N.I. 8.27. 28.24. 8.30



Ship. "Lima"
Capt. Charles G. Andrews
Years. Aug. 8-1827 to Nov. 3-1830

A German priest walking in procession at the head of his parishioners over uncultivated fields, in order to procure a blessing on their future crop[illegible] en he came to those of unpromi[illegible] pearance, would pass on saying, here prayers and singing will avail nothing; this must have manure."

THE DEAD.

BY BERNARD BARTON.

"Number the grains of sand outspread
Wherever Ocean's billows flow;
Or count the bright stars over head,
As these in their proud courses glow;

Count all the tribes on earth that creep,
Or that expand the wing in air;
Number the hosts that in the deep
Existence and its pleasures snare;

Count the green leaves that in the breath
Of Spring's blithe gale are dancing fast;
Or those all faded sere, in death,
Which flit before the wintery blast:

Ay! number these, and myriads more,
All countless as they seem to be:
There still remains an ampler store
Untold by, and unknown of thee.

Askest thou—"Who, or what be they?"
Oh! think upon thy mortal doom;
And with anointed eye survey
The silent empire of the tomb!

Think of all those who erst have been
Living as thou art—even now;
Looking upon life's busy scene
With glances as careless, light as thou.

All these, like thee, have lived and movèd;
Have seen—what now thou lookest on;
Have fear'd, hoped, hated, mourn'd or [illegible]te
And now from mortal sight are gone.

Yet though unseen of human eye,
Their relics slumber in the earth—
The boon of immortality
To them was given with vital birth.

They *were*, and having been, they *are*,
Earth but contains their mouldering dust;
Their deathless spirits, near or far
With thine must rise to meet the just.

Thou know'st not but they hover near,
Witness of every secret deed,
Which, shunning human eye or ear,
The spirits of the dead may heed.

An awful thought it is to think
The viewless dead outnumber all,
Who, bound by life's connecting link,
Now share with us this earthly ball.

It is a thought as dread and high,
And one to wake a fearful thrill,
To think, while all who live must die,
The dead, the dead, are living still!"

SONG.

[*By the Rev. Mr Wolfe.*]

"Go, forget me—why should sorrow
O'er that brow a shadow fling?
Go, forget me—and to-morrow
Brightly smile and sweetly sing.
Smile—though I shall not be near thee:
Sing—though I shall never hear thee:
May thy soul with pleasure shine,
Lasting is the gloom of mine.

"Like the Sun, thy presence glowing,
Clothes the *meanest* things in light;
And when thou, like him, art going;
Loveliest objects fade in night.
All things look'd so bright about thee,
That they nothing seem without thee,
By that pure and lucid mind
Earthly things were too refined.

"Go thou vision wilding gleaming,
Softly on my soul that fell;
Go, for me no longer beaming—
Hope and Beauty! fare ye well!
Go, and all that once delighted
Take, and leave me all benighted;
Glory's burning, generous swell,
Fancy and the Poet's shell."

Legal forms.—A young man and his father presented themselves one day at a notary's office to sign a contract. The Clerk first addressed the son, 'Sir, are you 21?' 'Here, Sir, is the certificate of my birth,' answered the young man. 'Very well; and you, Sir,' turning to the father, 'are you 21?' That is a pretty question, (said the father,) do you think I am not at least as old as my own son? 'That is no answer, you must produce your certificate,' said the notary.

[illegible] in his case, is not more [illegible] than a babe in a manger.)

POWDER AND POETRY! We copy the following most exquisitely pathetic *stanzas*, from the Village Record, a paper which enjoys a high reputation both for politics and literature. The reader will doubtless acknowledge the legitimate claim of its honorable editor,—a member of Congress,—to the reputation of a man of taste in poetry, to say nothing of his politics. Those who lament the death of Byron, may dry their tears, for a double portion of his spirit inspireth the bard of the Village Record.

MOURNFUL TRAGEDY,

Or the Death of Jacob Webb, David Morrow, John Harris, David Hunt, Henry Lewis, and Edward Lindsey, Six Militia Men who were condemned to die, the sentence approved by Major-General JACKSON, and by his order the whole six shot.

O! did you hear that plaintive cry,
Borne on the southern breeze?
Saw you John Harris, earnest pray
For mercy on his knees?

Low to the earth he bent, and prayed
For pardon from his chief;
But to his earnest prayer for life
Jackson, alas! was deaf.

"Spare me"—he cried—"I meant no wrong
My heart was always true;
First for my Country's cause it beat,
And next, great Chief, for you.

We thought our time of service out
—Thought it our right to go;
We meant to violate no law;
No wished to shun the foe.

Our officers declared that we
Had but three months to stay;
We served those three months faithfully,
Up to the latest day.

No one suspects intended wrong;
The judgment only erred;
In such a case, O noble Chief,
Let mercy's voice be heard.

At home an aged mother waits
To clasp her only son;
A wife, and little child—this arm
Alone depend upon.

Cut me not off from those dear ties—
—So soon from life's young bloom;
O 'tis a dreadful thing to die,
And moulder in the tomb!

Save mercy is a noble gem
On every Chieftain's brow;
More sparkling than a diadem:
O! exercise it now—"

'Twas all in vain, John Harris' prayer,
'Tis past the soul's belief!
Hard as the flint was Jackson's heart:
He would not grant relief.

He ordered Harris out to die,
And five poor fellows more!
Young gallant men in prime of life
To welter in their gore!

Methinks I hear the muffled drum
And see the column move;
—Lo! here they come. How sad their looks!
Farewell to life and love!

See six black coffins ranged along,
—Six graves before them made,
Webb, Lindsey, Harris, Lewis, Hunt,
And Morrow kneeled and prayed.

They kneeled and prayed, and thought of HOME,
And all its dear delights.
The deadly tubes are levelled now—
The scene my soul affrights!

Sure he will spare! Sure Jackson yet
Will all reprieve but one—
O hark! those shrieks! that cry of death!
The dreadful deed is done!

All six militia men were shot;
And O! it seems to me,
A dreadful deed—a bloody act
Of needless cruelty.

In an application to the English Court of Common Pleas, to set aside a verdict in a certain case, much merriment was excited by the reading of the declaration, which ran—"That the defendant, with others, did unlawfully, maliciously, and with force of arms, with sticks, stones, poles, &c. *strike and beat the water of the river Thames*, round and near a certain point in which the said [illegible] was sitting, and that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and drawing the said Mary was much frightened, and became very sick.' Court—"she was sea-sick, probably."

A New Haven paper of the 3d July mentions that of a haul of fish made there on the 2d, there were 25,000 white fish, (bass) a larger quantity of blue and weak fish, (suckermogs) and seventeen large *Sharks*, from seven to ten feet in length.—The latter made destructive work with the net, and although not able to escape themselves, gave opportunity for the escape of at least 50,000 white fish. Literally fulfiling the remark of the first and best of the Connecticut poets:—

"That nets enclose the larger crew,
And let the little fry run through."

Cheese.—A Philadelphia letter announces, that owing to the great quantity of cheese made last year, (mostly in Massachusetts, &c.) nearly 200,000 lbs. imported there, have been destroyed by the hot wheather in that city, where there was still an overplus of 65,000 pounds, some of which had been sold at from 2 to 2¼ cents per pound.

Gales on the Lakes, the St Lawrence, &c. The New York interior, and the Canada papers, give melancholy particulars of destruction occasioned by a severe S. W. gale on the 22d ult. On Lake Erie a vessel and some lives were lost, and much damage experienced at *Buffalo*, where the water rose more than five feet above the ordinary level, and inundated the lower village. On Lake *St Peter*, and in the St Lawrence numerous rafts, &c. were wrecked, and nearly 100 lives reported to be lost. Report we hope has [illegible]ual exaggerated the calamity. From one raft 11 persons were said to be drowned, and twenty-one saved by a jolly boat. At *Three Rivers*, persons were heard to cry for assistance from wrecks which were passing, but from the violence of the tempest it was found impossible to afford it.—Several vessels were dismasted at Quebec.

Sale of a town.—A South Carolina paper mentions the late sale of the town of Hamburg, in that State, at auction, for 55,000 dollars—the purchaser a Mr SHULTZ.

Singular Fish.—In the Mississippi and its tributaries, several fishes of the snouted species, called Spoonbill Sturgeon, or Paddle Fish, have been caught. One taken in Ohio, had a nose or snout 13 inches in length. Of what use this long nose can be, it is not easy to determine, but it is conjectured that it is used in digging up the soft mud in the bottom of the river, in search of food.

Pennsylvania Products—1827.—Rye over nine feet long—Wheat 6 feet—Oats 4—Flax 3½—Clover 4 feet 2 inches.

A Virginia paper calculates that there are 188,000 useless dogs in that state, which consume provisions sufficient to support as many hogs, which would be worth at $5 each $940,000. Each useless dog, he adds, would probably kill one sheep per year, on an average, which at $3 each would be $564,000. Thus making the maintenance of useless dogs in that state, amount to $1,504,000; more than three times the amount of the tax of that State.

The Force of Habit.—It is said of a Bath physician, that he could not prescribe even for himself without a fee, and therefore, when unwell, he took a guinea out of one pocket and put it into the other.

A LITTLE RASCAL. A shopkeeper at Doncaster, had by his conduct, obtained the name of "the little rascal." Being asked why this appellation had been [illegible] him, he replied, "To distinguish me from the rest of my trade."

WM. M. EVANS, & Co.

PATENT
UNALTERABLE
CHECKS,
NOTES, DRAFTS,
BILLS OF EXCHANGE, &c.

FARMER'S SONG.

Away with grandeur, pomp and gold
Away with childish ease,
Give me but strength my plough to hold,
And I'll find means to please.

'Tis sweet to toil for those we love;
My wife and darling boys,
But tend to make my labor prove
The sweetest of my joys.

The humble morsel I procure,
When labor makes it sweet,
Is eaten with a taste more pure
Than meats that monarchs eat.

'Tis mine; yes, 'tis my happy lot,
From cares and avarice free,
To own but this secluded cot,
Sweet friends and liberty.

Thus I, no monarch on his throne
Can grudge his destiny;
Let him his weight of cares bemoan,
Whilst I am truly free.

When labor wearies and grows dull,
I, with my dog and gun,
Set forth, the finest game to cull,
And thus all sorrows shun.

Now tell me, all ye gouty train,
Who have what fortune gives,
Is not the cheerful country swain
The happiest man that lives?

A HOT DAY.

The following lines have been often published, but in the dog-days they are always "to the purpose."—They were written, it is said, by the late Lord Erskine, at the house of a friend, where he was on a visit.

What a plague's a summer breakfast,
Eat whate'er you will!
Cold butter'd bread's a nasty thing,
Hot toast is nastier still.

Then, how to pass the time away
Till dinner, there's the doubt;
You're hot if you stay in the house,
You're hot if you go out.

And after dinner what to do,
Not knowing where to move;
The gentlemen are hot below,
The ladies hot above.

And now the kettle comes, full trot—
That's not the way to cool one;
Tea makes an empty stomach hot,
But hotter still a full one.

Well, then at evening walk's the thing—
Not if you are hot before;
For he who sweats when he stands still,
Will when he walks, sweat more.

So now the supper's come—and come
To make bad worse, I wot,
For supper while it heats the cool,
Will never cool the hot.

And bed, which cheers the cold man's head,
Helps not the hot a pin:
For he who's hot when out of bed,
Heats ten times more when in.

WHICH THINGS ARE A SHADOW.

I saw a stream whose waves were bright
With morning's dazzling sheen:
But gathering clouds, ere fall of night,
Had darkened o'er the scene:—
"How like that tide,"
My spirit sighed,
"This life to me hath been!"

The clouds dispersed; the glowing west
Was bright with closing day,
And on the river's peaceful breast
Shone forth the sunset ray:—
My spirit caught
The soothing thought—
Thus life might pass away.

I saw a tree with ripening fruit
And shady foliage crowned;
But ah! an axe was at its root,
And fell'd it to the ground:—
Well might that tree
Recall to me
The doom my hopes had found.

The fire consumed it:—but I saw

hours commences with strong
the W Steering E by S to 4
up the boats and let the
the topsails and sent up
top gallant yard and
Latter part rainy gout
chain anchor So Ends
Latin 39.28

4 hours commences with light
rainy Furled the main sail
the same Latter part
up fore and mizen top
yards and set the sails
employed in ships duty
Latt in 39.55

hours commences with light winds
by E steering E by S wind Moderate
I saw a brig ahead at 3
the sun from Saratoga bound
with the Captain put
Middle part squally took
sails and reefed the topsail
moderate and fair
Latt in 39.03

A German priest walking in procession at the head of his parishioners over uncultivated fields, in order to procure a blessing on their future crops, when he came to those of unpromising appearance, would pass on saying, "here prayers and singing will avail nothing; this must have manure."

THE DEAD.

BY BERNARD BARTON.

"Number the grains of sand outspread
Wherever Ocean's billows flow;
Or count the bright stars over head,
As these in their proud courses glow;

Count all the tribes on earth that creep,
Or that expand the wing in air;
Number the hosts that in the deep
Existence and its pleasures snare;

Count the green leaves that in the breath
Of Spring's blithe gale are dancing fast;
Or those all faded sere, in death,
Which flit before the wintery blast:

Ay! number these, and myriads more,
All countless as they seem to be:
There still remains an ampler store
Untold by, and unknown of thee.

Askest thou—"Who, or what be they?"
Oh! think upon thy mortal doom;
And with anointed eye survey
The silent empire of the tomb!

Think of all those who erst have been
Living as thou art—even now;
Looking upon life's busy scene
With glance as careless, light as thou.

All these, like thee, have lived and moved;
Have seen—what now thou lookest on;
Have fear'd, hoped, hated, mourn'd or loved
And now from mortal sight are gone.

Yet though unseen of human eye,
Their relics slumber in the earth—
The boon of immortality
To them was given with vital birth.

They *were*, and having been, they *are*,
Earth but contains their mouldering dust;
Their deathless spirits, near or far
With thine must rise to meet the just.

Thou know'st not but they hover near,
Witness of every secret deed,
Which, shunning human eye or ear,
The spirits of the dead may heed.

An awful thought it is to think
The viewless dead outnumber all,
Who, bound by life's connecting link,
Now share with us this earthly ball.

It is a thought as dread and high,
And one to wake a fearful thrill,
To think, while all who live must die,
The dead, the dead, are living still!"

SONG.

[*By the Rev. Mr Wolfe.*]

"Go, forget me—why should sorrow
O'er that brow a shadow fling?
Go, forget me—and to-morrow
Brightly smile and sweetly sing.
Smile—though I shall not be near thee:
Sing—though I shall never hear thee:
May thy soul with pleasure shine,
Lasting is the gloom of mine.

"Like the Sun, thy presence glowing,
Clothes the *meanest* things in light;
And when thou, like him, art going;
Loveliest objects fade in night.
All things look'd so bright about thee,
That they nothing seem without thee,
By that pure and lucid mind
Earthly things were too refined.

"Go thou vision wilding gleaming,
Softly on my soul that fell;
Go, for me no longer beaming—
Hope and Beauty! fare ye well!
Go, and all that once delighted
Take, and leave me all benighted;
Glory's burning, generous swell,
Fancy and the Poet's shell."

Legal forms.—A young man and his father presented themselves one day at a notary's office to sign a contract. The Clerk first addressed the son, 'Sir, are you 21?' 'Here, Sir, is the certificate of my birth,' answered the young man. 'Very well; and you, Sir,' turning to the father, 'are you 21?' That is a pretty question, (said the father,) do you think I am not at least as old as my own son? 'That is no answer, you must produce your certificate,' said the notary.

(In his case, is not more [illegible] than a *carte à manger.*)

POWDER AND POETRY! We copy the following most exquisitely pathetic *stanzas*, from the Village Record, a paper which enjoys a high reputation both for politics and literature. The reader will doubtless acknowledge the legitimate claim of its honorable editor,—a member of Congress,—to the reputation of a man of taste in poetry, to say nothing of his politics. Those who lament the death of Byron, may dry their tears, for a double portion of his spirit inspireth the bard of the Village Record.

MOURNFUL TRAGEDY,

Or the Death of Jacob Webb, David Morrow, John Harris, David Hunt, Henry Lewis, and Edward Lindsey, Six Militia Men who were condemned to die, the sentence approved by Major-General JACKSON, and by his order the whole six shot.

O! din you hear that plaintive cry,
Borne on the southern breeze?
Saw you John Harris, earnest pray
For mercy on his knees?

Low to the earth he bent, and prayed
For pardon from his chief;
But to his earnest prayer for life
Jackson, alas! was deaf.

"Spare me"—he cried—"I meant no wrong
My heart was always true;
First for my Country's cause it beat,
And next, great Chief, for you.

We thought our time of service out
—Thought it our right to go;
We meant to violate no law;
No wished to shun the foe.

Our officers declared that we
Had but three months to stay;
We served those three months faithfully,
Up to the latest day.

No one suspects intended wrong;
The judgment only erred;
In such a case, O noble Chief,
Let mercy's voice be heard.

At home an aged mother waits
To clasp her only son;
A wife, and little child—this arm
Alone depend upon.

Cut me not off from those dear ties—
—So soon from life's young bloom;
O 'tis a dreadful thing to die,
And moulder in the tomb!

Sure mercy is a noble gem
On every Chieftain's brow;
More sparkling than a diadem:
O! exercise it now—"

'Twas all in vain, John Harris' prayer,
'Tis past the soul's belief!
Hard as the flint was Jackson's heart:
He would not grant relief.

He ordered Harris out to die,
And five poor fellows more!
Young gallant men in prime of life
To welter in their gore!

Methinks I hear the muffled drum
And see the column move;
—Lo! here they come. How sad their looks!
Farewell to life and love!

See six black coffins ranged along,
—Six graves before them made,
Webb, Lindsey, Harris, Lewis, Hunt,
And Morrow kneeled and prayed.

They kneeled and prayed, and thought of HOME,
And all its dear delights.
The deadly tubes are levelled now—
The scene my soul affrights!

Sure he will spare! Sure Jackson yet
Will all reprieve but one—
O hark! those shrieks! that cry of death!
The dreadful deed is done!

All six militia men were shot;
And O! it seems to me,
A dreadful deed—a bloody act
Of needless cruelty.

In an application to the English Court of Common Pleas, to set aside a verdict in a certain case, much merriment was excited by the reading of the declaration, which ran—"That the defendant, with others, did unlawfully, maliciously, and with force of arms, with sticks, stones, poles, &c. *strike and beat the water of the river Thames*, round and near a certain point in which the said Mary was sitting, and that the defendant did draw round, [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dragging the said Mary was much frightened, and became very sick.' Court—"she was sea-sick, probably."

[illegible] commences with light
[illegible] Middle part
[illegible] part Strong breeze
[illegible] with all Sail out
[illegible] hands Employed in
[illegible] Latter

[illegible] commences with Pleasant
[illegible] good breeze from the
[illegible] saw a Sheal of
[illegible] and struck one
[illegible] gside and tuged him
[illegible] us till. So Ends
[illegible] the boats

[illegible] commences with Strong
[illegible] by the Middle and
[illegible] Steering East
[illegible] gallant sails out,
[illegible] ~~fitting the boats~~

[illegible] commences with Strong
[illegible] and Pleasant Wind
[illegible] Middle part squally
[illegible] sails and reefed the
[illegible] part Squally with
[illegible] gallant yards and
[illegible] sails and took in the
So Ends Employ
Strong E S E

Tuesday Augus the 14 1827	These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.E Steering E by S & S.E & N.E turned up the boats and let the reefs out of the topsails and sent up the main top gallant yard and set them Latter part raining got out the chain anchor So Ends 1 watch below Lattin 39.28
Wednesday Augus the 15	These 24 hours commences with light winds and raining Furled the mainsail Middle part the same Latter part Calm sent up fore and mizen top gallant yards and set the sails So Ends Employed in ships duty 1 watch below Latt in 39.55
Thursday August the 16	These 24 hours commences with light winds and squally with rain took in topgallant sails Middle part the same Latter part wind light at N Steering E by S So Ends Employed fitting and rigging out the fly gib-boom Long in 46.1
Friday August the 17	These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N by E steering E by S with All sail out at 1 P M saw a brig ahead at 3 P M spoke her from Saratoga bound to New York with the Captain put letters on board Middle part squally took in topgallant sails and reefed the topsail Latter part fine weather made sail Latt in 39.03 N

A German priest walking in procession at the head of his parishioners over uncultivate[illegible] a blessing he came pearance prayers this mus

Saturday August the 18th " " "	These 24 hours commences with strong bruzes from the N.N.E & N.E 2 PM took in topgallant-sails AM 3 set the main again AM & part light winds with some rain Latter part fine bruzes from the N by W Steering E by S with All sail out At 8 AM saw blackfish lowered but did not fasten So Ends All Well Latt 39.10
Sunday August the 19th "	These 24 hours commences with fine weather and a good bruze from the N by W course E by S Middle part the Same at 12 AM saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered but could not get nigh them So Ends all well Latitude in 38.56.
Monday August the 20th " 1827	These 24 hours commences with fine weather two boats chasing whales AM 3 PM the boats come aboard Middle and latter part the same Saw blackfish killers & porpoises freely Ground . So Ends All hands Employed knotting yarns making mats and other jobs about the rigging Latt in 38.45
Tuesday August the 21st "	These 24 hours commences with light airs from the E & S Steering SE by S with all sail out Middle part the same Latter part light winds Saw a brig Standing to the N.W. So Ends All hands Employed fitting the rigging Latt in " 38.35

point in which the said [illegible] was sitting, and that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and drawing the said Mary was much frightened, and became very sick.' Court—"she was sea-sick, probably."

me from the rest of my [illegible]

A Journal from Nantucket round Cape horn

Wednesday August the 22 1827

These 24 hours commences with fine weather and a good bruze from the S. S. E. Middle part light winds At 10 P M took in fore and mizen top-gallant sails — — — So Ends All hands Employed setting the rigging — — — Latt in 38.29

Thursday August the 23

These 24 hours commences with strong bruzes from the S. E by E. ~~Middle part the~~ At 1 P M saw two vessels to leward at 4 P M set up the rigging fore and aft Middle part squally took in main top gallant sail Latter part squally with rain doubled reefed the topsails So Ends All hands Employed knotting yarns

Latt in 38.26 Long in 39.00 W

Friday August 24 1827

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S. E by S with some rain at 6 P M hauled up the mainsail and sailed him Middle part more moderate more ship in ~~torrents~~ took in main top gallant sail At 12 At M tacked again to the S E. So Ends All Hands Employed setting the rigging Saw four sail

So Ends with a head wind

S S Mitchell

Long in 36

Nantucket

A German priest walking in procession at tho... uncultiva... a blessin... he came... pearanc... prayers... this mu...

A Journal of a Voyage from

Sunday August the 25

These 24 hours commences with fine weather - broke out the after hold Middle part light winds Latter part Squally with a plenty of rain So Ends 1 watch below Latt in 39.. 24 Long.. in 36

Monday August the 26

These 24 hours commences with good weather winds W at W Steering E by S set the fore topmast steering sail and top-gallant sails At 4 P M took in top gallt sails and jibs Middle part strong breezes lying too with the main yard aback at 6 P M made sail again So Ends All hands Employed in Ships duty Latt in 39.. 26

Tuesday August the 27

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes W at W At 6 P M made the island of Cavo bearing E by S distance about 12 leagues unfurled the topsails Middle part light winds Latter part Brisk breezes made sail again At 10 P M past between Cavo and Brava - So Ends All hands Employed setting the rigging



Wednesday August the 28

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes double reefed the topsails At 3 P M let the reefs out again and made sail again At 6 A M made the islands of Flores and Pico So Ends beating up for them All hands Employ'd setting the rigging and making mats

near a ... point in which the said ... was sitting, and ... that the defendant did draw round ... said point certain nets, by which beating and dra... the said Mary was much fright... and became very sick.' Court—"sh... sea-sick, probably."

Nantucket around Cape Horn.

Thursday August the 29th Commences with
Calms at 6 PM tacked ship Middle part
squally took in top gallantsails Latter part
tacked ship again and stood in for the Land
So Ends All hands Employed fitting the
rigging Saw finbacks grampus's blackfish
& porpoises but no spermos

Friday August the 30th Begins with light
airs from the Westward Saw Blackfish
Middle part the same Latter part Moderate
gales Fayal and Pico in sight Saw a ship
with boats on her quarters called her a whaleman
and beat her out of sight before night So Ends
one watch below & Employed fitting the
rigging and other jobs

Saturday August the 31 Begins with light
winds bent the Main cable Middle part
moderate gales and fair weather Latter part
light breezes --- Spoke the Ship Lucadus
Fair Haven from Horas bound on the banks whaling 22 days out
So Ends 1 watch Employed fitting the rigging

Middle part set
weather to leward
at in 34° 10 N

A German priest walking in procession at the ... uncultivat... a blessin... he came... pearanc... prayers... this mu...

A Journal Kept on

September the 1st Begins with light winds and squally weather Saw a brig to leeward gun down and found that she was a war vessel from Porto-Bello cruising off and on in pursuit of a merchant ship expected in at the islands the Commodore ordered the boat aboard immediately with the papers Middle part calm Latter part light airs tacking & filling one way and the other So Ends I watch below

Monday September the 2nd Begins with Dead Dead Dead calms Middle part the Same Latter part light airs Land about 8 miles off viz Fayal and Pico So Ends I watch Employed making spunyarn and boat mats

Tuesday September the 3d 1827 Begins with Calm Weather and very warm Middle part the same Latter part light breezes Sent one boat ashore and entered the ship and come off again So Ends Employed in Ships Duty

Wednesday September the 4th Begins with light breezes one boat ashore Middle part came aboard and made sail for sea

Wednesda... August the 28 — S. Ends Steering S by W with all said ... out — broke out the Main hold ... up for water Employed mending ... made the main boat ... beating up ... sitting th...

near a ... was sitting and ... me from the rest of my trad... that the defendant did draw rou... said point certain nets, by which beating and dra... the said Mary was much fright... and became very sick.' Court—"sh... sea-sick, probably."

Board the Ship Lima

Thursday September the 5th Begins with light breezes from the E.S.E Steering S by W with topgants sails out Got out the waist boat Middle part the same Latter strong breezes from the N.N.W Steering S by W with fourtopmast steering sail out So Ends All hands Employed knotting yarns and making mats Latt in 35-15

Friday Sept the 6 Begins with Pleasant Weather and good breezes Middle part light breezes Latter part calm Saw a Ship ahead So Ends All hands Employed in Ships Duty

Latt in 35-50

Saturday Sept. the 7th Begins with light winds and fine weather Saw a cool of black Low ends but did not fasten Ship in sight yet Middle part the same Latter part light breezes & calms — Employed fitting the royal yard — Sent them up and set the sail ———

Sunday Sept the 8th Begins with Calms Ship to leward Employed in hoisting out 6 jackfish set the main royal Middle part squally took in topgallants sails and set them again Latter part fine weather 1 hand aloft Ship in sight to leward

So Ends nothing doing Latt in 34-10 S

A German priest walking in procession at the ... uncultivat... a blessing ... he came ... pearance ... prayers ... this mus...

A Journal of A Voyage

Monday Sept the 9th Begins with light winds rigged and set the main top-gallant stedding sails Middle part the same Latter part Moderate gales from the W & W Steering Sly W So Ends this 24 hours two ships in sight to leeward All Hands Employed mending old sails Latt in 33 - 03 North

Tuesday Sept the 11th Begins with light breezes At 3 P M set the studding sails and royal - Employed mending old main and mizen topsails Middle part light winds Latter part Moderate breezes So Ends All hands Employed mending old sails Lattitude in 34 - 47 Long in by Obs 34 - 56

Wednesday Sept the 12th Begins with Moderate gales and fair weather spoke a brig from France bound to the Cape de Verds Middle part light winds Latter part the same At 9 A M spoke the Brig America of New Bedford 9 months out with 380 bbls So Ends Capt Hatha- on board of us - a Lan— Latt in 31 - 24 N

Thursday Sept the 13th Begins with light winds and pleasant weather winds from the N E by E Steering Sly W with a [illegible] out two sails in sight Middle part Moderate breezes & At 7 A M saw two large whales Lowered our boats with the America in company Chased till 12 o'clock and Capt Hathaway got his boat stove So Ends come aboard with no whales but they are in sight yet

Imbued

near a ... was sitting ... and ... me from the rest of my ... proceeds."

that the defendant did draw from ... said point certain nets, by which beating and dra... the said Mary was much frighte... and became very sick.' Court—"sh... sea-sick, probably."

from Nantucket to the

Friday Septr 14 Begins with light breezes
lowered the boats and chased again but
they are too shy Middle part strong breezes
Latter part the same at 6 past Capt Hathaway
on board So Ends All hands Employed
making new Points for Courses Latt in 26° 46

Saturday Septr the 15th Begins with
strong trades from the E by S steering Sly^d
with top g all ant sails out Middle part
squally Latter part the same at 6 A M
set the fore topmast studding sails at 10
took them in again — So Ends All
Lands Employed mending sails
Latt in 24° 14 South

Sunday Sept the 16th Begins with strong
breezes Steering Sly^d and thick weather
Middle part the same ~~at 6 A M~~ Latter part
rainy at 6 A M took in fore and mizen top gallant
sails and fly gib at 10 set them again So Ends
with thick weather Latt in 21° 35 S
1 watch blowing

Monday Sept the 17th Begins with strong
trades and thick weather Middle part more
moderate at 2 A M set the fore topmast
studding and fore top gallant sail A M 8
A M took in the studding-sail So Ends
All hands Employed fitting the cutting gear
and mending old sails — Latt in 18° 51 S

A German priest walking in procession at the
uncultiva
a blessi
he came
pearanc
prayers
this mus

Pacific Ocean on board

Tuesday Sept the 18th Begins with pleasant weather and moderate breezes from the E by S course S by W. Middle part Calm took in topgallants and fly-jib and lie aback St Antony bearing W S W distance 30 miles So Ends 1 watch Employed on the rigging

Latt 17° 01 N

Wednesday Sept the 19th Begins with light winds and foggy weather no land in sight Middle part Calm & flattering At 2 A M won ship & stood off & took in topgallant-sails and fly jib At 4 won again and stood in at 7 A M made the island of St Nicholas ahead about 8 leagues ran in about 8 miles and stood off again S. Ends Steering S W by S with light winds — 1 watch Employed in making spunyarn and other small jobs

---

Thursday Sept the 20th Begins with light breezes St Nicholas bearing N E distance about 30 miles took in fore topmast-studding-sail Middle part the same at 2 A M hove aback the main yard at 4 filled away again and stood on Latter part thick weather 1 watch Employed in making and taking in sail

near a ... was sitting, and ... me from the rest of my ...
that the defendant did draw round [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra... the said Mary was much frighte... and became very sick.' Court—"sh... sea-sick, probably."

the Good Ship Linda in 1827

Friday Sept the 21 Begins with light winds and squally at 3 P M doubled reefed the topsails hauled up the mainsail and took in the jib with a plenty of rain — Middle part fine weather made sail again At day light made the islands of Fogo & Brava bearing S S W distance about 20 miles at 10 A M tacked ship and stood to Westward — So Ends 1 watch below

Latt in 15.21

Saturday Sept the 22 Begins with good breezes from the S W by S steering full and by the islands astern Middle and latter part light winds and calms At 6 P M tacked to the N by E and at 10 tacked again So Ends with Calms steering to the W N W with fore top mast and main top gallant steering sails out So Ends 1 watch Employed knotting yarns

Latt in 15.24

Sunday Sept the 23 Begins with Calms and light airs from the W S W steering S by W with studding sails out the islands bearing S E three sails in sight ahead Middle part this same Latter part fresh breezes from the N by E steering S by W Land bearing N E by N distance about 10 league So Ends with pleasant weather Latt in 14.01

A German priest walking in procession at the
uncultiva
a blessi
he came
pearanc
prayers
this mus

A Journal from

Monday Sept the 24 Commences with
fresh bruzes from the N by E Steering S by W
with Pleasant Weather at 4 P M saw a shoal
of blackfish bound and Chased but did not
fasten Middle part light winds Latter part
Calm / Vessel in sight So Ends / Watch
Employed in Ships duty Latt in 13.05

Tuesday Sept the 25 Commences with
Pleasant weather and Calm winds N by E Steer
S by W with studding sails out both sides At 6
P M took in the studding and braced up Latter
part light winds with squalls of rain - So Ends
/ watch Employed making spunyarn and fitting
tacks and shets for the courses Latt in 12.21 N

Wednesday Sept the 26 Commences with thick
& foggy weather and light bruzes from the W & W.
Steering full & by Middle part Calm Latter part
light bruzes from the E by N. Steering S by W
Set the studding sails both sides - So Ends / watch
Employed turning up the main rigging
Long in 24.16 Latt in 11.46 N

Thursday Sept the 27. 1827 Comences with strong
bruzes from the N by E Couse S by W and so remain
At 6 P M handed in the steering sails and braced up
with the wind at E N E Middle & Latter part squally
with a plenty of rain / So Ends & watch Employed
in Ships duty Latt in 9 35

[illegible] was sitting and
that the defendant did draw from [illegible] pur-
said point certain nets, by which beat-
ing and dr[illegible] the said Mary was
much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Nantucket to the Pac.c Ocean

~~Friday~~ Wednesday Sept the 28th Commences with stiong squalls from the W by S and some rain At 6 P M reped the topsails and took in the jibs Middle part squally with a plenty of rain took in fore & mizen topsails and sent down the royal and fore & mizen topgallant yards latter part more moderate made sail again S. Ends wind at S W steering S E with stiong bouts / watch Long in 23.55 W Knotting yarns Latt in 9.09 N

Saturday Sept 29 - Commences with stiong bouts at at 2 P M saw and passed an English ship with guns at 5 sent up topgallt yards Middle and latter part light winds At 10 A M lowred our boat and went on board the Endymion an E Indiaman from London bound to Calcutta = So Ends / watch employed in ships duty Latt 8.55

Sunday Sept the 30 Commences with light winds Steering S by W with top-gallant sails out Middle & latter part the same at 8 A M took in topgallant sails jibs & hauled the mainsail up At 2 P M squally with a plenty of rain So Ends

Steering S by W with a good bree

Its thick weather and cant get a latter

On Board

Monday October the 1st Commences with thick rainy weather and a good breze from the West by S Course S by W Middle part squalls took in top gallantsails and reefed the topsails Latter part more moderate made sail again So Ends with strong bruzes S S W S by W 1 Watch making spunyarn = Latt in 4 49 N.

Tuesday October the 2nd Commences with strong bruzes from the S W by W and Pleasant Weather Middle part and Latter part the same So Ends tacked ship to the Westward saw a vessel to leward Latt in 3 51 North head wind

---

Wednesday October the 3d Commences with strong bruzes from the S by E standing to the westward saw a ship ahead at 4 P M took in top gallants sails Middle and Latter part the same All hands Employed breaking out and Coopering the Bread At 12 Attached to the W S W S. Ends with Pleasant weather and good bruzes Latt in 3 40

Thursday October the 4th Commences with Pleasant Weather finished the Bread and stowed it down 2 hands aloft Middle part light winds at 1 A M tacked ship at 2 tacked again So En All hands Employed breaking out the main hold for water So Ends with fine weather and a head wind Latt in 2 29 N

near a ... was sitting, and ... me from the rest of my ... that the defendant did draw from, I put said point certain nets, by which beating and dr... the said Mary was much fright... and became very sick.' Court—"sh... sea-sick, probably."

Ship Lima in 1827

Friday October the 5 Commences with light winds from the S.W. and Pleasant Weather finished breaking out at 4 oclock Middle part light winds with squalls of rain Latter part strong breezes at 12 at 1 tacked ship to the W.S.W. So Ends 1 watch turning up the main rigging

Lat in 1.35

Saturday October the 6 Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.W.by S. and Pleasant Weather Middle part the same at 8 P.M tacked ship to the S.E. & at 12 tacked again at 8 A.M sent down the mizen top gallantmast and dogged him and sent him up again So Ends with pleasant weather heating across the line

Lat in 1.18

Sunday Oct.r 7 Commences with Strong breezes and pleasant weather standing to the West Middle and latter part the same So Ends with strong breezes standing to the W.S.W miles head wind

Lat in 45 N

to lay to get the sick

Monday Oct.r 8 Commences with Pleasant Weather and strong breezes from the N.W by W ster to the S.W. Middle & latter part the same So Ends with the wind from the S.E by E standing to the S.W by S with Pleasant Weather Lat in 39 m S

South Lattitude 6½ days out

Tuesday Octr the 9 Commences with Pleasant Weather and fresh breezes from the S & by E / Watch taking down and squaring the Youngg Middle part squally took in topgallant sails Latter part squally with rain So Ends with Strong breezes Steering S S W. Employed fitting & taining down the rigging Latt in 2.51 S

Wednesday Oct 10 Commences with Strong breze from the S E steering S S W with topgallant sails out Middle & Latter part the same the Watch fitting the rigging making spunyarn and knotted yarns So Ends with strong trades Latt in 5.31 S

Long in 24.40 West

Thursday Oct 11 Commences with strong trades and thick weather at 6 P M clewed down the mizen topsail spliced the backstay and set the topsail again Middle part the same at 8 P M took in topgallant-sails Latter part more moderate made Sail again So Ends / watch Employed making new backstays for the mizen topmast——

Latt in 8.16 Long in 24.55 West

Friday Oct 12 Commences with strong trades & clear weather Steering S W by W at 6 P M saw a sail of the weather quarter Middle part squally took in topgallant-sails Latter part fine weather made sail again— So Ends the watch Employed in Ships duty Latt in 10.49 South Long in 25.50

near a ... was sitting and
that the defendant did draw from ... pur-
said point certain nets, by which beat-
ing and dra... the said Mary was
much fright... and became very sick.'
Court—"sh... ea-sick, probably."

A Journal in 1827

Saturday Oct 13th Commences with strong trades and fine weather Steering S W ½ S with topgallants sails out Middle part light squalls and thick weather Latter part Strong breezes from the E S E standing the S W with fore topmast & maintopgallant studding sails out — Latt in 13° 2′ N
Long in by Obs 28° 21′ W

Sunday Oct 14 Commences with fresh gales & clear steering S W with studding sails out Middle part the same Latter part light breezes — So Ends with pleasant weather
Latt in 15° 2′ N — Long in by Obs 29° 57′ W

Monday Oct 15 Commences with light breezes ~~& Clear~~ from the S E steering S W ½ S at 2 P M saw breaches off the weather beam took in the studding-sails braced up and stood for it but it proved to be humbacks Middle part latter part light winds So Ends Steering S W by S
Latt in 17° 06 Long in 30° 45′ W

Tuesday Oct 16 Commences with light winds & Pleasant Weather Steering S W with studding sails out At 6 P M took in studding sails and braced up Middle part light winds at 8 A M tacked Ship to the S & Eastward at 12 tacked again to the S & W So Ends with a head wind & thick & rainy weather
Latt in 17° 26 So

Remarks on board Wednesday

October the 17 Commences with light breezes from ~~the~~ all points of the compass I thick squaltt weather unbent the sprantsail and mended it and bent it again Middle part squally with a plenty of rain Latter part fine breezes from the E by S Steering S W by S So Ends Employed painting the mainsail

Latt in 18.53 South

Thursday October the 18 Commences with fine breezes from the E by S pleasant weather – Sent the new mainsail Middle & latter part the same – The Watch Employed mending the old mainsail Saw a brig to leward Standing to the S E Latt in 21.06

Friday October the 19 Commences with light winds & pleasant weather saw humpbacks Middle part moderate gales & Cloudy At day light saw ~~two~~ a ship off the weather beam At 8 A M saw a ship ahead run down & spoke the Peruvian of Pantinues full & bound home So Ends in Company with the Peruvian Capt Macy

Latt in 22.30

Saturday October the 20 Commences with light breezes from the E S E At 6 P M parted with the Peruvian going home Middle part the same Latter part the wind hauld to the S by W Steering S W with studding sails out So Ends Employed minding the mainsail

Latt in 105.15 W

[illegible] was sitting and [illegible] from the rest of my [illegible]

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Remarks on board Sunday
October the 21 Commences with light winds
from the S.S.W Middle & latter part
Strong breezes & pleasant Weather — So Ends
Steering S.W by S with studding sails out
Latt in 25-45 S

Monday October the 22 Commences
with Moderate gales & fair weather — saw
finbacks & porpoises Middle part light airs
Latter part moderate breezes — So Ends the watch
Employed in Ships Duty Latt in 24°-15

Tuesday October the 23 Commences with light
winds from the S. by E — Unbent the jousail
pointed & bent it again rigging for C Horn
Middle part strong breezes from the S.E Latter
part wind hauled to the W.S.W with
thick rainy weather — The Watch Employed
fitting the jib & staysail Shuts. Latt in 29-30

Wednesday October the 24 Commences with
heavy squalls from the W.S.W hove to under
a close reefed main topsail & staysails at 5 PM
sent down topgallant yards
set the courses & close reefed topsails & at 10 took
them in again Middle part heavy squalls with
a plenty of rain at daylight made sail again & at
8 Oclock took it in again the Watch Employed
mending & bending the main staysail So Ends
this 24 hours laying hove to Old Bank weather

Remarks On Board Thursday

October the 25 Commences with Strong gales & thick weather at 6 P M set the top sails close reef'd & reef'd mainsail Middle part fine weather made Sail again : So Ends with fine weather Steering S W by S : the Watch Employed getting the Spriss sail yard in Latt 30 " 44 So a

---

Friday October the 26 Commences with light breezes & fine weather Steering S W ½ S Middle part light-breezes from the S E & squared the yards and set the studding-sails Latter part fine weather Sent down the main top gallant yard mended the sail and sent it up again - Latt in 31 " 37 S Long in by Obs 43 " 31 - West

---

Saturday Oct 27 Commences with light-breezes from the S E and fine weather Middle & Latter part Strong breezes steering S W with Studding sails out both sides — So Ends with pleasant Weather The Watch Employed in Ships Duty Latt 33 - 08

Sunday October the 28 Commences with Pleasant Weather and good breezes from the S S E Middle & Latter part the same S. Ends with a Cracking breeze night before D going 9 ½ & 10 knots at 8 A M hoisted up the quarter boats Latt in 35 " 31

---

fine breeze fine breezes fine breeze with the wind right after

that the defendant did draw from [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dragging the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Board the Lima in 182[illegible]

Monday October the 29 Commences with Strong buzes from the N.N.E took in the topgallant sails and sent down the fore & mizen topgallt yards and furled the mainsail Middle part thick rainy weather At 6 AM the wind hauled to the S by W made all sail at 10 double reyed the topsails & took in the jibb & mainsail So Ends with fore part weather & Strong buzes ahead Latt 37°.20

"Tuesday October the 30 Commences with strong buzes Won Ship to the Westward & set the main stay-sail at 6 Spoke the Ship "Hesper of N York bound with 500 bbls R W Oil told us her long was 45°.49+ Close reyed the topsails Middle part fine weather made sail again Latter part heavy squalls with rain took in fore topsail At 8 Set it again — So Ends with squally weather — Saw Wright — Whales & Gony's Latt in 37°.29 South

---

Wednesday October 31 Commences with thick & rainy weather At 6 Set Whole topsails & the main-topgallantsail Middle part light Winds from the W & WSW Steering SW & W Latter part strong buzes single reyed the topsails "So Ends with Strong buzes the Watch Employed sending down the fore & mizen topgallant masts

Latt in 38.03

From Nantucket to

Thursday Nov.r the 1.st commences with light winds & thick rainy weather Middle part fine buzes from the S.W. Steering S.W. with the main topgallantsail out Latter part the wind hauled ahead with thick foggy wea.r So Ends with a head wind All hands Employed breaking out for water Latt 39.30

Friday Nov.r the 2.nd commences with light buzes from the S & thick weather finished breaking out at 1 P.M. doublereefed the topsails at 6 made sail again Saw finbacks Middle part light winds from the S.W. Standing to S.E.— Latter part light buzes & fine weather The Watch Employed in Ships Duty — Latt 39.30

Saturday Nov.r the 3.d commences with light buzes from the S.W. tacked Ship to the S.E. at ½ the wind hauled to the S.W by W. set the fore top mast studding sail at ½ Sounded no bottom at 150 fathoms Middle & latter part fine buzes took in the studding sail & topgallantsail So Ends with fine weather and a good buze Latt in 41.09

Sunday Nov.r the 4.th commences with light buzes from the S.W. Steering S.S.W. at 2 set the fore topmast studding-sail & M topgallant sail & bent the fore stay sail Middle part Calm Latter part light buzes from the S.S.E. Steering S.S.W. So Ends with pleasant weather Saw Wright Whales & Finbacks Latt in 41.35 South

---

that the defendant did draw from [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

"The South Seas in 1827"

Monday Novr the 5th Commences with
Moderate gales from the S. by E and pleasant
weather "Finbacks in Sight" Middle & Latter
part strong breezes & thick weather So Ends this
24 hours "The Watch Employed in Ships Duty
Latt in 43 "25 S

Tuesday Novr the 6 Commences with strong
breezes from the S. S. E Steering S S W with fore t^t
main & studding-sail out at 7 P M sounded 100
fathoms no bottom with heavy flashes of ligh^t ning
from the W S W Middle part fine breezes from
the W S W Latter part strong breezes double reefed the
topsails at 10 A M took in the fore & mizen &
mainsail & jibb - So Ends with heavy gales
& thick rainy weather ------- Latt in 45.05

Wednesday Novr the 7 Commences with stiong
gales & Clear Set the topsails close reefed at 7
Won Ship to the S W Middle part light winds
from the S & fine weather Latter part strong breezes
doubled reefed the topsails & took in the mainsail &
jibb So Ends with thick rainy weather
No Observation

Thursday Novr the 8th Begins with strong breezes from the
North & thick rainy weather Sounded in 50 fathoms
water at 4 P M saw a sail ahead Middle part
thick & rainy at 2 P M the wind Lauhd to the W S W
close reefed the topsails took in the mainsail & jibb
at 10 A M let one reef out the topsail & set the
mainsail & jibb
No Latitude

On Board the Good

Friday Novr the 9th Commences with Strong breezes from the S S E Standing to the E S E at 6 A^M^ Saw Ship to the W S W at 12 A^M^ one again Middle part Moderate made sail Latter part the wind hauled to the Sth Steering S by W^t^ So Ends with light breezes & thick weather Latt in 47.44

Saturday Novr the 10 Commences with light breezes from the S by W & thick foggy weather Middle part light breezes from the S W by S took in the fore top mast studding sail & braced up Latter part light breezes & fine warm weather So Ends with fine weather The Watch Employed in Ships duty Latt in 48.28 S Long in by Obs 61.45 W

Sunday Novr the 11th Commences with light airs from the S S E Steering S by W^t^ with fine weather Middle part light winds & Calms Latter part fresh breezes from the S Steering S by W^t^ set the steering sails both sides So Ends this 24 hours Latt in 50.19 Long in by D R 62.3

Monday Novr the 12th Commences with light breezes at W S W took in the topmast-studding sails & braced up Middle & latter part Calms & light airs from the S S W Steering full & by to the W S W So Ends with light breezes & Green Water Sounded got bottom at 100 fathoms

92 Days Out in Latt 51.19 South Long 63.30 W

No Oil yet

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Ships Journal 1827

Thursday 13 the 12 Commences with light winds & Calm Pleasant Weather
Middle part strong buzes from the Westward
Steering full & by to the S & took in the main
top-gallant sail & double reefed the mizen top-
sail Latter part the wind hauled to the Sby E
sail Latter part the wind hauled to the Sby E
tacked to the SW at 10 tacked again to the Sby E
So Ends with strong buzes & fine weather
Latt in 51°49 Long by DR 63°18

Wednesday 14 the 13. Commences with strong
buzes from the Wes & Steering Sby E. Middle &
Latter part the same at 6 A M the wind hauled
to the SW by W set the studding sail at 10 AM
took in the studding sail & braced up with the sent down the M top Gallant yard
wind at W by N Latt in 53°44

Thursday 15 the 14 Commences with strong buzes
at 2 P M close reefed the topsails took in the
mainsail & jibb at 4 took in the fore & mizen
topsails at 6 set them again at 7 clewed up
again Middle part more moderate at 6 set
set Whole topsails and sent up the main-top
gallant yard and set the sail Latter part Calm
Light airs from the SW Steering Sby E with
fore topmast steering sail out Latt in 53°55
fine weather Long by Obs 63°40
no fish

1827

Friday Nov 16 the 16 Commences with light breezes from the N.W at 6 the wind hauled to the S braced up the yards Middle part strong breezes double reefed the topsails at 12 tacked to the S.E Latter part heavy gales close reefed the topsails took in the jibb & set the sent down main top gallant yard & sent up the main topgallant yard & reefed at 6 Made Staten-Land off the Weather Beam So Ends Beating — Latt in 54°38 South

Saturday Nov 17 the 17 Commences with fine weather and a good breeze Beating off Staten Land Middle part fine breezes from the N.N.W set the fore topmast studding sail Steering S.E at 4 A.M lofted to the wind took in the studding sail & close reefed the topsails Latter part heavy gales took in fore & mizen topsails & lay to under the close reefed maintopsail & staysails Staten Land in sight off the W quarter So Ends with heavy gales from the S.S.W & thick rainy weather Do Latt Banging about

Sunday Nov the 18 Commences with heavy gales at 6 Wore Ship to the N.W at 6 Set the fore sail & close reefed topsails Middle part strong breezes set the mainsail & jibb Latter part thick rainy weather sent up the top gallant yard and set the sail So Ends with thick rainy weather winds from the W.N.W Steering full & by to the S.W

Monday Nov the 19 Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W double reefed the topsails reefed the mainsail at 6 took in the jibb sent down the main top gallant yard Middle part more moderate at 8 tacked to the W.S.W & made all sail sent up the main top gallant yard and sent the sail So Ends with thick & rainy weather & light winds from the W by S — Latt in 55°08 South

that the defendant did draw from, I put
said point certain nets, by which beat-
ing and dr[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible]nd became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

1827

Tuesday Nov the 20 Commences with light winds from the NW squared the yards and set the fore topmast-studding sail at 4 braced up again & took in the studding sail Middle part fine breezes Steering full & by to the S & East with thick rainy foggy weather Latter part heavy gales from the SSW took in the fore & mizen topsails main sail & jibb So Ends with strong gales & clear — sent down the top gallant yard for Exercise Latt in 56°23 South

---

Wednesday Nov the 21 Commences with strong gales & clear set the main sail & mizen topsail at 6 PM set double reefed topsails & jibb & wore ship to the S & E Middle part heavy squalls with rain took in Fore & Mizen topsails jibb & main sail & hove too Latter part squally with rain Set Close reefed topsails & reefed main sail So Ends with squally raing weather Winds from the S W by S Latt in 56°24

Thursday Nov 22 Commences with squaly weather & strong gales from the SW at 2 PM wore to the E & S at 4 Wore again to the S by W at 4 the wind hauled to the E S E Steering S by W Close reefed the topsails Middle part strong gales & squalls of hails at 4 made sail again Steering S W by S saw a sail astern set the fore topmast studding sail & sent up the top gallant yard & set the sail So Ends with pitching weather my hands is cold Latt 57°15

Sunday Aug" the 23 Commences with fine breezes from the S W by S Steering full & by to the West and took in the studding & braces up the sail still in sight to leew and Middle part strong breezes & Gually double reefed the topsails & tacked to the S E by S Latter part strong breezes & thick rainy weather Steering full & by to the S W by W at 6 P M made the Degrees heaving W & W distance 30 miles Latitude in By D R 57°.56

Saturday Aug" the 24 Commences with Strong breezes from the S S W standing to the S E at 4 tacked to the W by S at 6 tacked again saw a brig to leew and Middle & Latter part strong breezes & thick weather at 8 A M came to the S W & So Ends with thick foggy weather & uncomfortable enough you may depend

---

Sunday Aug" the 25 Commences with strong gales from the West Standing S W at 4 Wore to the S S W & close reefed the fore & mizen topsails & took in the mizen at 8 sent down the Topgallant Yard Middle part strong gales & thick weather took in the Fore topsail & Mainsail at 6 Set the topsail again & Wore Ship to the N W & Set the mainsail & jibb So Ends with rugged weather Standing to the N N W Latt in 57°.46 Long 67°.40 W

Monday Aug" the 26 Commences with Strong gales & thick weather Wore Ship to the S W at 4 took in the Fore & Mizen topsails & Close reefed the main Middle part Strong gales & rainy Latter part heavy gales took in the Foresail & Main topsail & brought her to under the Staysails So Ends with a heavy gale of wind Lying too Latt in 58°.34 South

A German
sion at th
uncultiva
a blessin
he came
pearance
prayers
this mus

"Nu
W
Or c
As
Coun
O
Num
E
Cou
O
Or
W
Ay
Th
As
A
T
I
A
E
Y
T
T

that the defendant did draw from, I put
said point certain nets, by which beat-
ing and dr[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible]nd became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Off the Cape 1827

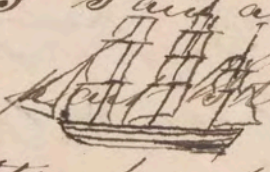
Thursday 27th Commences with a heavy gale of wind from the W by N at 1 Won Ship to A M lying too under the Stay sails Middle part moderate set the maintops sail & reefed Fores sail & F Stay sail Latter part strong Guys & squally set the tops sails double reefed reefed mains sail & Jibb So Ends with Good weather
Latt in 57.50 S

Wednesday 28th Commences with strong Guys & squally took in the Jibb & Close reefed the tops sails M & tacked to the Sby W Middle part fine weather & strong Guys Standing to the Sby W at 8 set Whole Tops sails & sent up the top gallant yards Double reefed the Tops sails & let the reefs out & set the M Top gallant yard So Ends with fine weather Steering W S W with a fine wind
Latt in 57.30 S

Thursday 29th Commences with Strong Guys double reefed the tops sails at 3 let the reefs out & set the top gallants sail Middle part strong Guys & squally at 7 A M struck a heavy squall carried away the Jibb-Boom in the Cap called all hands took in the Fores & Mizen tops sail & cleared away got in the sail & boom at 6 took in the Fores sail & M Tops sail & sent down the Top gallant yards Latter part heavy squalls & thick rainy weather set the reefed fores sail & main top sail again So End with dam bad weather
Latt in 58.14 South

Off the Cape 1827

Friday Nov the 30th Commences with stiff
Gales & squally took in the Fore sail & M Topsail
at 3 more moderate set them again Middle
part strong breezes & clear set the Fore & Mizen Topsails
close reefed & mainsail & Latter part squalls
& light winds from All points of the Compass
Employed Making a Jibb Boom &c Last

Saturday December the 1st Commences with
light breezes from the W.S.W Steering full & by to
the S.by W in got out the Jibb Boom at 3 broke
it got it again and got out another and fitted
it for bending at 8 Saw a Ship off the Lee
Beam. Middle  strong breezes Standing
to the S.W. Latter part squally took in the
Fore & Mizen topsails at 10 Set them again at
11 Made the Diggos again right ahead &
won ship to the S— at 7 A.M spoke the
Ship Barclay of New Bedford 110
Days Out with 85 bbls Sperm Oil So Ends with
Squally rainy weather — Latt in 57 00 S

Sunday December the 2nd Commences with
strong breezes from the W.S.W. Standing to the S.W.
Middle part light winds with squalls of rain
Latter part fine weather shook out the reefs &
Sent up the top gallant yard & set the sail
So Ends with fine weather & good breezes
from the S.by W Steering W.S.W Barclay
in sight to windward

---

that the defendant did draw from, [illegible]
said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Off the Cape 1827

Monday December the 3 Commences with fine breezes from the S by W S Swing W S W. at 4 double reyed the topsails Fore & Main & took in the Mizen Sail & mainsail & sent down the topgallant yard at 7 set the mainsail reyed & mizen topsails Middle part strong breezes & squally Latter part heavy gales from the the S W by S took in the Fore & Mizen topsails & set the reyed Foresail & close reyed main topsail So Ends with thick & rainy weather Barclay in sight to leeward

---

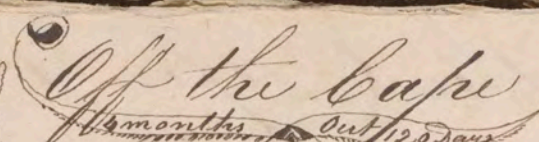
Tuesday December the 4 Commences with fine breezes from the S W by S set the Fore & Mizen topsails & reyed mainsail at 4 let the reys out & set the Jibb At 6 the wind hauled to the S S E squared the yards & set the studding sail Middle part strong breezes double reyed the topsails Latter part wind hauled to the S W braced up & took in the studding sail & set Whole topsails So Ends with fine breezes & thick rainy weather Barclay in sight to leeward

---

Wednesday December the 5th Commences with light winds & thick rainy weather Wind hauled S W by S braced round at 4 double reyed the topsails & at 6 took in the Jibb & Fore & Mizen & reyed the Foresail at 10 set the topsails close reyed with Strong breezes Latter part more moderate at 4 Wore ship to the S W by W squared the yards & set the studding sail & sent up the topgallant yard & set the Sail & before 12 brought her under Close reyed topsails & sent down the topgallant yard Lat in 57° 49



Off the Cape





3 months Out 120 Days

Thursday Dec.r the 6 Commences with fine breezes from the S.W Steering S.W by W at 1 Reef out of the topsails Middle part the same at 8 Set Whole topsails latter part Strong breezes & squally double reefed the topsails & took in the Jibb Longin By Ac 73.09 Latt in 57.37

Friday Dec.r 7 Commences with strong breezes from the S.W close reefed the Fore & Main & took in the Mizen topsails ~~at 6 Wore Ship to the~~ at 6 Wore Ship to the S.W Middle part strong breezes & squally set the Mizen topsails at 8 Wore to the W.S.W. and let the reefs out So Ends with thick weather Latt 57.27

Saturday Dec.r 8 Commences with Strong breezes & thick rainy weather took in the Jibb & Close reefed the topsails at 1 set the Jibb & double reefed topsails Saw a brig off the Lee quarter Standing to the West at 12 Spoke the brig from Stonington bound on this in the Long of 73.30 Middle part strong gales & squally with a plenty of rain Latter part more moderate set Whole topsails So Ends with light breezes from the S.E & fine weather Latt in 56.48 South

---

Sunday Dec.r 9 Commences with fine breezes from the S.W by W Steering S.W by W at 1 double reefed the topsails at 3 let the reefs out & at 7 double reefed again & took in the Jibb Middle part strong gales from the S.W & thick rainy weather took in the Fore & Mizen topsails & mainsail & close reefed the main topsail Latter part more moderate & mainsail Steering S.W with a fine breeze

Latt in 54 - 46 Long 79 - 30

---

near a … in wh… was sitting, and … me from the rest of my …

that the def…dant did draw from [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra… the said Mary was much fright… and became very sick.' Court—"sh… sea-sick, probably."

Monday Dec 10 Commences with pm
buys from the S W & pleasant weather sent
up the topgallant yards & set the sail
Middle part Strong buys & rainy double reefs
Sow & Mizen topsails Latter part strong gales
from the W by W close reefd the topsails
took in the fibb & Mainsail So Ends
with thick & rainy weather D.o Observ

Tuesday Dec.r 11 Commences with strong
buys from the W. & thick weather set the
reefd mainsail at 8 sent down the topg allants yards
Middle part Strong Gales
from the W. by W. At 4 A.M. spoke the Ship
Persia of New Bedford 29 months out full &
bound home Standing to the S E with main
royal out Latter part squally with hail
took in the mainsail So Ends with rugged weather

Wednesday Dec.r 12 Commences with Strong,
buys from W by S. Standing to the S by W
took in the mainsail & set it again at 1 Oclock
Middle & latter part heavy squalls from the W by S.
at 8 P.M. Won Ship to the S W & at 4 Won again
& set reefd mainsail & double reefd topsails
So Ends with thick rainy squally weather
& a heavy sea running Latt in 54.06 S
carrying sail hard Long in by Obs 82.40 W

Thursday Dec.r 13 Commences with strong buys &
heavy squalls from the W by S Standing to the S by W
with double reefd topsails & reefd mainsail out At 8 P.M.
won to the S W Middle part heavy squalls with rain took in
& Mizen topsails & close reefd the main & in mainsail at 3 Won
again & set the topsails close reefd reefd & reefd mainsail
So Ends with rugged Weather No Latt

(1827)

Sunday Decth 14 Commences with Strong bruzes from the S.W. & Clear broke out the After & Main hold Middle part fogie weather let the reefs out & Set the Jibb & Spanker Latter part light bruzes & fine weather Steering full & by to the S by W. The Watch Employed in Ships Duty

---

Saturday Dec 15 Commences with Calms & light bruzes from the W by S Steering W. S. at 2 Sent out the top gallant yard & set the sail Middle & latter part fine bruzes from the ~~S by W~~ Standing to the S by W with all sail out So Ends with fine weather the Watch Employed in Ships Duty Latt 51°.35 D.m

---

Sunday Dec 16 Commences with pleasant gales from the W by S. Standing to the S by W. At 6 tacked to the S W with the wind at S.W. Middle part Strong bruzes & thick weather double reefed the topsails in Mainsail & Jibb Latter part Strong bruzes set the reefed Mainsail & Jibb So Ends with thick & rainy weather Latt in 51°.04

Monday Dec 17 Commences with light bruzes & thick weather tacked to the S by W & made all sail Middle part Strong bruzes & thick weather double reefed the topsails & took in Jibb & Spanker Latter part moderate let 1 reef out & set the Jibb & Spanker So Ends with thick & rainy weather Latt in 51°.23

Standing to the S W by S
with a head wind &c

that the defendant did draw from [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

(1827)

Tuesday Dec" 18th Commences with good breezes from the S.W at 1 P M tacked to the S.W & made all sail At 4 Saw two large Whales Cleared away & turned down two boats & lowered in Chase but they were gallied & went to windward at 6 turned up the boats & double reefed the topsails in mainsail & Jibb Middle part Strong breezes & squally close reefed the topsails At 6 A M Mann to the S.S.E & let 1 reef out of the topsails & set mainsail & Jibb So Ends with a head wind, Latt in 51.08 & at 12 Mow again to the S.W.

Wednesday Dec" 19 Commences with moderate gales & thick weather set Whole topsails at 4 double reefed again & set reefed mainsail Middle part heavy gales from the S.W took in the Fore & Mizen topsails & mainsail at 4 A M set the topsails close reefed & reefed mainsail Latter part more moderate made all sail at 10 Mow to the W by S So Ends with a head wind 50.54

Thursday Dec 20 Commences with fine breezes from the S.W Standing to W by S with M top gallantsail out At 6 tacked to the S.E by S. Middle part strong breezes & squally double reefed the topsails took in the Jibb & Spanker Latter part fine weather made all sail S. Ends with a head wind Latt in 50.08 South

Sunday Dec the 21 Commences with strong
buyes & squally took in the Main topgallnt sails
Middle & latter part the same with the Wind from
the W by N Standing to the S by W with all sail
out — The Watch Employed cleaning ships &
fitting the boats ☼ Latt in by D R 49 - 51 South

Saturday Dec 22nd Commences with Moderate
buyes & squally rainy weather Standing S by W
Middle part fine buyes from the S W by W Latter
fine buyes set the fore topmast studding sail So
Ends with strong buyes from the S W by W Steering
S W by S with all sail out Latt in 46 - 39 S

Sunday Dec 23 Commences with fine buyes
at S W by W took in the studding sail & main top
gallant sail at 7 set the topgallants sail again
Middle & latter part the same Steering S W by S
with main topgallant sail out — Latt in 43 - 50 S

Monday Dec 24 Commences with fine strong
fair buyes from the W Steering full & by to the
S by W Middle part the same at 6 ct the Wind
hauled to the S by E & squared the yards So Ends
All hands Employed getting out the boats & fitting
them for whaling 2 hands aloft Latt in 40 - 54

Tuesday Dec 25 Commences with fine pleasant
weather part the same hauled to the South Steering
& Employed fitting the boats Middle & latter part pleasant gale
& Clear So Ends this 24 hours All hands Employed Sending
up the topgallant mast & fitting backeys for them
2 hands aloft Latt 38 - 55 Long 78 - 5

near a [illegible] was sitting and [illegible] me from the rest of my [illegible]
that the defendant did draw [illegible] point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday Dec 26 Commences with pleasant gales from the S Steering S.E by S At 8 Wore Ship & lay too under short sail for land At daylight made all sail with all boats
All hands Employed getting in & setting the spritsail yard and setting it & setting the Jibbugging Latt in 37° 35 Long 7° 4' 45

Thursday Dec 27 Commences with pleasant gales & fine weather Middle & latter part strong boats from the S At 8 lay too under double reefed topsails at daylight made all sail again The Watch Employed mending sails

---

Friday Dec 28 Commences with light boats & thick foggy weather Standing to the W by S at 3 tacked to the E & E Middle part strong boats & thick weather at 5 Ct M saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered & chased till 10 oclock but did not fasten So Ends with Calms & light winds
Latt 35 "23

Saturday Commences with light winds from the N W & thick foggy weather saw a sail ahead Middle & latter part light winds at 10 made the Islands of St Marys bearing E & E distant about 8 leagues So Ends with fine weather Standing in for

Sunday Dec 30 Commences with Light winds beating up Tulcahans Lawier at 10 Anchored in the Offing at daylight anchored again in stone Monday Employed Smoaking out

Tuesday Getting off water

Wednesday " ——— and Stowing down

Thursday " ——— the Watch as one

Friday the Watche as one on liberty

Friday Jan the 4 :: 1828 At 9 A M got under way with a fine breze from the S S W. Steering N W

Saturday Jan the 5 th This 24 hours Commences with Strong breezes from the S S W Steering N N W Unbent the cables blacked the Chain & Stowed them away Middle part strong breezes from the South Latter part more moderate ## So Ends this 24 hours the Watch Employed in Ships duty Standing boats crews watches Latt in 33, 34

Sunday the 6 Commences with fine weather Steering N N W set the fore topmast studding sail and unbent the mainsail & mizen topsail & bent the Old ones Middle & Latter part light breezes light breezes & fine weather Saw fore sail & Clark fix'd

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

in 1828 ~

Jan 7
Monday Dec 7 the 7 Commences with fine breezes from the S SW. Steering S.W. the main land in sight Middle part the same with fine weather Latter part light winds & Calm The Watch Employed Handling y arms

---

Jan 8
Tuesday Dec 8 Commences with fine breezes from the S S W. Steering S.W. at 4 Unbent the Fore & Main-topsail & bent the Old ones Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather at 10 A M saw a sail of the quarter Standing to the S.S.W. So Ends the Watch Employed Rattling down & taning the rigging Latt in 28 ° 40 S

Jan 9
Wednesday Dec 9 Commences with strong breezes & fine weather ~~Middle part Calm latter part~~ ~~[illegible]~~ at 2 spoke the Ship Frederick Augustus Earl of Newport 5 Ms out with 50 bbls So Ends running down the coast in Company with the Fred ° Rattling down & taking Latt in 26 ° 29

Jan 10
Thursday Dec 10 Commences with fine breezes from the S Steering S by W ~~[illegible]~~ the Fred in sight Middle & latter part fine breezes & clear lost sight of the Fred So Ends with fine weather All hands Employed fitting & taining down the rigging

Latt in 26 ° 40 South

Jan 11

Sunday Dec 11 Commences with light breys from the S Steering N & W — finishd Stowg Middle part Calm Latter part — moderate breze at 8 hauled in shore N E So Ends Steering N E All hands Employed getting up the cutting Pennants & reeving dd rigging

---

Jan 7

Saturday Dec 12 Commences with fresh breyes from the S Steering N E at 7 Wore Ship & took in the top g allants sails & furld for the main sail Middle part strong breyes & squalls Latter part light breyes made sail & wore Ship at 10 made the Land ahead So Ends Employed in Ships duty Latt in 22.39

Sunday Dec 13 Commences with fine breyes & good weather — mending sails Middle & latter part pleasant gales & clear saw Finbacks Saw a sail ahead Latt in 21.43

Monday Jan 7 14 Commences with fine & pleasant gales from the S & W Steering N W by W Middle part Calm Latter part light breyes & fine weather saw a brig off the W beam So Ends All hands Employed Coopering the Meat Latt in 20.40 South

that the defendant did draw round [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]ed became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

January 15th 1828

Tuesday 15 Commences with fine breezes from the S S E Stowing down the mean & Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather finished Stowing down So Ends with fine weather Steering S.W by W Latt in 19° 11 S

Wednesday Jan 16 Commences with fine breezes from the S E Steering S.W Saw funbacks Middle & latter part pleasant weather & light breezes set the fore topmast & studding Sail So Ends with fine weather the Watch Employed Mending Sails Latt in 17° 40

Thursday Jan 17th 1828 Commences with fine weather & light breezes from the S E Steering S.W Middle & latter part strong breezes at 6 braced up & luffed S by W at 10 Made the land ahead & at 12 Wore Ship So Ends with fine weather the Watch Employed mending sails Latt in 15° 55

Friday Jan 18 Commences with fine strong breezes from the S at 4 reefed out the flying Jib boom Middle part Strong breezes Steering W by S with all sail out Latter part light breezes & fine weather So Ends with Pleasant Weather Saw Whales The Watch mending But Blankets enough Sails Latt in 15 . 04 West

Saturday Jan the 19 - 1828

Commences with fine breezes from the Sout
Steering W^r^ds & W At 7 took in top gallant sails
& come to the wind with the main yard aback
Middle & latter part fine weather So Ends
Employed mending the spanker Latt in 13.21

Sunday Jan 20 Commences with strong
breezes at 7 P M saw a shoal of W^r^ Whales
lowered & got 1 Middle part fine weather
lay by Latter part Calm cut in the W^r^ Whales
made sail & stood W & W

Monday Jan 21 Commences with fine weath-
Employed boiling at 10 finished boiling
So Ends with fine weather Employed
mending the spanker Latt in 14.5

Tuesday Jan the 22^d^ Begins with light
winds at 2 P M saw breaches ahead at
5 lowered & got 1 W^r^ Whale Middle part
lay by at daylight Cut in the Whales &
Commenced boiling So Ends boiling
Latt in 15.51

Wednesday Jan 23 Commences with strong breez-
at 1 Saw breaches at 2 lowered & got 3 W^r^ Whales
Middle part Lay by

---

that the defendant did draw from [illegible] was sitting and
said point certain nets, by which beat-
ing and dra[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible]nd became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday Jany 23^{d} 1828

Commences with Strong breezes at 1 PM saw breaches ahead at 2 lowered & got 3 Whales Middle part lay by them at daylight began to cut & finished at 10 oc So Ends boiling & clearing away heads

Saw a sloop bound to Lima

Thursday Jan 24 Commences with strong breezes & fine weather still boiling at Middle part the same with rugged weather Latter part moderate breezes — So Ends Employed boiling Latt in 13-36

sleepy

Friday Jan 25 Commences with strong breezes & fine weather saw carcases at 10 finished boiling Middle part strong breezes & fine weather Latter part the same So Ends with fine weather Long in 87-30 Latt in 13-09

Saturday Jan the 26 Commences with fine weather Standing E & E with all sail out at 4 began to crack out the main hold Middle part strong breezes & squally Latter part fine weather All hands Employed Stowing down Latt in 13-09

Nothing seen this day

Sunday Dan the 27th Commences with
Strong bruzes & fine weather at 6 Saw the
brig George & Henry of Baltimore from Lima
bound to Baltimore at 5 finished Stowing
down & washing off the 5 M Whales made 80 bbls
Middle part strong bruzes & equally Latter
part fine weather saw two vessels to windward
bound up the coast So Ends cruising
for fish a sharp look out Latt 1.3.09

Monday Jan 28 × Commences with light
bruzes & fine weather saw breaches ahead
Middle & latter part strong breezes & fine weather
at daylight saw a shoal of whales to leeward
lowered but did not fasten at 10 saw another
shoal lowered but they got galled & went to
windward So Ends with a plenty of whales
& hard luck
Lattin 13.21 S

Tuesday Jan 29 × Commences with fine weather
two boats chasing whales all over the ocean at
8 come aboard with no whales Middle & latter
part Calm & fine weather So Ends the
Watch Employed in Ships Duty
Lattin 14.15 S

[near a ... was sitting, and
that the de... adant did draw' rou... I
said point c... tain nets, by which beat-
ing and dr... the said Mary was
much fright... nd became very sick.'
Court—"sh... ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday Jan 30 " 1828

Commences with Calm weather
unbent the topgallant sails & bent old ones
saw blackfish & porpoises Middle &
latter part Calm at day light saw
whales lowered & struck 1 & saved him
at 8 began to cut & finished at 10
So Ends, boiling & cutting up the head

Thursday Jan 31 " 1828 Commences
with light winds & calm saw caught
Middle part strong breezes & fine weather Employed
boiling at 6 saw spouts to windward lowered
& pulled to them they proved to be blackfish So
Ends The Watch Employed in Ships Duty
The Whalemade 24 bbls Latt in 13° 32 South

Friday " ~~Feb~~ the 1 Commences with Strong
breezes & fine weather Middle & latter part
light breezes at ½ past 4 PM saw whales to windward
lowered & chased but they were going too
quick So Ends the Watch employed in
~~fitting the rigging~~ Long in 83° 03 Latt 14° 05

Saturday Feb 2 Commences with fine weather
saw whales to windward Middle & latter part
Calm So Ends with Calm & flattering
weather The Watch Employed in Ships
duty

1828

Sunday Feb the 3d Commences with
Calms & light breyes & fine weather at 3 saw
a large Whale to windward lowerd & chased him but he procured the boats
& went off Middle & latter part
Calm — So Ends this 24 hours The Watch
Employed Knotting yarns — — — —

Monday Feb 4 Commences with Calm weather
at sunset sprung up a light breyes saw a
loan Whale to windward but too late to
lower Middle part strong breyes & equally
took in topgallants sails Latter part strong
breyes & fine weather So Ends this Watch
Employed Knotting yarns Latt 14 21

Tuesday Feb 5 Commences with strong
breyes at 2 saw breaches to windward at 6 saw
the same ocoal again lowerd & chased them
till sunset & come aboard with no whales the
4 time Middle & latter part fine breyes &
good weather The Watch Employed Knotting
Yarns Coopers making rues

Latt in 14 10

12

15 6m

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]a-sick, probably."

Wednesday Feb the 6 Commences with
strong breezes saw Sunbacks Middle
part fine weather at 10 A M spoke
the ship Minerva Smyth Mackenzie
from Bedford 5 months out with 700
bbls Sperm Oil .. So Ends in company
with the Minerva .. The Watch Employed
knotting yarns

Thursday Feb the 7 Commences with fine
breezes & fine weather Middle part the
same So Ends in Company with the
Minerva Capt Mackenzie on board the
Lima = The Watch Employed
making Spunyarn Latt in 15.05

Friday Feb 8 Commences with fine weather
at sundown parted with the Minerva Sing
bound in to Payta Middle & latter part
fine weather So Ends with fine weather
The Watch Employed making rigging

Saturday Feb 9 Commences with fine breezes &
& fine weather saw blackfish & porpoises
Middle & latter part fine weather
So Ends this 24 hours The Watch Employed
drawing & knotting yarns Latt in 14 .10

Sunday February 10th 1828

This 24 hours Commences with fine weather
& light breezes saw blackfish Middle & latter
part fine weather So Ends with fine
weather but no whales Latt in 13° 28

Monday Feb 11 Commences with fine weather
saw breaches Middle & latter part fine weather
So Ends no Whales the Watch Employed
scraping & painting Latt in 13° 40

Tuesday Feb 12 Commences with fine
weather & light breezes from the S Steering
Wly & Employed painting & breaking out
Middle & latter part the same So Ends
with fine pleasant weather nothing over
Employed scraping & painting Latt 13° 55

Wednesday Feb 13 Commences with fine
weather — painting the Ship Middle part
& squally rainy weather Latter part light
squalls with some rain So Ends
Employed painting the ship inside
out fore & aft spars & hull Latt 75.

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Thursday Febreary the 14

Commences with equally rainy weather finished painting "
Middle & latter part light breyes with squalls of rain — So " Ends with rainy weather The Watch Employed in Shifting Stowing &c — Latt in 12 " 10

Friday Feb.ry 15 Commences with light breyes & good weather saw finbacks Middle & latter part the same " So Ends this 24 hours with fine weather Stowing &c

Latt in 11 " 28 So

Saturday Feb 16 Commences with light breyes & fine weather saw finbacks Mid.dle & latter part the same " At 10 At M saw a shoal of whales to leeward lowered & chased them but they are too wild So Ends with a plenty of whales but no luck Long in 82 " 30 Latt 10 " 36

Sunday Feb 17 Commences with fine weather saw whales & chased them but could not catch them at At saw whales & got 1 alongside at 12 So Ends with fine weather Commenced cutting

Monday February [illegible] 1828

Commences with fine weather finishes cutting & [illegible] & began to boil Middle & latter part strong breezes & fine weather So Ends Employed boiling Latt 10° 30

Tuesday February 19th 1828 Commences with fine weather & strong breezes at 7 finishes boiling Middle & latter part light breezes & thick So Ends this 24 hours. The Watch Employed in Ships duty Steering full & by the Whale made 45 bbls Latt in 10° 02 S

Wednesday February 20 – Commences with fine weather Coopering the Oil at 4 began to break out the main hold Middle part squally thick & rainy weather Latter part rainy bad weather – So Ends Employed Stowing down. Saw blackfish cruising Latt in 10°12

Thursday February 21 × Commences with fine weather & strong breezes Steering full & by at 2 finished stowing down 65 bbls with this the fore Middle part squally at 8 & Mast saw a shoal of Whales to leeward lowered the boats & got 1 alongside at 10 = So Ends with fine weather Employed cutting in



× .

[near a [illegible] was sitting, and that the defendant did draw from [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday Feb 22 nd 1828

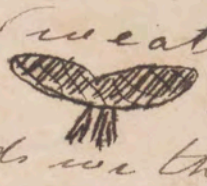
X X

Commences with fine weather at 2 finished cutting saw whales lowered & Got 1 alongside at 4 finished the head Middle part lay by the whale At daylight saw  & Chased to windward Part could not Catch them at 10 saw another school & got 1 = So Ends with fine weather Employed cutting & boiling 10 - 18 8

Saturday 23 Commences with fine weather cut in 1 Whale & cleared away Middle part fine weather Employed boiling & Laying by the Whale at daylight began to cut & finished at 8 = So Ends with fine weather & made sail afternoon

So Obs

Sunday 24 Commences with fine weather boiling at 4 saw whales lowered but too Late to fasten Middle part boiling Latter part fine weather at 12 finished boiling So Ends with fine weather Latt 9° 42



at 12 saw whales, as they Struck whales on for them So Ends manoeuvring with whales

Monday Feb 25 = 1828

Commences with fine weather at 2 lowered & got 1 Whale alongside at 4 stowed down part of the Oil in the between decks Middle part lay by the whale at daylight began to cut & finished at 8 So Ends cleaning away heads & boiling Latt in 9 "32

Tuesday Feb the 26 Commences with fine weather Employed boiling Middle part boiling in boats empty latter part fine weather at 8 saw finbacks. So Ends with fine Employed stowing down Oil Long in 85 "38

Wednesday Feb 27 Commences with light breezes & fine weather. Stowing down Middle part strong breezes made sail Standing full & by Latter part the same So Ends with fine weather saw Finbacks Employed stowing down Lt So Observed

Thursday Feb. 28 Commences with fine and finished Stowing down the 4 Whales made 180 bbls Middle & latter part fine gales & clear Saw Finbacks Lo Ends this 24 hours Employed in Ships duty Long in 88 "30 Latt 9 "18

that the defendant did draw rou[nd] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[wing] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Friday March 1st 1828

Commences with fine & pleasant
Gales Steering S by W Middle &
latter part fine weather & pleasant
Buoys at & kept off W & squared the
Yards So Ends Steering W The Watch
Employed in Ships duty Lat 9°.06
Long in 80°.35 West

Saturday March 2 Commences with
pleasant weather employed making
Rigging Saw Sinbacks Middle & latter
part fine buoys & clean So Ends the
24 hours Steering full & by. The
Watch Employed knotting yarns

Sunday March 3 Commences with
fine weather Steering S.W Middle &
latter part the same So Ends with
Squally rainy weather

Lat in 7°.05
Long 83°.17

Monday March 4 Commences
with light winds & fine weather Steering
S.W by W. Middle part thick & rainy dirty
uncomfortable foggy nasty weather Latter
part light breezes & thick weather So. Ends
with good weather Steering S.W by W
the Watch knotting yarns = Latt in 6-36

Tuesday March 5 Commences with fine
weather & variable winds sail Sinbad
Middle & latter part fine weather Employed
breaking out & Coopering Bread between decks
Steering S.W. Latt in 5"17

Wednesday March 6 Commences with squally
weather Middle part the same double
reefed the topsails Latter part light breezes
& rainy with variable winds So. Ends with
a plenty of rain ——— So. Obsvn

Thursday March 7 Commences with thick &
rainy weather double reefed the topsails Took
in mainsail & Split Middle & latter part light
winds & thick rainy So. Ends with thick & rainy
weather & variable winds Latt 4"50

---

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Friday March 8th 1822

This 24 hours Begins with variable winds & thick rainy weather Middle part the same double reefed the topsails Latter part fine weather the Watch Employed knotting yarns — Latt in 5°.08 S
Long in 84°.43 West

Saturday March 9 Begins with fine weather wind at W SW Steering SW & by Middle part wind hauled S by W Steering W by S with all sail out Latter part fine weather & light breezes Steering SW & by Latt 5°.15 S
Employed making rigging Long in — 88°.53

Sunday March 10 Begins with light breezes & fine weather saw Blackfish Middle part the same at 10 Wind hauled SE set the fore-topmast & main top gallant-studd sail So Ends with pleasant breezes Steering W SW Long in 90°.32' Latt 4°.20 S

Monday March 11 Begins with light breezes Steering W SW with studding-sails out Middle part Calm Latter part fine breezes at 8 A.M. Shifted the studding-sails So Ends The Watch making rigging Latt in 5°.18 —

Tuesday March 12th 1827

Begins with light breezes from the West steering full & by at 7 took in the studding sails & tacked ship to S.S.W. Middle part fore breezes tacked ship Latter part fore weather the Main top gallant yds sent down — So Ends Employed the sailmending the sail Latt in 4 - 53

Wednesday March 13 Begins with fine breezes Steering full & by to the S.S.E. sent up the top gallant-yard & set the sail Middle part strong breezes & clear Latter part light breezes from the S.S.E Steering W by S with studding sails out Long in 91-32 Latt in 4 - 35

Thursday March 14 Commences with light-breezes & fine weather Middle part strong breezes & squally took in the studding sails Latter part set the studding sails again at 7 Spoke the Ship Phoenix South of New London 5 months out with 250 bbls Oil So Ends in Company with the Phoenix - Employed bleaching the Chain Latt in 5 - 15 Long in 93 - 35

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] much frighte[illegible] Court—"sh[illegible] the said Mary was [illegible]nd became very sick.' [illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Friday March 15 1828

Begins with fresh breezes from the SS E steering W by S at 7 parted with the Phoenix Middle part squally took in the studding sails & top gallt sail

Latter part thick & rainy weather with light breezes from the S S E Steering W S W

Latt in 5.00

Saturday March 16 Begins with thick weather & light breezes at 7 braced up with the wind at S Middle & latter part light & variable winds & thick rainy weather

Latt in 4.58

Sunday March 17 Begins with light breezes from the S S E & common weather for these latitudes Middle & latter part the same with the wind at E Steering W by S at 11 saw whales lowered & chased them but could not catch them

So Ends with fine weather

Whales in sight Latt 4.58 .14

Monday March 18

Begins with thick squally weather
Loosed & Sailed & hales till 4 & came
on board at 6 squared away & kept off
W with a plenty of rain at sunset double reefed
the topsails Middle part strong gales & squally
Latter part fresh breezes from the S & E veering
W & W made all sail & So Ends with
squally rainy weather Latt in 5.. 00

Tuesday March 19 Begins with thick
& cloudy weather at sunset took in topg lts
sails & flying Jib Middle part wind hauled
E by S with fresh breezes double reefed the
topsails took in the mainsail & gibb &
Latter part fine weather made all sail
So Ends with fresh breezes. Steering W by S
Latt in 4.24

Wednesday March 20 Begins with fresh
breezes from the E by S set the topgallant sails
& studding sails Middle & Latter part fine
weather at 6 saw breaches to windward &
hoisted for them at 10 kept off on our course
again So Ends with squally rainy weather
Latt in 4.. 53. Long 107.. 24

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dragging the said Mary was much frightened and became very sick.' Court—"she was sea-sick, probably."

Thursday March 21

Begins with fine weather saw
2 large whales at 5 lowered & got
1 alongside at 11 Middle part lay
by the whale at daylight began
to cut & finished at 12 So. Ends
with fine weather made sail for
whales in sight to leeward

Long in 104 .. 45

Friday March 22 Begins with
fine weather Employed cutting up
& tanking & boiling Middle part lay
at & saw whales to leeward & chased them 150 miles
two with the main yard aback
Latter part fresh weather made all
said So Ends boiling Latt 5 .. 15 .. 3

Saturday March 23 Begins with
fine weather at 7 finished boiling
Middle part lay by with the main
yard aback at daylight made
sail & stood along SE with thick
rainy weather Latt in 4 .. 12
Then W Lats made 52 bbls

Sunday March 24

Begins with thick & hazy weather at sunset took in sail & wore ship with the main aback Middle part thick & rainy weather at 8 saw whales & lowered for them & 12 lowered again & got 1 alongside So Ends employed fitting to cut - - - - -

Lat. 06.

Monday March 25 Begins with fine weather at 9 finished cutting Middle part lay by with the case alongside Latter part fine weather employed boiling × Latt 3.. 54

Tuesday March 26 Begins with fine weather at 1 saw whales at 6 got 1 large one alongside Middle part lay by the whales. boiling At daylight began to cut on & boiling So Ends cutting

Wednesday March 27 ..
x . x . x x
Begins with fine weather at 4 finish cutting & bailing the case Middle part Employed cutting up Junk & bailing Latter part bailing & ans. blanks fish & porpoises x x x x x x x 4. 45.

Thursday March 28 Begins with fine weather Middle part the main Latter part stowing bags at 12 finish boiling So Ends tacking to stbd under double reefed topsails Employed Capsizing Coal

Friday March 29 Begins with strong breezes at 4 began to haul off for stowing down Middle part lay by with the main yard aback Latter part Employed stowing down in the Hold

Saturday March 30 Begins with fine weather stowing down Middle & Latter part strong breezes & thick rainy weather Employed stowing down at 12 took in the Fore & Mizen topsails .. No 6 bs

Sunday March 31 - 1828.

Begins with thick rainy weather at 7 finished stowing down 170 Hds blocked off the main Hatchway with some water Middle part strong Gales & thick rainy weather at daylight Set mainsail So Ends with thick & rainy weather Stowing S. S. W with double reefed topsails out 450 Hds Latt 4. 30 S

Monday April 1 Begins with squally weather took in the Fore & Mizen topsails at 4 set them again Middle & latter part thick & rainy weather All hands Employed bracking out the Fore-hold for empty cask Stowing W S W Latt 5.00

Tuesday April 2 Begins with thick squally rainy weather finished Stowing down the Fore-Hold Middle part fine breezes stowing W Latter part fine breezes Employed breaking out the Afterhold Latt 4.35

Wednesday April 3

Begins with fine breezes & fine weather made all sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & thick squally weather Steering S.W. by S. with the wind at S.E. Latt in 4°.0 S

Thursday April 4 Begins with squally rainy weather at sunset took in sail Middle & latter part fine weather - Employed mending the Starboard Boat Latt 3°.17

Friday
Friday April 5 Begins with fine weather Employed mending the Larboard Boat at sunset took in top gallant sail Middle & latter part fine weather The Watch Employed making rope Steering S.W. by S. Latt 1°.33 South

Saturday April 6 Begins with fine weather Middle & latter part the same So Ends with fine weather Nothing seen Latt 3.0 Long 120

Steering W.S.W.

Sunday April 7

= D =

Begins with fine weather
Steering W & W with all sail out
Middle part thick weather Latter
part light breezes & fine weather Steering
W & W with studding-sails out

Long in 122 = = Latt 1° 15 South

Monday - April 8 Begins with
light breezes & fine weather Steering
W & W at sunset shortened sail W &
and shifted the studding sails Middle
part strong breezes & squally double
the topsails took in the mainsail
& Jibb Latter part fine weather made
all sail Steering W & W Employed
mending the mizen topsail

Long in 123 °35 = W° Latt 5.2m South
miles

Tuesday April 9 Begins with
light breezes & fine weather bent the
Mizen topsail Middle & latter part
full & by to the W by S
Coolies setting up Rigging
Sloops Latt in 5 S
Standing in Westerly

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dragging the said Mary was much frighted and became very sick.' Court—"she was sea-sick, probably."

Remarks on Board

Wednesday April 10. Begins with strong breezes & fine weather Steering full & by to the N.W by N. Coopers employed setting up shrouds Middle part thick & squally rainy weather Latter part the same with variable winds " Coopers setting up shrouds " " Steering N.W by N. No Ob

Thursday April 11 Begins with Steering Good breezes & thick rainy weather Middle part Calms & light winds from all points of the Compass with a plenty of rain Latter part fine weather saw a shoal of whales & got 1 small one to Ob Cut it in & Commenced boiling No Obs Steering N.N.W Wind at S.S.E

Friday April 12 Begins with thick & rainy weather boiling. Middle part the same finished boiling out Latter part fine weather Employed breaking out the Hold & stowing away casks & Lat in 19 North

Saturday April 13th 1828

Begins with fine weather Shs Watch breaking out & stowing bedds in the Hold Peak Middle part Calm Latter part light breezes from the S S W Steering Sch.r with studding sails out Unbent the Fore-topsail So Ends the Watch Employed mending it — Latt in 2.35 North

Sunday April 14. Begins with fine weather & light breezes. finished mending & bent the Fore-topsail Middle & latter part fine breezes from all points of the Compass & thick rainy weather

Steering Sch.r S W

Monday April 15 Begins with thick & rainy weather & fine breezes from the S W Middle part light winds with rain Latter part fine weather Shs Watch Employed mending the mainsail Latt 4.10 North

Tuesday April 16 Begins with fine weather bent the mainsail Middle part squally weather with a plenty of rain Latter part light breezes from the S E Shs Watch Employed mending sails Latt 4.56

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday April 17th 1828

This 24 hours Begins with fine
weather unbent the Old Main-
Topsail & bent the New one =
Middle part light breezes from
the SW Steering South & by to W SW
Latter part Calm = the Watch
employed mending sails. Lat 4°.58 North
= = =

Thursday April 18 Begins with
a Calm Middle & latter part light
breezes ahead S. Ends with a head
wind & sent down the Main topgall
Yard bent a new sail sent it up &
sent up the Main royal yard Thu. Latter
Watch employed mending sails 5°.03
= = = North
Friday April 19 Begins with Light
breezes & fine weather Steering SW &
finished the Main-topsail Middle
& latter part fine breezes from the SE
Steering SSW with studding-sails
& main royal out Lat 5°.58 North
Longitude By Obs 127°.38

Saturday April 20 " 1828

Begins with pleasant weather
& light breezes from N. E Steering N. N. W
Middle part fine breezes & thick
weather Latter part squally with a
plenty of rain double reefed the topsails
at 11 made all sail with a fine breeze
N. No Obs Long in 127 " 30 West

Sunday April 21 Commences with
Good breezes & thick rainy weather Middle
& latter part strong trades from the N. E
Steering N. W by W with all sail and
Latt in 9 " 00 Nor

Monday April 22 Commences with
strong breezes & thick weather took in
top gallants sails & flying Jibb at 7 ~~took~~
topsails Middle & latter part Strong
trades from the N. E. to N. N. E
Latter part set whole topsails
& Main top-gallant sail
D M
Latt in 10 - 37 N.

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Monday April 23d 1828

Begins with Strong trades from S. E
Steering S.W by W with Main top-
G allant sails out at 4 single reefed
the topsails Middle & latter part strong
breezes & fine weather So Ends
The Watch Employed in Ships duty
Latt in 12"44 North - Long by Obs 133"02 West
10"40

Tuesday April 24 - Begins with
strong trades & fine weather Middle
& latter part the same So Ends
Steering S.W under whole topsails
Latt 12"14 North = Long by Obs 135"25 West

Wednesday April 25" Begins with
Strong trades & fine weather Middle
part the same Latter part variable
Steering S.W Latt in 14"08 North - 138"11 West

Thursday April 26 Begins with
Strong trades & fine weather Middle
& latter part the same So Ends
Steering S.W Latt in 16"16 North
" "

Saturday April 27th

" " "

Begins with stiong trades & fine
weather at 7 sung-le reefed the
topsails Middle part strong breezes
double reefed the topsails in Latte
Latter part fine breezes set Wholes
topsails & main top gallant sail
So Ends the Watch employed in
breaking out & fleeting the Cargo
Steering NW by W Latt in 18°11 Lon

Sunday April 28 Begins with
fine breezes from E.N.E steering W.N.W
set fore topmast & main top gallant
studding sails at sunset took in &
braced up Middle part pleasant gales
from the E.N.E Latter part fine breezes
with light squalls of rain Steering W by N
with studding sails out

Latt 19.24

Sunday April 29 Begins with
pleasant gales from the E.N.E steering
W by N Middle & Latter part fine
breezes from E.N.E Steering W by N with
studding sails out Latter part light squalls
of rain Latt 20°10 Long 148°34 West
I have made a mistake in
the day of the month

Saultz

that the defendant did draw round [illegible]
said point certain nets, by which beat-
ing and dra[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible]ed became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Monday April 30 "

" " "

" Begins with fine breezes from the E by S Steering W by N with studding sails out Middle & latter part fine breezes with light squalls of rain Unbent the Fibb & the Watch Employed mending sail " Latt 20.20 Long in 150 "26 West

" Tuesday April 30 Begins with fine breezes from the E by S Steering W. bent the Fibb & sent down the Fore top-gallant yard to mend the sail Middle & latter part fine breezes & light squalls of rain So Ends Steering W by S The Watch Employed mending the fore top-gallant sail " Latt in 20"18 N. Long in "153 "31

Wednesday April 30 Begins with fine breezes from E Steering W by S with studding sails out & mending sails & Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather sent up the royal yard - So Ends The Watch Employed mending the Fore top gallant sail

Steering W by S " Latt in

Wednesday ~~March~~ May 1 1828

This 24 hours Begins with light breezes from the E Steering W½S = sent up the Fore top gallant yard & set the sails at sunset took in the light sails for land Middle part taking ff & on under double reefed topsails at 4 made the island of Owyhee bearing W made sail & runn down between the islands at 10 made Morotai ahead. So Ends running down for Woahoo with studding sails out

Thursday ~~March~~ May 2 1828 " Begins with fine breezes & running down by Mowee at 2 made Morotoi Atooi Ranai & all of them at 6 bent the cables Middle & latter part light breezes at 12 Made Woahoo ahead So Ends running down for Woahoo with top gallant steering sails out saw the " Alexander Phoenix & Fortune laying outside

" Friday May 3 1828 " at 4 Come to an anchor outside of Woahoo and got some letters employed breaking out & getting off water & stowing down Bill & water

that the defendant did draw, from [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

~~Saturday~~ Sunday May 4th 1828

Begins with good weather
got off & stowed down 1 raft of
water - at 1/2 1 Watch as now on liberty

Monday May 5th All hands
Employed getting off & stowing down
water

Tuesday May 6 got off the last
raft off water at 12 1 Watch as now
on liberty killed the black hog J Ruby

Wednesday May 7 Employed
boating from shore 1 Watch on liber

Thursday May 8 getting off
wooods The Watch as now
At 9 A M got under way from
Waahoo with a light breze
So Ends ~~the~~ standing off & on

Saturday May 10 & gaand
away & hauled to the North of Woaho
stowed the anchors & cables Middle
part light winds & calm Latter part
Strong breze Steering dirc. N Woahoo
bearing ~~N~~ NW Distance 30 miles

Sunday May 11 = 1828

" 2 "

Begins with Strong breezes from the E ½ E Steering full & by — Struck rigged in the fly Set the Jib Middle part strong breezes & squally took in top gallant-sails Latter part fine weather So Ends the Water Employed in Ships &c

Latt in 25 " 04

Monday May 12 Begins with fresh breezes & thick cloudy weather Middle & latter part the same at 6 saw a large whale lowered & chased him but at 9 Came on board the whale going quick to windward

X X X X Latt 25 " 2

Tuesday May 13 Begins with fine weather at 1 saw a whale lowered & chased till 5 but he was a dry skin Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather So Ends steering full & by to N.N.

X X X X Latt 25 " 36 N.N.E

Set to Mustering

1827

that the defendant did draw round [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday May 14

" "

Begins with light breezes & fine weather Middle & latter part the same with some rain So Ends Steering full & by to the N.E - the Watch employed in Ships duty - Latt 26.24

Thursday May 15 Begins with calm & light breezes at 6 took a reef in the Mainsail from the N by E. Middle & latter part light breezes with some rain So Ends

The Watch Employed in Ships duty

Latt 26 "56 South

Friday May the 16 Commences with Strong breezes at 6 took in the Main top gallant sail & double reefed the topsails with a plenty of rain Middle & latter part fine breezes Steering full & by - The Watch employed in Ships duty Latt fleeting sails & blacking the Chain 27.59

Saturday May the 17 Begins with fine breezes & rugged weather killed a hog Middle & latter part light breezes & thick rainy weather employed mending the mizen top gallant sail & blacking the Chain bolts

Latt in 29 "19 North

Sunday May the "18"

This 24 hours begins with calm & rainy weather Middle part light Winds & fine weather Latter part the same So Ends Steering South & by to So W Latt 29 "51
Long in 155 "15 West

Monday May 19th Commences with calms & light breezes Middle & latter part fine weather So Ends with pleas[ant] & weather
No Whales Long in "156 "30 West Latt 29 "58 North

"Tuesday May 20th Commences with fine breezes from S E by S Steering South & by to S W at 4 Unbent Main-top-gallant-sail & Main topsail & bent Old ones Middle part strong breezes & squally double reefed the topsails at daylight & made sail again So Ends with rugged weather
"The Watch Employed knotting yarns
"Thick & rainy weather" Latt in 31 "05

Wednesday May 21 "Begins with strong breezes & rugged weather at sunset took in sail & set boats crews watches Middle & latter part fine breezes from the S E Steering South & by "The Watch Employed knotting yarns & making rigging Latt 32 "29
Nothing Seen

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]ed became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Thursday May 22 " 1828

" This 24 hours Commences with fine weather at suns set took in top g alw sails Middle part fine bouys s clear Latter part the same So Ends with rugged weather Steering full s by to the N N E " The Watch Employed knotting yarns & making rugging Nothing seen this day Latt " 33 " 19 Long 153 " 25 "

" Friday May " 23 Begins with fresh bouys from S E at 2 took in top g all sails Middle part strong. bouys s squally double reefed the topsails in Jibb s spanker at daylight made sail again So Ends with rugged weather Steering full s by to the N E " The Watch Employed knotting yarns & making rugging at 12 tacked ship to S by W

Saturday May 24 Begins with strong bouys s squally double reefed the topsails at 7 Close reefed the topsails in Jibb & Spanker Middle s latter part strong Gales s thick weather Steering S by W with double reefed topsails out " The Watch knotting yarns & making rigging Latt 33 " 19

Sunday May 25th 1828

Commences with strong gales & thick weather at 7 took in Jibb Mains'l Middle & latter part fine weather Set the reefs out of the topsails " So Ends with rugged weather " Steering Sail & by to SSW cruising Latt " 32"23 N

Monday May 26th Begins with fine weather at 4 saw a school of whales lowered & chas[illegible] till sunset & come aboard & took in sail as common Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally weather at 12 saw breakers ahead " So Ends making a new Fore topsail & knotting yarns " Latt " 31"55 North cruising XXXX

Tuesday May 27 Commences with fine breezes at 7 got out the G & R Cs fly away Middle & latter part fresh breezes & fine weather " So Ends " to work on the said & knotting yarns & making rigging Latt 31"54 North cruising

Wednesday May 28 Begins with fine weather saw blackfish Middle & latter part fine weather Standing SSW by to work on the sail The Watch knotting yarns & making rigging Nothing seen Latt in 31-03

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]a-sick, probably."

Thursday May 29th 1828

~~Sunday~~ 24 hours Begins with fine & pleasant weather Standing to the S.S.W. Middle part lay too with the main Y and at dark at daylight saw a scool of whales lowered & got 2 alongside at 12 & got the waist boat stove — So Ends with rugged weather Latt 30.36

Friday May 30 Begins with fine weather at 4 finished cutting & began to boil. took in Sail & Mizen topsail at daylight made sail So Ends boiling The 2 made about 42 bbls

Saturday May 31 Begins with stormy squalls & rugged weather at 7 finished boiling & took in T.S. & Mizen topsails Middle part stormy squalls Latter part the same So Ends with rugged weather Employed mending the waist boat

9 Months 25 days out 190 bbls

Thom Jr

Sunday June 1 ° 1828

Begins with strong breezes finished the
wast boat Middle & latter part fine
weather Steering S. S. W with double reefed
topsails out ——————— Latt 30 ° 23
North "

Monday June 2 " Begins with strong
breezes & rugged weather Middle & latter
part fine breezes Steering S. S. W with
all Sail out saw a carcass to windward
put down the Cut between decks

Tuesday June 3 Begins with fine breezes
Steering S. W. by S at sundown shortened
sail as usual Middle & latter part
fine breezes Steering S. W. by S " Employed
on the Spun-topsail Yard Steering " same
this day

Wednesday June 4 Begins with fine
weather Steering S. W. by S at 12 Wore
Ship & lay too with the main yard aback at
daylight made all sail So Ends with
fine weather Steering W. S. W " to Work on
the sail Latt 30 ° 30 Long in 155 ° 33 W

Thursday June 5 Begins with fine breezes
E. S. E steering W at sunset took in sail & got
out the waist boat Middle & latter part
light breezes & fine weather Steering
W. by N. with all sail out The Watch End'd
in the sail Latt in 30 ° 48

---

that the defendant did draw four [illegible]
said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was
much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Friday June 6th 1828

Begins with fine weather at 4 finished & sent the new Foretopsail Middle part light bryzes Latter part fine weather & light bryzes Employed mending the Old Ftopsail

---

Saturday June 7 Begins with light bryzes & fine weather at 1 saw a school Whales lowered & chased till 6 & come aboard struck a sword fish & lost him Middle part thick weather Steering W & W at 2 Wind Lauled S. Ends Steering full & by Latt Long in 160 — 20 West 32° 1' N

The Watch making spunyarn XXXX

Sunday June 8 Begins with thick hazy weather & lights winds at sunset shortned sail Middle part thick rainy weather Latter part fine bryzes Steering W with all sail out Latt in 31° 34' N Long in 161° 59' West

---

Monday June 9 Begins with fine bryzes from E & E Steering W & W at sunset took in Fore & Main topsail & luffed to the wind Middle part thick & squally rainy weather at daylight made sail & kept off S W by W So Ends with thick weather The Watch Employed making spunyarn & knotting yarns Latt in 32° 07'

Tuesday June 10 1828

Commences with strong breezes from the
E & Steering SW by W at sunset doubl
reped the topsails Middle part
strong breezes & squally took in Gibb &
Spanker Latter part strong breezes
& fine weather Standing to the Eastward
So Ends the Watch knotting yarns &
making spunyarn Latt in 32 "10" N

Wednesday June 11 Begins with strong
breezes took in topg allant sails at sunset
shortened sail Middle part strong breezes
& thick rainy weather Latter part the same
So Ends S.W. - W. hales

Thursday June 12 Commences with
strong breezes & rugged raing weather saw a head
ahead Steering full & by to the Eby N.
at sunset shortened sail Middle part
light breezes & thick raing weather at
5 A M saw whales at 7 lowered & 8
got 1 alongside at 12 " So Ends
with rugged weather Two boats
Chasing Whales XXXX
— Latt d out 31-30

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible]ened became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday June 13 - 1828

Begins with rugged weather at 1 PM
2 the boats come aboard at 5 PM
finished cutting & began to boil
Middle part strong breezes & thick
rainy weather at 8 finished boiling
So Ends with rugged weather
The Whale made 18 Bbls Latt in 31 - 25

Saturday June 14 Begins with
strong breezes Standing to the S.E
under double reefed topsails at 7
shortened sail as usual Middle &
latter part strong gales & thick rainy
weather took in Fore & Mizen topsails
So Ends with rugged weather
Employed Stowing down Oil

× × × × × ×

Sunday June 15 Commences with
strong breezes at 5 finished stowing
down × 60 bbls in all × at 6 saw whales
& lowered for them but they got gallied
Middle part thick weather at 5
A M saw whales & lowered & chased
about 10 Miles to Windward & come
aboard at 10 With No Whales
Latt in 30 - 35 Made

Monday June 16=1828

Begins with fine weather & light
breezes Standing to the S.E at
Sunset shortened sail Middle part
light breezes & thick hazy weather Latter
part fine breezes & fine weather Standing
to the S. with all sail out Latt in 31.. Jom
mended the M top gallantsail Obt.

Tuesday June 17 Begins with thick
weather & light squalls of rain Unbent the
new M topsail & bent the Old one Middle
part light breezes & thick hazy weather Latter
part strong breezes & squally double reefed
the topsails So Ends with squally weather
Standing to the S & W — Latt 31.. 09

Wednesday June 18 Begins with strong
breezes & squally rainy weather at 1 tacked
to the S. & E Middle & latter part strong
gales & thick squally rainy weather Standing
to the N E under double reefed topsails

Thursday June 19 Commences with strong gales
& squally Standing to the N & E Middle &
latter part the same So Ends with
thick squally rainy bad weather Steering
full & by with double reefed topsails
and Latt in 31 .. 25

---

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday June 20th 1828

Begins with squally rugged weather
broke out the after hold Middle
& latter part strong gales & Clear at 7
tacked ship to the N & W at 12
tacked again So Ends with
rugged weather Steering N Easterly
double reefed topsails
~~rugged weather~~ Latt 31° 40

Saturday June 21 Begins with
strong gales & rugged weather
Standing to the S & E Middle & latter
part more moderate So Ends with
rugged weather

Latt in 31° 31

Sunday June 22d Begins with strong
breezes at 2 saw Whales going quick to
windward manuvered for them but it
is of little use Middle part strong breezes
& thick & rainy weather Latter part the
same at 10 A M saw a shoal of large
Whales lowered & fastened with 2 boats
& chased again at 12 Come aboard the
Whales still in sight to Windward

So Ends with hard luck

A Germa
sion at th
uncultiva
a blessin
he came
pearanc
prayers
this mu

"N
W
Or
A
Cou
C
Nu
L
Co
Or
Ay
Th
A
T
I

Monday June "23"

Begins with strong breezes & clear W. Lake in sight to leeward at 5 loosed & hoisted & hauled tile sunset & the Captain got ups & alongside lowering down goat in the boat & at sunset took in the Fore & Mizen topsails Latter part strong breezes & rugged blended & got out the boat So Ends Standing to the S.W. under double reefed topsails Latt 31° 33 N

"Tuesday June 24 Begins with Strong breezes & rugged weather at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally weather Standing S.E. under double reefed topsails mainsail & Jibb

---

Wednesday June 25 Begins with strong breezes & rugged weather at sunset took in sail & wore ship to W.S.W. Middle & latter part fine breezes & fine weather So Ends "The Watch Employed setting up the riggins Latt in 31° 14 N

"Thursday June 26 Begins with fresh breezes let the reefs out of the topsails at 5 saw a breast to windward at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & thick squally weather Nothing sun Latt 30° 30 N

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Friday June 27. 1828

no light
Begins with strong breezes & rugged
Middle part fine weather lay too
with the main yard aback Latter
part strong breezes & thick squally
rainy weather Steering Under
double reefed topsails Sent 3 main

Saturday June 28. Begins with
strong breezes & squally rugged
weather Middle & latter part fine
breezes from S E Steering S W by W ...
at 6 saw a school of small whales
Going quick to windward & lowered
for them but could not catch them
Latt 31.44 Long in by Obs 159.30

Sunday June 29 Begins with fine
breezes & pleasant weather Steering N W
at sunset luffed too with the main
yard aback. Middle & latter part strong
breezes & fine weather at daylight made
all sail & kept off W S W at 8 saw a
sail ahead run down & saw a ship
maneuvering among whales lowered &
a large whale
Chased till 12 Oclock and wind down &
spoke the ship Leander Norton 7 months
2 and 1/2

Monday June 30 — 1828

Commences with fine breezes & fine weather in Company with the Leonidas = at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part strong gales & rugged weather Steering full & by to the S E with double reefed topsails out, in Company with the Leonidas

Middle & latter part the same

Latt in 31°15

Tuesday July 1 — Begins with strong breezes & rugged Steering full & by at sunset took in mainsail Jibb & Spanker Middle & latter the same So Ends Steering full & by to the S by E under double reefed topsails Strothing seen The Ship in Company

Latt in 31°32

Wednesday July 2 Begins with Strong breezes set the Mainsail Jibb & Spanker at sunset parted with the Leonidas Middle strong breezes & thick raing weather laying with the main Yard aback at daylight made all all sail & kept off S W & saw a ship ahead Steering S E So Ends with pleasant weather. Latt in 31°42 Long 159°25 W

Thursday 3 Begins with fine breezes & pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail & kept off S W Middle & latter part light breezes & pleasant weather Steering S W at 9 P M saw a brig & spoke her within hail but of him So Ends with light breezes from S E Steering S W Long 160°13 3/4 Latt in 31°57

---

that the defendant did draw four [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday July 4th 1828

Begins with fine breezes & pleasant weather Steering S.W. with all sail and Middle & latter part the same So Ends this day celebrated the 4th of July by firing our big gun twice & no more Steering W.S.W. with all sail out Latt in 31°57' & Long in 163°14

Saturday July 5 Begins with fine Steering full & by to the S.by E at sunset double reefed the topsails Middle part Steering W.S.W. Latter part Steering S.W. with all sail out So Ends with fine & pleasant weather nothing doing Latt in 32°46 Long 164°41 West

---

Sunday July 6 Begins with fine pleasant weather Steering S.W at 4 Unbent the M topsail & bent the Oldone Middle & latter part fine breezes & fine weather Steering full & by to the S.W Saw breaches ahead Latt 32°27 Long 165°12

Monday the 7 Begins with fine weather saw a bird Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather tacking one way & tother for Whales = Latt 33°04' my best Long by Obs 165°28

Tuesday July " 8 the "

This 24 hours Begins with fine weather & light Airs & Lowzes saw porpoises & grampuss Middle & latter part fine weather at 5 A M saw a schol of whales Layed & got 3 alongside at 10 & began to cut in Latt 32-53

Wednesday July 9 Begins with fine weather at 2 finished cutting & began to boil " Middle & latter part fine weather Employed boiling — — — — —

Thursday July 10 Begins with fine weather at 12 finished boiling out about 75 bbls Middle & latter part fresh with light squalls of rain " Employed mending the Waist boat Latt 32.-45

Friday July 11 Begins with fine weather got out the Waist boat " at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & Good weather Stowing full & by under double reefed topsails Employed Stowing down — — — — — — — — Latt 32 "15

Saturday July 12 Begins with strong breezes at 4 finished Stowing down 72 bbls Middle & latter part strong breezes & rugged weather at 6 in the morning saw a shoal of whales going to windward So Ends with thick & rainy weather Latt 31"31 North

that the defendant did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]ed became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday July 13 " 1828

Begins with fresh breezes at 4 oam
whales ahead - manned & lent the
Mizen topsail Middle & latter part
fresh breezes & thick hazy weather
Standing to the S by W Lat 31 " 22 " N

Monday July 14 Begins with fresh
breezes & fine weather Middle & latter part
light breezes & pleasant weather Steering
full & by to the N E with all sail out
Lat in 31 " 55

Tuesday July 15 Begins this 24 hours
with light breezes & fine weather Saw
Nothing Middle & latter part fresh breezes
& fine weather The Watch Employed in
doing nothing Long in 163 " 11 " W

Wednesday July 16 Begins with fine
weather & no fish at sunset took in the
light sails Steering full & by to the N E
Middle & latter part the same - So Ends
with fine breezes Standing to the N E with
all sail out

May May M " on board the Ship
Lima 11 m " 9 days Out with
5 8 0 " bbls Sperm Oil "
in Lat 33 " 45 " N Long 163 " 01 "

Thursday July 17th 1828

This 24 hours Begins with fine breezes & pleasant weather at 7 tacked to the SW. Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally Standing full & by to the Sby W with all sail out Long 163.08 W Latt 34.53 N. By Lunar

Sunday July 18 Commences with strong breezes & thick squally weather at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part the same Standing full & by to the S & under single reefed topsails & So Ends with rugged weather nothing seen Latt in 33.17 North

Saturday July 19 Commences with fresh breezes at 7 the Jibb blew from the rope too hit in & double reefed the topsails Middle & latter part the same minded the Jibb & bent it So Ends with rugged weather Employed mended the Main Topsail Latt in 31.49

Sunday July 20 Begin with strong breezes & rugged weather Standing full & by to the SE at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & rugged weather Saturday with under single reefed topsails Long 160.18

that the defendant did draw round [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible]ened became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Monday July 21. 1828

Commences with pleasant weather at 1/2 past 1 - Latter part strong breezes & rugged weather Standing E by S under double reefed topsails Latt 30.32

"Tuesday July 22" Commences with strong breezes & rugged weather Middle & latter part the same " " sent down the "Fore & Main topgallant Yards & mended the sails " So Ends with rugged weather Standing S. W under double reefed topsails Latt. 31.56

Wednesday July 23 Commences with strong breezes & thick weather at 7 AM Ship to the E. & E. Middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes & thick weather Standing full & by to the S.E. with all sail out — Latt in 32.24

"Thursday July 24 Commences with fine breezes & fair weather Middle & latter part fresh breezes & squally weather " Employed making a forge for blacksmithing &c &c Lieating to windward Latt 215

Friday July 25 " 1828

"This 24 hours Commences with stong breezes & squally Standing full & by to the Sou'ward at sunset shortened sail & wore ship Middle & latter part fresh breezes & weather of all sorts' good bad & indifferent- Employed fishing the "Fore-mast-head

Saturday July 26 " Commences with Moderate gales & squally beating to the Eastward Middle part strong breezes & squally Latter part light winds with some rain " Steering full & by east South all sail out

Latt 32 " 15

Sunday July 27 " Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather Middle part the same Latter part light airs & Calms " So Ends this 24 hours " Nothing seen dull times.

Latt 32 " 33

Monday July 28 Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather saw a round fish Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather "The Watch Employed doing nothing Blacksmith to work at the forge Latt in 32 " 39

that the defendant, did draw [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

"Tuesday July 29 " 1828

"This 24 hours Commences with light
breezes & fine weather at 4 saw a large
school of whales lowered the boats &
chased but light-phebe was too low
Middle & latter part light-breezes &
fine weather Employed breaking
out between decks & Coopering Bread
Standing to "N by E with all sail out

Wednesday July 30 Commences with
light-breezes & fine weather finished
the "Bread at 4 saw a ship to windward
boring Middle & latter part light airs &
Calms at 7 spoke the Leonidas cutting &
boiling with 600 bbls " So Ends with fine
weather Standing full & by to the N. E
Long about 158 " 00 " Latt 35 - 02

"Thursday July 31 = Commences with light
breezes " in Company with the Leonidas
Middle & latter part light breezes from the
W. N. W. Steering E. N. E with all sail out &
Long 155 - 53 W Latt in 35 - 10 N.

"Friday ~~the~~

Friday August " 1 " 1828

Day This 24 hours "Begins with light breezes " & fine weather at 2 braced up & luffed to the wind at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally rainy weather Standing full & by Under double reefed topsails

Long in 154 "21 West " Latt in " 34 "58

Saturday August 2nd " Begins with strong breezes & squally weather at sunset took in "Fore & Mizen topsails & Wore ship Middle & latter part strong gales & squally rugged weather Standing full & by under Close reefed topsails at 12 took in "Fore & Mizen topsails — So Ends with bad weather & sent down the Fore & Mizen topgallant yards Latt in 35 "15

Sunday August 3 d " commences with strong gales & rugged weather at 4 set Close reefed "Fore & Mizen topsails & bent the mizen stay sails & set & Middle & latter part strong gales & squally set double reefed topsails So Ends with rugged weather Standing full & by with main sail Jibb & Spanker out

---

Monday August 4 commences with strong gales & squally took in F & Mizen topsails Mainsail Jibb & Spanker at 3 set them again Middle part more moderate latter part fine weather & light breezes Standing to the E with all sail out

Long in 154 " 21 West Latt in 35 "02

that the defendant did draw round [illegible] said point certain nets, by which boating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]a-sick, probably."

Tuesday August 5th

Commences with light breezes & fine weather
sent up the topgallant yards at 2
saw a sail to windward cutting in
Middle & latter part Calm saw blackfish
So Ends with fine weather the ship
in sight yet boating Latt in 34-30

Wednesday August 6 Commences with
light airs & Calm at 4 saw a large
whale & lowered but saw no more of him
Middle part light breezes & fine weather
Latter part thick & rainy So Ends
Employed mending the mainsail

XXXXXXXXXXXX

Thursday August 7 Commences with
fine weather at 1 saw a large Whale lowered
& got him & Commenced cutting Middle
part lay by the Whale at daylight
& finished at 12
began to cut " So Ends Employed
hauling the case Latt in
12 months out 650 bbls Oils

Friday August 8 Commences with
fresh breezes & rainy weather at 4 finished
& washed off Middle & latter part stowing
Sales with some rain at 7 AM set
the Fore & Mizen topsails: double reefed
So Ends with squally weather
Employed hauling

Saturday August 9 " 1828

"Thes 24 hours Commences with strong
bruzes & squally with some rain at sunset
took in "Fore & Mizen topsails
Middle & latter part the same at 12 Pcht
finished boxing " So Ends with rugg'd
weather Employed breaking out the
"Hold " took in F & M topsails

Sunday August 10 Begins with strong
bruzes & squally rugg'd weather Cooping
for Stowing down " Middle part the same
Latter part more moderate Set double
reefed topsails Gibb & Spanker Latt 33 " 44
So Ends with rugg'd weather

Monday August 11 Begins with strong
bruzes & squally rugg'd weather Middle
part the same with a plenty of rain Latter
part good weather & light bruzes at "
set the "Fore & Mizen topsails So Ends
Employed Stowing down Latt 34 " 25

"Tuesday August 12 Begins with light
bruzes & fine weather at 4 finished Stowing
down about 70 bbls in the "Fore hold at
1/5. saw a large Whale [illegible] & lowered
in Chase but saw no more of him at sunset
shortened sail Middle & latter part light
bruzes & fine weather The Watch Employed in
mending the Mainsail. Latt 33 " 45

that the defendant did draw round [illegible]
said point certain nets, by which beat-
ing and dra[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible]ened became very sick,'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday August 13

Thiss twenti fow hourss Begginns
withe lite breezess andc fine wether
att 5 finnishede mennding thee
mainsel & bentt itt att sunsett
shortened sale Middle & latter parte
thee same See Endes with fine wether
thee Watch Employ'd mendin thee
Foursil — — Nothin sene — —
33 33 1/4
33 - 44 33 44 33 - 44 33.44

Thursday August 14 Begins with
light airs & calm at 5 finished mending
& bent the Fores'l Middle & latter
part light breezes & fine weather The
Watch Employed breaking out the
After hold ------

Friday August 15 Begins with fine
weather & light breezes from E by S Steering
S by E with all sail out at sunset shorten
sail Middle part the same Latter part
fresh breezes Standing to the S E
under Whole topsails Latt in 32.55
Long in 151.42.30 West

Saturday August 16 Begins with fresh
breezes from E & steering full & by at sunset
shortened sail & we on ship's Steering N W by W
with a fine Wind Middle & Latter part strong
breezes & squally at sunrise made all sail
at 7 double reefed the topsails in Split & Spanker
So Endes Steering N W by W

Sunday August 17 1828.

Begins with strong bruzes from the S. E Steering S. W by W at 4 luffed to the wind at sunset shortened sail & lay Middle & latter part strong bruzes & squally rugged weather Steering full & by to E S E under double reefed topsails Long in 154 .00 West Latt 34 .12

Monday August 18 Commences with strong bruzes & squally weather at sunset took in the Fore & Mizen topsails & More Ship Middle & latter part strong bruzes & squally rugged weather Standing full & by to the S. & E. under double reefed topsails Fore & Mains ails Long in 153 .20 West Latt in 34 .55 North

Tuesday August 19 Commences with strong bruzes at sunset took in Fore & Mizen topsails Middle & latter part fine weather Made all sail . So Ends Steering full & by the Watch Employed in Ships duty Latt in 34 .59 N

Wednesday August 20 Commences with thick & rainy weather at sunset took in the topsails Middle & latter part strong bruzes & thick hazy weather at daylight set Close reefed topsails Sent down the main top gallant yard & Unbent the Spanker So Ends Employed mending them Latt in 33 .47

that the defendant did draw round [illegible] said point certain nets, by which beating and dragging the said Mary was much frightened and became very sick.' Court—"she was sea-sick, probably."

Thursday August 21st 1828

Commences with strong gales & thick weather at 4 finished minding & bent the Spanker & topgallantsail at sunset took in the topsails Middle part the same Latter part more moderate set doublereefed topsails Jibb & Mainsail Steering full & by to the S.E. Lat 32.57

Friday August 22nd Begins with strong gales & squally took in the Jibb & Spanker at sunset took in the topsails Middle & latter part strong buzes & squally weather Steering full & by to the S.E. Reefed double reefed topsails Lat in 31.39

Saturday August 23 Begins with strong buzes & squally wagged weather at sunset took in Jibb & Mainsail Middle & latter part Strong Buzes & Squally Steering S with the wind at S.E. Lat in 29.27

Sunday August 24th Begins with Strong buzes from the S.E at 2 double reefed the Fore & Main-topsails at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part fresh buzes & fair weather sent up the Main-top gallant yard & set the sail & Unbent the Mizen topsail & bent the new One Lat in 27.04 Steering South

Monday August 25th

Begins with moderate breezes & with light squalls of rain Set Whole watches Middle & latter part fresh breezes & fine weather Steering S with Main-top gallantsail out

Latt in 24.37

Tuesday Augest 26 Commences with fine breezes from the S.E Steering S under a taught pairs of sail Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather Unbent the Fore & Main-top sails & bent New Ones . So Ends mending the sails Steering S by W

Latt in 22.33 North

Wednesday Augest 27 Commences with fine weather & light breezes from S.E Steering S by W . Middle part light breezes lying with the main yard aback at daylight made Moore bearing S S W distant about 10 leagues So Ends running down between the islands for Moore

Latt 29.46,

Thursday Augest 28 light breezes at 7 Come to an anchor in Moore harbour and furled the sail. Middle & latter part light breezes sent a raft ashore . So Ends breaking out & blacking the bends

got off about 40 bbls of water &

stowed it down

that the deceased did draw round [illegible] said point certain nets, by which boating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]ed became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Friday August 29th

Employed getting off water & stowing down at sunset finished Watering

So Ends bringing off recruits

30th
Saturday 1 Watch ashore on liberty
& 1 Watch getting off recruits at sunset got in the Span Boats - - - -

---

Sunday September 1 All Hands ashore on liberty at sunset all aboard

---

Monday Sept 2 1 Watch ashore on liberty — finished recruiting

---

Tuesday Sept 3 at 7 A M got under way with a light breeze at 11 strong breezes double reefed the topsails Steering S W

Wednesday Sept 3 Unbent the Cables & stowed them & the Anchors at sunset Rainbow E & E Middle part Strong Breezes from the E & E Steering Sly E Latter part moderate Breezes & fine weather Cuyhee bearing ~~W~~ E & E distance about 10 Leagues Lat in 19.27

Wm Thursday Sept 4 1828

Begins with fresh Bruzes Steering Sby E at sunset squally took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails Middle & latter part strong bruzes & squally Steering S S E " " the Watch Employed mending Old Sails - - - - - - - - - - - - Latt in 17.36

Wm Friday Sept 5 first part Strong Bruzes " Mending the Mizen-topsail Middle & latter part Strong " Bruzes Steering full & by to the S E under Whole topsails " the Watch mending sails Latt in 15.55 South

---

Saturday Sept 6 First part fresh trades from S E " set the Main top gallant sail at 8 double reefed the topsails Middle part the same at daylight made all sail So Ends Steering by the wind to the S E at 12 double reefed the topsails Latt in 14.23

Sunday Sept 7 " First Part Wm Fresh Bruzes from the S E Steering S E under double reefed topsails Middle & latter part fresh trades & squally weather So Ends this 24 hours Steering S E with all sail out Latt in 13.12 South

13 Months Out 650 bbls
Sperm Oil

that the de... said point ce... ing and dr... much fright... Court—"sh... ea-sick, probably."

Monday Sept.r 8.. 1828

First Part Strong breezes from the S.t & took in the topg.l & reefed the topsails at 7 double reefed the topsails Middle part strong breezes & squally Latter part more moderate made all sail So.. Ends with fine breezes .. The Watch Mending the Fore topmast-staysail Steering Close hauled to SE Latt in 12.. 09

Tuesday Sept.r 9 First Part light-breezes & Calm rigged out the fly jib boom at 7 a light breeze from W by S.t Course E by S Middle part fresh breezes from S.t double reefed the topsails at daylight made all sail .. The Watch Employed in Ships duty Latt in 11.. 53

Wednesday .. Sept.r 10.. First Part light breezes from E & N.E Steering S by E to S.S.E Middle part strong breezes double reefed topsails Latter part more moderate made all sail So Ends Steering Close hauled to S.S.E Latt in 10.. 08

Thursday Sept.r 11 First Part fine weather & moderate breezes = all sail set Middle part strong breezes & squally very weather double reefed the topsails Latter part more moderate made all sail Latt 9.. 08 in

Friday Septr 12 1828

First Part light breezes & thick cloudy weather with a plenty of rain double reefs the tops sails in Main sail Fore & Spanker Middle part light airs & Calm made all sails So Ends with thick & rainy weather Steering Close-hauled to E S E The Watch making & taking in sail as occasion requires

Saturday Septr 13 First Part fine breezes Middle part Calm with a plenty of rain Latter part fine weather & Moderate breezes Steering Close hauled to E S E with all sail out Long in 147° 32' W Latt 8° 46

Sunday Septr 14 First Part Pleasant Weather & fine breezes Middle & Latter part the same Steering Close hauled to the E by S with all sail out

Monday Septr 15 First Part light Airs & Calm with thick rainy weather tacked to the S S W Middle & latter part the same So Ends this 24 hours Steering full & by with a head wind Latt in 8° 30' North

that the... said point ... ing and dr... much fright... Court—"sh... the said Mary was ...nd became very sick.' ...ea-sick, probably."

Tuesday Sept ᵗʰ 16 " 1828

First Part light bruzes & squally
rainy weather Standing to the Sw
saw blackfish Middle & latter part
light bruzes variable with thick &
rainy weather beating to the Eastward
under a taught pair of sail

Wednesday Sept ᵗʰ 17 " First Part
light bruzes & thick weather Middle
& latter part much the same with a
plenty of rain Staving full & by to
Cby S " Long in 145 " 00 W Lat in 8 " 28

Thursday Sept ᵗʰ 18 " First Part fresh
bruzes from " S " by E " The Watch beca big
out the " H " hold between decks & staving
the Cables Middle & latter part light
Airs & Calm with thick & rainy weather
So Ends with light bruzes ahead
Steering full & by to NE Course Sby E

Friday Sept ᵗʰ 19 First Part Calm &
rainy weather Middle & latter part
the same So " Ends with rainy
weather beating tacking & taking in
sail & making it again

Latt in " 8 " 21

Saturday Sept ᵗʰ 20 1828

First Part fresh breezes from the S & squally rainy weather double reefed the topsails Middle part strong gales & squally Latter part more moderate Wind from the S by E Steering by the Wind to the E S E Long in 137 42 W Lat in 8 31 N

Sunday Sept ᵗʰ 21 First Part fine Breezes from the S Steering full & by to E by S with all sail out Middle & latter part pleasant weather & a fine breeze Steering by the wind to the E S E with all sail out Latt in 8 8 m South

---

Monday Sept ᵗʰ 22 First Part fine breezes from South Middle & latter part the same So Ends with a fresh Southerly wind & clear Steering Close hauled with all sail out Latitude in 7 38 South

---

Tuesday Sept ᵗʰ 23 First Part fresh Breezes & Clear bent the new Mains and Middle & latter much the same So Ends with fine breezes from the S by E Steering Close hauled to E S E The Watche Employed mending the diplorable Old Mainsail Latt in 7 09

Wednesday Sept 24 1828

First Part fresh breezes from the Sly & the Watch mending sails Middle & latter part strong breezes & fine weather So Ends with a cracking breeze Steering by the wind to the E by Sunder Whale topsails - Mending Sails Latt 6° 28 N

Thursday Sept 25 First Part fresh breezes & fine weather sent down the Fore-topgallant yard & mended the sail Middle & latter part fine breezes sent up the Fore-gallant yard & set the sail So Ends with sail set Steering by the Wind E by N Latt 6° 51 N

xxxxx

Friday Sept 26 First Part light breezes from S Steering E by S with all sail out saw blackfish & porpoises Middle & latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather So Ends Steering E by S with all sail out Latt in 6° 41 North

Saturday First Part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather struck a porpoise & lost him Middle & latter part the same with pleasant weather Steering Close hauled to E S E with all sail out Latt in 6° 22 North

Sunday " Sept " 28 " 1828

First Part fresh Brizes from the SSW Steering full & by to 6 S E = with all sail Sout Middle & latter part the same at 10 took in fly-jib & top gallants sails S. Ends with a Cracking brizes Steering full & by under Whole topsails Long in By Obs 120 " 2 West Lat 6 " 31 North

Monday Sept " 29 " Begins with strong brizes & clear Middle & latter fine brizes Steering full & by to E by S under Whole topsails Long by Luna 116 " 16 West Lat in " 6 " 29 North

Tuesday Sept " 30th " Begins with Moduate Brizes & fine weather Middle & latter part the same So Ends with fine weather the Watch Employed in Ships duty Lat in 6 " 28 Long in By Luna 114 - 28

Widnesday ~~Sept~~ " Oct " 1 Begins with fine weather & moduate Brizes from the South Middle & latter part fresh gales & light squalls of rain took in top gallants sails. So Ends Steering Close Land & E & E Under Whole topsails Lat in 5 " 50 Long in 111 " 58 West

Thursday Oct 2d 1828

First Part Strong Bruzes & Clear at 4 began to Reef the Sails for the 1st time Middle & latter part fine bruzes & fine weather Steering Close hauled to E.S.E with Main-top gallant sail out Latt 5 .. 06 Long in 109 .. 15 By Obsn

Friday Oct 3 First Part fine weather & fresh Bruzes from the Sky E- painting the Boat Middle & latter part the same Steering Close hauled to E.S.E Long in 107 .. 25 3/4 Latt in 6 .. 12

Saturday Oct 4 First Part fresh Bruzes & thick hazy weather Employed painting the Boats Middle & latter part the same single reefed the topsails Steering Close hauled to E.S.E Latt 5 .. 10

Sunday Oct 5 First Part fresh Bruzes & thick cloudy weather Middle & latter part the same So Ends with strong bruzes & rugged weather Steering Close hauled to E.S.E Sunday Single reefed topsails Latt in 6 .. 12 Na

Monday October 6 — 1828

First Part Moderate Brizes & fine weather at 4 made all sail Middle part fresh brizes & light squalls took in topgallantsails Latter part the same — So Ends with rugged weather Latt in — 6 " 02

1st Tuesday October 7 " First Part moderate brizes from the Sthn Steering E S E Middle & latter fresh brizes & fine weather took in the Waist Boat So " Ends painting the Boat Latt in 5 " 54

Wednesday " October 8 " First Part fresh Brizes & thick hazy weather Middle & latter part fine brizes Steerg full & by to the E S E at 12 tacked S W by W. So Ends beating to the Southward Latt 4 . 58

"Thursday October 9 " First Part fresh Brizes from the S at 7 Caught a poooo poooose and swan ship Middle & latter part light Brizes & fine pleasant weather " The Watch Employed breaking out & Coopering Bread Standing to E S E Latt in — 4 " 16 Lon

that the
said point ce
ing and dr
much frighte
Court—"sh
tain hets, by which beat-
the said Mary was
nd became very sick.'
ea-sick, probably."

Friday October 10th 1828

First Part moderate Breezes & fine weather at 5 finished breaking out & got out the Main Boat Middle & latter part fine weather & light breezes Beating to the Southward = Latt in 3.56

Saturday October 11th First Part fine pleasant weather & a light breze from the W.S.W. Steering Close hauled with all sail out Middle & latter part moderate breezes & fine weather So Ends tacking every 12 hours with a head wind Latt in 3.25 North

---

Sunday October 12th First Part fresh Breezes & pleasant weather Middle & part fresh breezes took in the light sails Latter part Strong breezes Standing full & by under Whole topsails So Ends beating to the Southward Latt 2.47 Long in 97.24 West

---

Monday October 13 First Part fresh breezes & rugged at sunset tacked to Sea Middle & latter part the same at 8 hove too & stopped a leak on the Starboard Bow So Ends beating to the Southward

Tuesday October 14 1828

First Part fresh breezes from the S Steering full & by with all sail out Middle & latter part the same So Ends with thick cloudy weather — Employed Making a Booby Hatch

Long in 99 35 W Latt in 1 58 South

Wednesday the 15th First Part Moderate Breezes & thick cloudy weather Middle part much the same Latter part light breezes from the W S W Steering full & by with all sail out

" " " Latt in 1 09 South

Thursday October 16 First Part Moderate Breezes & thick cloudy weather at sunset saw spouts supposed to be Sperm Whales but saw no more of them Middle & latter part fresh breezes & thick hazy weather Steering full & by with all sail out So Observation

---

Friday October 17 First Part fresh breezes & thick weather Middle part light breezes & thick foggy weather Sat daylight saw Whales & got our boats ready but they proved to be Finbacks at the same time saw a ship steering W S W she showed French colours supposed her to be a merchantmen So Ends with a quat big nothing Latt in 1 12 South

that the... said point ce...tain bets, by which beating and dri... the said Mary was much fright... nd became very sick.' Court—"sh... ea-sick, probably."

Saturday October 18th 1828

First Part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather set boats Crews Watches Middle part light breezes at 9 A M saw a small Sperm Whale lowered two boats & chased So Ends — Latt in 1° 50 S going quick to the N W

Sunday October 19 First Part Moderate Breezes at 4 finished mending the damn Old Mainsail & bent it & the Mizen topsail Middle part Calm — Latter part moderate breezes & thick foggy weather Steering full & by to S W — Latt 2° 23 South

Monday Oct 20 — First Part light breezes & fine pleasant weather saw Sunbeam Middle part Calm — Latter part light breezes " Employed Making a ~~fid~~ Gaff for royal Mast — S — Latt 3° 28 South

Tuesday Oct 21 = First Part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4 shifted the Fore & Main-topsails Middle & latter part moderate breezes & pleasant weather — So Ends Employed fitting the Main topgallant mast for a standing royal mast at 8 sent it up & got the old ship taunt Latt 4° 12 South

Wednesday October 22nd 1828

First Part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & Rain Ship to N. E. So Ends with fine & pleasant weather Employed mending sails Latt 5° 12 South

Thursday Oct 23 — First Part fresh breezes at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & pleasant weather So Ends cruising for Whales — Employed mending sails — Latt in 4° 38 South

Friday October 24th First Part fresh breezes & cloudy weather at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Employed mending sails Cruising Latt in 4° 45' South

Saturday October 25th First Part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail Middle part Strong Breezes Latter the Same So Ends Cruising Latt 3° 14

Sunday Oct 26 First Part moderate Breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter part the same So Ends saw Finbacks — Latt 3° 55

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

1828

Monday October - 27th 1828

First Part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part the same .. So Ends with pleasant weather Nothing seen

Latt in 5.04 South

Tuesday Oct 28th First Part fresh Breezes & Clear at sunset shortened sail Middle part fine weather Latter the same So Ends cruising - Latt 4" 26

Wednesday October 29th First Part pleasant weather Middle part lying aback at daylight braced forward So Ends Steering to the S for fish

Latt 4" 34

Thursday October the 30th at PM saw a school of Whales lowered 2 boats & fastened but drawed again at 10 got an observation in the Long part fresh breezes Steering full & big with all sail out Lon D Dm

Longitude West - 110" 42

Latitude South - 4" 17

Friday October 31st 1828

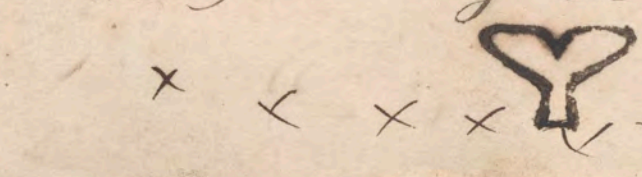
First Part fresh Breezes Steering full & by to S by E at sunset took in the Mainsail & swayed up Middle & latter part strong breezes & rugged So Ends Stothering during Long in 111 · 49 West Latt in 3 · 52

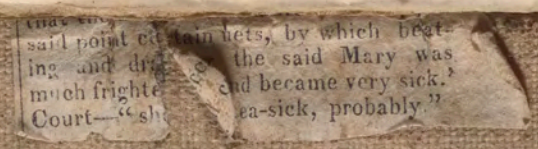
Saturday ~~October~~ November 1st First Part fresh breezes set the Topgallantsails & fly Jib at sunset took in the light sails Middle & latter part strong breezes & fine weather Steering full & by with all sail Cruising Long in 111=25 " " Latt in 4 · 45

Sunday November 2nd First Part fresh Breezes & fine weather - Middle & latter part the same beating to the Eastw and under a taught pugs of sail Latt in 5 · 17 Long in 112 · 26 West

---

Monday November 3d First Part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at sunset wore ship Middle & latter part the same at daylight saw a sail to Leeward hove to & boats and took 1 alongside at 11 — So Ends getting ready for cutting Long in 112 · 56 W





1828

Tuesday November 4

First Part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 6 finished cutting & Middle part boiling & cutting up Junk So Ends with pleasant weather boiling

Latt 3" 54

Wednesday November 5 First Part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 12 finished boiling Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather Coopers & stowed the Oil on deck

XXXXXXXXX Latt in 4=05

Thursday November 6 First Part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter part the same So Ends with pleasant weather The Watch Employed in Ships duty " "

Friday November 7 First Part fine breezes & pleasant weather Steering by the wind with all sail out Middle & latter part the same So Ends with pleasant weather Cruising

Sunday Nov ~~r~~ 9 " 1828

Hust Part Moderate Bruzes & pleasant weather Steering full & by with all sail out Middle & latter part the same So Ends a pleasant Bruzes & fine weather

---

Monday November 10 Hust Part fresh Bruzes & fine weather saw poooo poooooes Middle & latter part the same ——

So Ends Employed Stowing down Bl in the Hose hold

Long in 115 " 20 W. Latt in 3 " 5 or m

Tuesday Nov ~~r~~ 11 Hust Part Moderate Bruzes & pleasant weather at 4 finished Stowing down about 40 bbls Middle & latter part fresh Bruzes & pleasant weather Steering full & by with all sail out

Latt in 4-21 - Long in - 116 " 09 West

Wednesday Nov ~~r~~ 12 Hust Part fresh Gales & pleasant weather Steering full & by with all sail out Middle part the same Latter part fine bruzes So Ends with pleasant weather Steering full & by with all sail out South

Latt S " 19

said point cl[illegible]ain lets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Thursday Nov 13 — 1828

First Part Moderate Dugs & pleasant weather at 4 saw a cool of small whales lowered & took 2 Middle part lay by them Last day light began to cut & finished at 9 — So Ends with pleasant weather Employed boiling

Friday Nov 14 First Part pleasant weather Steering full & by with all sail out boiling Middle & latter part fine Dugs & pleasant weather at 10 A.M. finished boiling & washing off

Saturday Nov 15 First Part pleasant weather & fresh Dugs Steering by the wind to the South with all sail out Middle & latter the same So Ends with pleasant weather (Long 116 ° 49 m) Latt in 5 ° 09

Sunday Nov 16 First Part Moderate Dugs & pleasant weather Middle & latter the same So Ends with fine & pleasant weather Steering by the wind with all sail out Longitude in By Lunar 116 ° 5 7 11 Latt in 5 ° 16 South

Monday Nov" 17th 42

First Part Moderate Dayes & pleasant weather at about 15 Minits after Sunset saw a shoal of large Whales Bound to the Southward very slow Middle & latter part the same at 6 began to stow down - but saw Sperm Whales & lowered & chased till 12 & come aboard the Whales going quick to windward

---

First Part pleasant Weather at sunset finished Stowing about 35 bbls in all Middle & latter part pleasant weather at 10 PM saw a large Whale to windward lowered & chased till 12 Oclock & come aboard the Whale going quick to windward

---

Wednesday Nov 19 First Part moderate Dayes & pleasant weather Middle & latter part fresh Dayes - So Ends Beating to the Eastward with all sail out Latt in 5°18

Thursday Nov 20 - First Part fresh Dayes Steering full & by with all sail out Middle part the same Latter part moderate Dayes & pleasant weather Standing to the S Ewith all sail out

Latt in 4°25 South

said point certain bets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible]ad became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Friday Novr 21st 1828

First Part Moderate Bruzes & pleasant weather Middle the same at 7 AM spoke the Mercury Albert of New-Bedford 7 Months out with 200 bbls at 11 saw a Large Whale & tacked for him - So Ends

Saturday Novr 22^d First Part pleasant weather at 12 lowered our boats & chased in Company with the Mercury Middle & latter part fine & pleasant Bruzes - So Ends a sail in sight astern at 12 tacked Latt 5.15

Sunday Novr 23^d First Part pleasant weather & Moderate Bruzes Middle & latter part the same - So Ends Steering full & by to the S.E with all sail out

Latt in 4.56

Monday Nov 24th First Part pleasant weather & delightful bruzes Middle & latter part much the same So Ends with pleasant weather & moderate bruzes. The Watch employed in ships duty

Latt in 5.21 South

Tuesday Nov 25 1828

First Part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter part Much the same at daylight saw a sail ahead run down & spoke the Mercury + So Ends the Mercury in Company The Watch Employed fitting the rigging

Cruising about for fish

Wednesday Nov 26 First Part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter the same So Ends with pleasant weather & Moderate Breezes beating to the Eastward with all sail out The Watch Employed fitting the rigging Latt in 4.50 South

Thursday November 27 First Part pleasant weather Middle & latter the same So Ends Steering Close hauled with all sail out The Watch Employed fitting the riggings

Friday November 28 First Part Moderate Breezes at 5 PM saw 2 large Whales. lowered & at sunset fastened but night Coming on drawed & come aboard Middle & latter part fresh Breezes & rugged weather Steering safe & by with all sail out Latt in 4.58 South Longitude in 117 = 44 W

Saturday Nov 29 " 1828

First Part fresh Brizes & rugged weather Middle part fresh brizes Latter the same . So Ends with fresh brizes beating to the E with all sail out " Employed on the rigging

---

Sunday Nov 30 " First Part moderate Brizes & pleasant weather Middle & latter part fresh brizes & thick hazy weather So Ends Nothing seen

Longitude in 118 " 34 West

Monday December 1 " First Part fresh brizes & cloudy Middle & latter part the same . So Ends beating to the Eastward with all sail out

Long. 118 = 01 W Latt in 5 . 07

fitting the rigging

Tuesday " December 2 " First Part pleasant weather Middle & latter part much the same — So Ends with pleasant weather " Employed fitting taning rattling sexing the rigging

Latt in 4 " 16

15 Months & 25 days out with 750 Barrels Sperm Oil on Board the

Jenna

Wednesday December 3rd 1828

Fast Part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather Standing to the Southward with all sail out Middle & latter part fine breezes & pleasant weather + Employed getting the rigging & taning down

Lat in 4 - 58 S

Thursday Dec 4th. First Part pleasant weather at 4 saw a large shoal of whales lowered & got 1 & cut it in) ~~Middle part boiling in boats~~ ~~crew~~ (& made sail at daylight began to boil — So Ends with strong breezes & rugged weather boiling & taning down

---

Friday Dec 5 First part strong breezes & rugged at 2 finished boiling about 15 bbls (Employed taning down) Middle & latter part strong breezes & rugged weather Steering by the wind with whole topsails out Employed taning down & Mending sails

---

Saturday Dec 6 First Part Strong Breezes Middle & latter part Much the Same So Ends with rugged weather Steering by the wind Employed taning down & Mending sails finished & bent the Main topsails

---

said point ce[rtain] bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] said became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Sunday Dec.r 7th 1828

First Part strong Breezes & rugged weather finished staving Middle the same Latter part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather beating to the Eastward Late in 2°58' S

16 Months Out with 730 Lbs Oil on Board

Monday Dec.r 8th First Part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather at 1 PM saw a large shoal of small whales bound to Leeward Moderate lowered & Chased & pursued them but could not get near them & Chased till sunset Middle & latter part light Breezes & pleasant weather The Watch Employed in Ships duty Late in South 2°13

Tuesday the 9th First Part light Breezes at sunset stacked took in the light sails & double reefed Fore & Main topsails Middle part strong Gales & thick weather Latter part more moderate made all sail So Ends

Long in 118°05' W Late in 2°21

Wednesday Dec.r 10th First Part light Breezes & pleasant weather at sunset stacked ship to the S & W Middle & latter part light breezes & hazy weather Doing Nothing & worse too Late in 2°33 South

Thursday December 11th 1828

First Part light Breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter much the same . So Ends beating to the Eastward with all sail out

---

Friday Dec.r 12th First Part Moderate Breezes Middle the same at 10 A M saw a large shoal of whales lowered & pastened drawes & chased till 11 and cot aboard the whales still in sight to windward . at 12 saw a breach ahead . So Ends Standing for it

XXX long in 120 . 18 West Latt 1 . 40 South

Saturday the 13 First Part pleasant weather lowered & chased a Finback at 3 saw breaches at 4 lowered & chased till sunset & got nothing, Middle & latter part pleasant weather at 4 saw whales lowered & at 12 took one small one alongside So Ends with pleasant weather

XXXXXXXXXXXX or Lats Latt in 1 . 28 Sou

Sunday 14 Begins with pleasant weather at 2 finished Cutting at 4 saw whales lowered & Chased Middle part pleasant weather finished boiling at 12 saw whales & lacked for them

said point of ... nets, by which beating and dri... the said Mary was much fright... and became very sick.' Court—"sh... sea-sick, probably."

Monday Decr 15th 1828

Begins with pleasant weather at 2 lowered & at 3 took one small whale alongside & got the Larboard Boat stove Middle part boiling at 8 finished So Ends Employed mending the Stoven Boat

---

Tuesday Decr 16 1st Part strong Breezes & pleasant weather Middle & latter part Moderate Breezes heating to the Eastward Mending the Boat Latt in 1° 49

Wednesday the 17th 1st Part both Breezes finished mending the Boat at sunset tacked Ship Middle & latter part pleasant weather Steering full & by caught a porpoise & cut him Latt in S 59 D

Thursday the 18 1st Part pleasant weather at sunset saw whales bound to leward Middle part light breezes & pleasant weather at daylight saw Whales lowered & took 1 small one & Cut him in & made sail So Ends with pleasant weather

Wednesday Decr 19th 1828

Begins with pleasant weather at 12 finished
Boiling So Ends with pleasant weather
Employed Coopering for Stowing down

Saturday the 20th Begins with light breezes &
pleasant weather Finished Coopering Middle
part fresh breezes Latter the same Employed
Stowing down in the Hold
" Latt in 42 M x South.

Sunday

Sunday the 21st Begins with pleasant weather
at 4 finished Stowing down 66 bbls Middle &
latter part pleasant breezes & fine weather saw
porpoises Finbacks & Blackfish Latt 1 " 35

Monday the 22nd " Begins with pleasant
weather Steering full & by to the Southward set.
Middle & latter part Much the same So Ends
with pleasant weather Latt in 2 " 20.

Tuesday the 23d Begins with pleasant
weather Saw Blackfish Middle & part
light airs & squally with some rain Latter
part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather
saw a Brash Vessel " The Watch Employed
knotting yarns Latt in 3 " 18 South

said point ca[illegible]hets, by which beating
ing and dra[illegible] the said Mary was
much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday December 24th 1828

Wm First Part light breezes & pleasant weather Middle part Calm Latter part pleasant weather & Moderate Brizes Steering full & by with all sail out Latt 3°54 S. making Spunyarn

Wm Thursday the 25th Wm First Part light Brizes & pleasant weather saw Finbacks Middle the same at 11 A M saw whales Latt in 4°48 South

Wm Friday the 26 pleasant weather at 12 lowered the boats & chased it 3 at 5 saw whales again & lowered & chased till sunset Middle & latter part strong brizes Wm The Watch Employed knotting yarns & making spunyarn Latt in 5°55 Long in 122°03 West

Saturday the 27th Wm First part fresh brizes & pleasant weather Middle & latter part rugged with strong brizes Steering full & by Wm The Watch making spunyarn

Sunday the 28th Begins with fresh brizes & rugged at 3 saw whales & a ship at the same time at 4 lowered & chased till sunset & came aboard at 6 Spoke the Ins of St B with 300 bbls Middle & latter part strong brizes So Ends in Company with the Ins Gamming

Monday December 29th 1828

Commences with strong breezes & pleasant at 2 saw whales & lowered in Company with the Isis & she got a whale & cut him in Middle part squally Latter fresh breezes & fine weather Employed (baling mending the Sibb. The Isis in sight

Latt in 4.42 South

Tuesday Dec 30th First Part fresh breezes & fine weather Capt Stanton on board the Lima Middle & latter part fresh breezes & fine weather Steering full & by with all sail out at 12 saw breakers & made all sail So Ends the Isis in Company

Boston

Wednesday Dec 31 — Commences with moderate Breezes & pleasant weather Employed rafting Oil from the Isis about 12 Bbls ½ of the Whale got in Comp. Middle & latter part strong breezes Employed destroying vermin viz cockroaches & bedbugs

Thursday Jan 1st 1829. Commences with fresh breezes saw breakers to windward & Made all sail but could not get nigh them Middle & latter part much the same Steering full & by under single reefed topsails All hands Employed scalding & scouring Latt in 4.20

Boston

Sandy Hook

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

New Sunday January 2nd 1829

First Part fresh breezes Steering full & by
with all sail out Middle & latter part
strong breezes & rough weather Employed
mending the Spanker Latt in 4 16

Saturday January 3d First Part
fresh breezes & rugged — Mending Sails
at sunset reefed the topsails Middle
& latter part fresh breezes & rugged Employed
mending sails Latt in 4 53 South

Sunday January 4th First Part fresh
breezes let the reefs out at sunset finished
& bent the Mainsail Middle & latter
part strong breezes Steering full & by with
whole topsails out Latt in 4.24

Monday January 5th First Part
moderate breezes Standing to the S. E
Middle part strong trades & fine weather
Latter much the same at 10 saw
a shoal of whales lowered & chased
till 12 three whales going quick So
Ends Employed mending sails
Latt in 2-24

Tuesday Jany 6 – 1829

First Part fresh trades & fine weather at sunset used the topsails & tacked ship Middle & latter part fresh breezes Steering full & by to the N. N. E under single reefed topsails The Watch Employed. Lat^t S. 1°58

Wednesday the 7th 19 Months Out Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather let the reefs out & set the maintop gallants sail Middle & latter part light breezes & pleasant weather Employed setting rigging Lat^t 1°09

Thursday the 8th First part pleasant weather Middle part fresh breezes & squally Latter part strong breezes & rugged — The Watches Employed setting up the rigging Long in 123°06 Lat^t in 3°24

Friday the 9th First Part fresh breezes & pleasant weather Middle the same Latter part strong breezes with light squalls of rain Steering full & by to the S by W under whole topsail Lat^t in 5°14 — Long in 123°20 W

said point of land, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Saturday Jany 10th

wy Past fresh breezes & pleasant weather at sunset took in the light sails & reefed the topsails Middle & latter fresh breezes Steering full & by with Main topgallantsails out
Latt in 4° 49 Long in 123° 08

Sunday January 11th Commences with fresh breezes & rough weather at sunset reefed the topsails Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally with some rain Steering full & by under whole topsails
Long in 122° 46' 15 Latt in 4° 12.

Monday January 12th Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather Middle part strong breezes & rugged latter the same at 7 in the morning saw whales — lowered & chased till 9 & came aboard the whales got gathered & went off to windward So Ends Employed in Ships duty

Longitude 123° 03

Ship Lima 17 Months Out with 850 bbls Oil

Tuesday January 13 1829

First Part Moderate Bryzes & pleasant weather Middle & latter part Moderate Bryzes & pleasant weather The Watch Employed in Ships duty Latt in 2 31

Wednesday January 14 First Part pleasant trades Steering full & by with all sail out Middle the same at 2 P M 7 ~~P. M~~ saw a large shoal of small whales lowered & pursued 2 boats the Waist & Starboard boat got stove Latt in 1 27 S

Thursday Jan 15 at 4 P M got 2 small whales alongside and cut them in Middle part pleasant weather = boiling at 10 saw whales to leward & Sc Ends mending the stoven boat running off for the whales & boiling

---

Friday the 16 First Part pleasant weather at 1 lowered & got 3 small whales at sunset finished cutting in 2 & lay by 1 2 ships in sight to leward Middle part Spoke the Wilmington & Liverpool Packet = Biggs of N B 16 Months Out with 1300 bbl at daylight cut in the Whale & Made sail run down & Spoke the Phebe - Swain 28 Months with 2300 bbls Sc Ends in Company with Employed boiling Latt in 2 M South

said point ... certain bets, by which beating and dri... the said Mary was much fright... and became very sick.' Court—"sh... ea-sick, probably."

Saturday the 17th " 1829

First Part pleasant weather boiling
& mending the Stoven Boat — Middle
pleasant weather at 2 finished
boiling about 100 lbs Latter part pleasant
weather a sail in sight to leward
Latt in " 49 N &

Sunday the 18th " Commences with pleasant
weather Coopering Oil at 4 mm down &
spoke the Wilmington Packet ~~dont look~~ ~~on board~~ ~~&~~ ~~came~~ & went
Middle & latter part pleasant weather — the Packet
in Company Saw a Ship to leward Cutting
in ~~Lucy Lemon~~ Latt in 2 = 18 m

Monday the 19th " First part Pleasant weather
at 5 P.M. saw a Sperm whale lowered & got him
& cut him in by the light of the moon in the boats crews
weather Employed boiling & setting up hooks
two Ships in sight to leward boiling Latt 2 " 57 S

Tuesday January 20 — pleasant weather
boiling at 12 finished saw porpoises &
blackfish — Latter part fine weather Employed
Stowing down in the After hold

Wednesday the 21st Pleasant weather finished
Stowing down in the After hold 56 bbls & began to break out
the Fore hold for Stowing down the remainder
Middle & After ~~Part~~ pleasant weather Employed
Stowing down &c Observations

Thursday January 22nd

First Part pleasant weather finished Stowing down about 126 bbls in all — Middle & latter fresh breezes & pleasant — Employed mending the Staven Boat

Friday January 23rd First Part pleasant weather & fresh breezes Middle & latter much the same Steering full & by to the S W with all sail out — Employed fitting the cutting gear & Setting up Shooks — Latt in 59 Ms

Saturday the 24th First part pleasant weather Middle the same Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant Employed in Ships duty Cooper setting up shooks Latt in 1.39 S

Sunday the 25th First Part pleasant weather at sunset shifted the boats Middle & latter part much the same. So Ends Steering full & by with Maintopgallantsail set & South Latt 1.1 W

Monday the 26. Commences with pleasant weather Middle & latter part much the same with fresh breezes. Steering full & by to the S & E under Whole topsails Latitude in 10 Ms — Long 119.34

said point cer[illegible]hets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Tuesday the 27th 1829

Wm Past pleasant weather & fresh trades
Steering full & by to the N.E Middle
& latter part much the same at 10 A M
saw whales going quick to windward
lowered & chased till 12 — So Ends
with pleasant weather & Latt in 3 0 m South

Wednesday the 28th Commences with
pleasant weather Middle part more
ship & took in Mainsail Jibb & top gallt
Latter part pleasant weather Standing
full & by to the N.E — Latt in 1 "10 m
Longitude in 120 "46 West

Thursday the 29th Commences with
pleasant weather saw blackfish lowered
& took 2 but lost 1 alongside Middle
part pleasant lying too with the Main
yard aback Latter part light winds
Saw Finbacks & Blackfish Latt 27 m South

Friday the 30th Wm Past Calm
Middle part light bugs & thick rainy
weather Latter part light bugs
with some rain at 10 saw a sail
to leward So Ends running off.
for her Latt in 5 5 m South

1829
"

Saturday January 31

Commences with light airs & Calm at 2 PM spoke the Barclay Bound 28 Bk Out with 1700 Bbls Middle part light breezes Latter the same — the Barclay in sight astern Longitude in 122-43 W Latt in 1 - 37 - S

Sunday "February the 1. 1829 = Commences with light breezes & pleasant Steering full & by at sunset more Ships & kept off S by E Middle & latter part pleasant weather & light breezes at 10 A M saw the Phebe So Ends running down for her Latt in 1 " 18 N

Monday the 2nd "First part pleasant weather in Company with the Phebe Capt Swain on board the Lima Middle part light breezes & thick weather Latter part fresh breezes spoke the "Trident of New Bedford 7 Months Out with 1400 Bbls So Ends in Company with Trident & Phebe Swain gamming — — — Latt in 8 S

"Tuesday the 3 . "First part pleasant weather saw breaches to windward at sunset parted the Trident & Phebe & luffed too with the main "yard aback at daylight Made sail & kept off S W. So Ends Steering S W saw a sail ahead Latt in 1 - 12 South

said point ca[illegible]hets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday the 4th February

Commences with pleasant weather & fresh breezes Steering S.W. at sunset hauled to the wind with the main yard aback at daylight made sail & kept off S.W. a sail in sight

Latt in 2 Dn South

Thursday the 5th Commences with pleasant weather Steering S.S.W. at sunset wore ship & hauled to the wind Middle part fresh breezes at 2 saw & passed a ship hauling & hauled to with the main yard aback Latter part Steering full & by to the S & West

Latt in 28 Dn S

Friday the 6 Commences with fresh trades & clear at sunset hauled too with the Main yard aback) Middle & latter part fresh breezes & pleasant Steering full & by with Main top gallantsail set Latt 14 Dn Long 12 7/8 W. 53

Saturday the 7 First Part pleasant weather Middle the same Latter part thick & rainy weather Steering full & by to the S by W

Latt in 40 Dn South

Sunday the 8th 1829

Commences with pleasant weather & Moderate
Dayes Steering full & by to Sby W & S
Middle & latter part much the same. So Ends
So. Sault
The Watch Employed in Ships duty Latt 2.12

Monday the 9th 1st Part Moderate Dayes
& pleasant = Steering N by E Middle part
squally with rain double reefed the topsails
Latter part fine weather at 8 saw breaks
So Ends Steering full & by to N by E
Latt in 20 Mils.

Sunday the 10th 1st Part pleasant weather
Employed fitting a fore topmast. Middle &
latter much the same Steering S W — a sail
Miles West
in sight to leeward = Latt in 29 N Long 130.45

Wednesday the 11th 1st Part pleasant weather
at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part
much the same Steering full & by to S by E
Mn
Latt in 1.29 S

Thursday the 12th 1st Part Moderate
Dayes Steering full & by to S by E Middle
& latter Much the same Steering full &
by with all sail out. Saw a sail ahead
Latt in 4 or 5 North

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Sunday ye 13th February

ye First Part light Breezes & pleasant
at sunset shortened Sail Middle part
lying aback Latter part pleasant wea.
Steering full & by to Sby W Latt 11 0m N.
Long in 130 " 47 W

Saturday ye 14th ye First Part
pleasant weather Middle the same
Latter Employed Coopering Bread at 9
saw whales lowered & took 1 finished
Cutting at 12 Made sail Latt 2 3m South
XX

Sunday the 15 ye First Part pleasant weathr
saw whales & lowered but could not strike
Middle part finishd boiling Latter part
pleasant Steering full & by to the Sby W
sail in sight to leward — Latt 7 Miles South Mids
XX

Monday the 16 Pleasant weather spoke
the Prudent — Middle part in Company
Latter part pleasant at 10 A M saw
whales going Struck to windward
Employed Coopering Bread Latt 33 M South
XX

Tuesday the 17 — First Part pleasant finishd
heaving out & Coopering Middle & latter part
pleasant weather & moderate breezes Steering
full & by to S E " The Watches Employd
in Ships duty Latt in 14 M Past

Wednesday 6th February 18 29

1829

First Part pleasant weather Indent in Company saw porpoises & blackfish Middle part pleasant weather Latter the same at 7 A M saw whales & lowered but could not strike — Latt 51 N Lon

Thursday the 19th First Part pleasant weather & Steering full & by to the S by E at sunset tacked ship Middle part lying aback Latter part pleasant weather Saw a ship to windward sailing Latt 56 South

Friday the 20th First Part pleasant weather saw blackfish Middle & latter part the same at 10 saw Whales going quick to windward lowered & chased but they saw us in pursuit of prey Latt 37 South

Saturday the 21st First Part pleasant weather saw blackfish Middle & latter part much the same — Steering full & by to S S E Latt 38 South

Sunday the 22nd Pleasant weather at 1 P M saw a shoal of whales going quick at the same time saw a ship to windward sailing supposed she had struck & gained them Middle part light breezes & pleasant Latter part fresh breezes & thick weather the ship in sight to windward sailing Steering full & by to the S S E

said point of [illegible] nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Monday 23d February = 1829

First Part fresh Breezes & thick hazy weather Steering full & by to the S.S.E & at sunset Wore ship & single reefed the topsails Middle & latter part pleasant weather Steering full & by to S.S.E

XXXX Latt in 17 Miles So

Tuesday the 24th First Part fresh Trades & pleasant saw grampuses shifted the Fore-topsail Middle part lying aback at daylight made all sail Steering S.S.E. Employed making an Old Mizen topsail Latt in 35 0m Long 135.08 West

---

Wednesday the 25th First Part pleasant weather & fresh breezes Steering S.S.W. at 4 shifted the Main-topsail & Mainsail Middle & part light breezes Latter part fresh breezes Steering S.S.W Employed making the Mizen topsail Latt in 1.53 South Long in 136.20 West

---

Thursday the 26th Commences with fresh trades Steering S.S.W. with rainy weather took in topgallantsails Middle & Latter part fresh trades & thick rainy squally weather Steering S.W Close hauled Employed on the Mizen topsails

Friday the 27th 1829

11 my First Part fresh trades & rainy squally weather Steering Close hauled to S.W. finished the mizen topsail Middle & latter part much the same Employed mending the Old Old Old Mainsail Stowed Latt in 5.17

Saturday the 28th Commences with fresh trades & thick weather Steering Close Lauled to S.W. under whole topsails at 5 finished Mending the Mainsail at 7 double reefed Middle & latter part stiff breezes Steering S.W. by S with rain & thunder & lightning in great abundance So Ends with bad weather Latt wet clothes

---

Sunday the March 1st Commences with strong trades & rugged weather with rain & squalls * Middle part much the same with rain took in Fibb & Mainsail Latter part pleasant made all sail Steering S.W. by S wind at S.E by S Latt in 8.28 S

Monday March 2nd my First Part Strong trades took in topgallants sails at sunset double reefed Middle part strong breezes & clear — Latter the same with some rain Unbent the Fibb — Employed mending it — Steering S.W. by S wind at S.E by S Latt in 10.27 S

said point contain hets, by which beating and dri the said Mary was much frighte id became very sick.' Court—"sh ea-sick, probably."

Tuesday March 3d 1829

Commences with strong trades & wg. & Employed mending the Fibb Middle part the same at 12 set the Fib Latter part double reefed Steering S.W by S. Latt in 12 " 17

Wednesday March 4th 1st Part Strong trades took in the Fibb Middle part & Latter much the same Latter more moderate let out 1 reef of the topsails & Steering S.W by S. Wind at S.E + Latt in 14 " 33 S.

Thursday the 5th 1st Part strong trades & clear at sunset double reefed Middle & latter much the same Steering S.W by S. under double reefed topsails Sout Latt in 16 " 28

Friday the 6th 1st Part strong trades Steering full & by to S.W by S. Middle part squally with some rain Latter part more moderate under double reefed topsails Latt in 18 = 19 South

Saturday the 7th 1st Part pleasant breezes from S.E by S. out 1 reef of the Main topsail & set Main topgallantsail Middle part strong breezes & squally with rain steering by the wind under short sail at daylight made all sail Steering S.W by W. Latt in 19 " 35 South

Sunday March 8th 1829 —

Wst Part fresh trades from S. E by S.
at 12 kept off W. at sunset made the Island
of Owyhee bearing W. N.W distant 50 Miles
shortened sail & luffed to the wind Middle
part pleasant weather at daylight made
all sail & kept off W by S. — So Ends with
moderate breezes Mowee in sight off the Starboard Bow
Latt in 20° 23' South

Monday the 9th Pleasant weather & fresh breezes
running down for Woahoo at 4 made Toorchow-
s Raini off the Starboard Bow at 4 P M
Come to an anchor off Woahoo Harbour

Saturday March the 14 towed in the
Euphrates Frederick Augustus Rodman
s Lima So Ends getting ready for boating
out Remarks from Woahoo to Japan

Saturday April the 11th at 4 P M got
under weigh from Woahoo with a fine breeze
hauled out W. N.W. — Stowed the anchors & cable
Middle part strong gales & squally turned up
the Ice boats & took in to Close reefed fore &
main Mizen topsails Latter much the same with
rugged weather two ships in sight astern
at 10 made Attoi — Steering W. N.W.

said point co[illegible]nets, by which beat-
ing and dri[illegible] the said Mary was
much frighte[illegible]ed became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday April 12 - 1828

Commences with fresh gales & rugged at sunset wore ship Atwo bearing N.W. distant about 20 Miles Middle part lying off & on at 10 sent boat ashore Employed setting up the rigging

Monday the 13th First Part pleasant weather at 2 the boat came off with a few yams & we made sail for Japan Middle & latter part pleasant breezes Steering W.S.W. with all sail out The Watch Employed in Ships duty Latitude in 20.44 North

Tuesday the 14 First Part pleasant breezes Steering W.S.W. Middle & latter part much the same So Ends with pleasant breezes from N. by E ——————— Latt in 20-06 North

Wednesday the 15th Pleasant weather Steering W.S.W with studding sails out Middle & latter part much the same Employed mending the Foresail ——————— Latt in 19..19 North

Thursday the 16 - First Part pleasant weather finished & sent the Foresail Middle & latter part much the same Steering S.W. by W with studding sails Employed mending Boats

Friday April 17th 1829

First Part pleasant weather. Mending Boats
Middle & Latter part much the same So.
Ends with the pleasant breezes from S. by E
Steering W. S.W. with studding-sails set

Saturday the 18. First Part moderate Breezes
& pleasant weather Middle & latter much the
same Steering W. S.W. Employed mending sails
Boats
Latitude in 19° 57'

Sunday the 19. Pleasant weather. Middle
& latter part much the same So. Ends with fine
breezes from S. by E Steering W. by S with studding sails set
Late in 20° 15'

Monday the 20. First part Pleasant weather
Middle part fresh breezes with rain took in the
studding sails Latter part fine breezes from the
S. Steering W. set the studding sails

Tuesday the 21. First Part fresh Breezes & thick
weather Middle & latter part pleasant Steering
W. with the wind at S. E The Watch
Employed fitting the rigging

Wednesday the 22. First Part Pleasant weather
Middle & latter part much the same

The Watch Employed mending sails

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Thursday April 23d 1829

Fust Part fine winds & pleasant weather
Middle & latter part much the same So
Ends Steering W by S wind E by S.

Friday April 24 Commences with
light winds & pleasant Middle the same
Latter strong trades with squalls of rain
Longitude in 17° 7' 24 East

Saturday the 25 Strong trades & squally
Middle & latter part light bouys from E by S
Steering W by S with studding sail out
Longitude in 17 4 51 East

Sunday the 26th Fust Part light winds &
pleasant weather Middle & latter much the same
Steering W by S wind at E by S. Longin in 17 2 05 East.

Monday the 27 Fust Part light winds &
fine weather at sunset shifted the studding
sails Middle & latter much the same Steering
W SW. The Watch Employed in Sights
Latt in 19 22 Long in

Tuesday the 28 Pleasant Weather
Sent the Boat on a sail Middle &
latter part light bouys & fine weather
Saw porpoises

Long in 168 28

Wednesday April 29th 1829

Commences with light breezes & pleasant weather at sunset took in the light sails & puffed too with the Main yard aback for Wakes Island at daylight made sail – Steering West Long 167.42 East

Thursday the 30th First Part Pleasant Breezes at 2 made Wakes Island bearing SW by W distant 30 Miles Middle part lying off & on So Ends two boats ashore wooding Wakes Island wooding saw boats

Dont forget Wakes Island

Friday May 1st Commences wooding & Middle part lying off & on Latter part wooding ------- hard work too I can tell you on Wakis Island

Saturday May 2nd Commences wooding at sunset finished & hauled out to the Northward So Ends with strong trades steering full & by to N.N.W Latt 20.04 obs

Sunday May 3 Commences with strong trades & rugged weather Middle & latter part fresh trades Steering S & N.W. with all sails out Latt in 21.42 obs

said point ... nets, by which beating ... and dr... the said Mary was much fright... and became very sick.' Court—"sh... sea-sick, probably."

Monday May 4th 1829

My First Part of these 24 hours fresh trades
& pleasant weather Middle part squally
Latter part pleasant buzes Steering full
& by to the S.S.W Lat in 23.37 N.ort

My Tuesday the 5th My First Part pleasant weather
Middle & latter much the same So Ends with
pleasant weather My Watch Employed
Knotting Yarns Lat in 25.26 N.ort

Wednesday the 6th My First Part Pleasant
weather Middle part the same Latter
part light buzes & Calms My Watch
Knotting Yarns Lattitude in 26.59 N.ort

My Thursday the 7th My First Part Calm
Middle part strong trades & equally double
reefed Latter part the same Employed
breaking out the Main & After hold
Steering full & by to S.S.W Latt 27.38
& Longitude in 162.15 East

My Friday the 8 My First Part fresh gales &
fair weather made all sail at sunset
shortened sail & set boat crew watches
Middle & latter part strong buzes & rugged
at 6 in the morning saw whales lowered
& chased but they got galled & went off -
Latt in 28-45 N.ort

Saturday May 9th 1829

First Part fresh breezes & cloudy Sent down the Fore & Mizen topgallant yards & Mizen topgallantmast at 4 saw whales lowered & chased but could not strike Middle part fresh breezes Steering S. S. W. employed Mending sails & knotting yarns Latt 29-43 S Longitude 161-44 E

Sunday the 10th First Part light breezes at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part light breezes & pleasant Steering S. W. & two Ships in Sight Latt in 30-16 Long 162-3

Monday the 11th First Part light breezes at sunset shortened sail & hove to the wind Middle part Calm Latter part light breezes & pleasant at 6 saw a sail to leward run down & spoke the Elizabeth Capt. Mackintosh of London 20 Months Out with 1200 — So Ends the Ships in Company — The Watch Making Spunyarn & Mending Sails Latt 31-36 Long in 161-05

Tuesday the 12 Commences with Calm at sunset shortened sail Middle part light breezes & pleasant Latter much the same Steering by the wind at 11 Saw 3 Ships to leward & the Elizabeth in sight to windward Saw a great number of Finbacks

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Wednesday the 13 — 1829

my First Part light breezes & pleasant at 4 spoke the Stnr Morse 1600 the Phoenix & Mercury in sight boarded the Stnr Middle & latter part pleasant weather at 6 in the morning saw whales lowered & chased in Company with the Stnr

---

my Thursday the 14 - my First Part pleasant weather Steering full & by last sight of the Ships —— Middle & latter part pleasant Steering full & by — Cruising my The Watch Employed making spunyarn — Saw Paoooooooosses

---

my Friday the 15th my First Part Pleasant weather Steering full & by with all sail out Middle & latter part much the same + my The Watch Employed in Ships Duty Latt in 31 .. 09

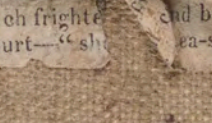
Saturday the 16 my First Part pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same Steering by the wind to Ls. & at 12 saw a sail ahead Latt in 32 .. 12

Sunday the 17th .. my First Part pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail at 4 Spoke the Mercury boarded Middle part strong breezes & squally Latter part much the same So Ends with rugged weather Standing S by E under whole topsails Latt in 32 .. 12 No

Monday May " 18th " 1829

"Fust Part Stong Buzes & rugged weather at sunset shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part squally double reefed the topsails Steering S.W. Wind at N.E

"Tuesday the 19 " "Fust Part Stong Buzes & rugged at 4 saw a sail ahead run down & spoke the William Reatch "Tuckuman of N.B. 15 Bbbls & loaded Middle & latter part Strong Buzes Steering by the wind to S.E



So Ends with rugged weather Latt in 29.36

Wednesday the 20 "Fust Part Stong Buzes & rugged at sunset took in Fore & Myen topsails

Middle part more moderate at daylight made all sail & a sail in sight at 10 run down & spoke the Swift Coffin of Nantucket with 1000 bbls S.O. " Ends in Company gamming

"Thursday the 21 " "Fust Part fresh buzes & pleasat at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same Steering by the wind to the S.E

Latt in 29.44

"Friday the 22 nd " "Fust Part light buzes & pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part pleasant weather Steering S.E by E wind at S.S.E

Nothing seen
Nothing doing
Nothing got by it

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Saturday May 23d 1829

my First Part pleasant weather Steering N.E by E at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part fresh bruzes & pleasant " The Watch employed in Ships Duty & boarded at 5 & spoke the Cuptinates Gifford of N Bedford

Sunday the 24th my First Part pleasant weather Middle & latter part much the same Steering E with Maintopgallantsail set Lattitude in 30 ° 38 N. Long in 167 ° 48 East

Monday the 25th my First Part pleasant weather at 5 saw three ships to leeward Middle & latter part light bruzes & pleasant weather a sail in sight ahead Latt in 30.35 Long in 166 ° 23 East

my Tuesday the 26th my First Part pleasant at 3 saw whales going thick W. N.W. lowered & chased till 6 at sunset took in Fore & Mizen topsails Middle part thick & hazy at daylight made all sail at 10 took in the topsails & close reefed the Main So Ends with a gale of wind from N E lying too

Wednesday the 27th Commences with strong gales & thick hazy weather Middle the same lying too Latter the same at 8 A M set double reefed topsails & kept off W saw a sail off the beam

Thursday May 28th 1829

Fast Part Strong gales from S.E steering W under double reefed topsails at sunset took in Forsail & close reefed the Main topsails headed S.W. Middle ~~part~~ & latter part Strong gales & thick rainy weather Steering W under close reefed topsails So Ends with a gale fresh & rugged rainy weather

---

Friday May 29th Fast Part Strong gales & rugged Steering W by S at sunset Lay too under Close reefed M Topsail & turned up the Ice Boat Middle part strong gales & rugged headed to S.S.E & latter part more moderate at 9 A.M set double reefed topsails Steering S.W by W Latt in 29.50 N

Saturday May 30 Commences with Strong Breezes & rugged at 4 Wore Ship to S.W. Middle part the same at sunset took in the topsails Latter part Steering by the wind under double reefed topsails rugged weather Latt in 30.28 South

---

Sunday the 31st Fast Part Strong Breezes & rainy weather at 4 took in the topsails & Close reefed the Main Middle & latter part strong gales with abundance of rain

This Watch Employed Catching Water lying too under Close reefed M topsail

L

said point of [illegible]hets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible]d became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Monday June 1st 1829

Commences with strong gales and rainy
weather Middle the same lying too
at daylight more moderate set double
reefed topsails — Employed breaking out
at 12 Made all sail Steering by the Sound
Lattitude in 32.02

Tuesday the 2d Commences with moderate
breezes & hazy at 2 saw a sail ahead —
at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter
part light breezes with a hazy fog
So Ends with thick weather & some rain

Wednesday the 3d Commences with calm
& thick foggy weather at sunset double reefed
Middle part light breezes from W Steering
Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant Steering
E S E with all sail Out Latt in 31.52

Thursday the 4th Commences with light
breezes & pleasant Steering E S E Middle
part strong breezes & rugged took in Fore
& Mizen topsails Latter part more moderate
at 9 made all sail Steering E S E with
a fine wind at 10 reefed the Waist Boat off
the cranes but saved her after getting
badly stove double reefed the topsails
Employed mending the Boat

Friday June 5th 1829

Commences with pleasant weather sand a
Commences sail ahead Middle part strong bruzes
Latter part the same with wet & rainy
weather at 10 took in two & Mizen topsails
Employed mending the Boat

Saturday the 6 Commences with rainy
weather finished the Boat Middle & latter
part the same &. So Ends with rainy weather
& variable winds Steering S E

Sunday the 7th 22 Months Old with Good
Commences with moderate Bruzes & thick rainy
weather Middle & latter part strong bruzes
Steering by the wind under double reefed
topsails — Rugged weather

Monday the 8th Commences with strong bruzes
& rugged Middle the same Latter part
fresh bruzes Steering E S E = Latter 29.52

Tuesday the 9th Commences with fresh
bruzes at 1 P M made all sail & kept of
S E at 2 saw a sail at 3 Spoke the Rodney
Joy of St Bedford & saw Whales & lowered &
Chased but did not strike Middle & latter
part pleasant weather & fresh bruzes Steering by the
wind to E S E Mending sails Long 171.03

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]ed became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably"

Wednesday June 10th 1828

—"—

Wst Past Pleasant weather at 5 P.M. saw a large Whale lowered & chased till sunset Middle & latter part pleasant Steering N.E. " Employed mending sails Long in 173 - 30 E Latt in 30 - 13 N.

Thursday the 11 " First Part Pleasant bent the Mizen topsail Middle & latter part much the same Steering S.W. by W. saw Finbacks & Jumpers — Long in 171 - 56 E

Sunday the 12 Commences with pleasant weather Middle & latter part much the same at 8 A.M. saw a large Whale lowered & Chased — So Ends Chasing

---

Saturday the 13th Chasing Whales at 4 Come aboard & lost sight of the Whales the next at Come up Foggy & squally at Sunset saw 2 sail Middle & latter part pleasant Steering by the wind with all sail out

---

Sunday the 14th Wst First Part Pleasant weather Middle & latter part much the same with light breezes Steering full & by Latitude in 29 - 32 N

Nothing seen

Monday June the 15th 1829

Wt First Part Calm Middle the same Latter part Moderate Brizes & pleasant Steering by the Wind with all sail out Saw Wt Finbacks

Latt in 29 " 30¾ N.

Wt Tuesday the 16 Wt First Part light brizes & thick foggy weather at sunset shortned sail Middle & latter part pleasant at 8 A M saw 4 ships to windward So Ends with pleasant weather. Standing W by N saw Finbacks

Wednesday the 17 Commences with pleasant weather Part 2 spoke the Clarkson Allen 33 months out with 2200 the Ships in sight to windward " at sunset parted with Clarkson Latter part pleasant saw a ship to windward cutting in. So Ends beating N. Latt in 29.50

Wt Thursday the 18 " Commences with pleasant weather at sunset spoke the Wt Friends Chester of N London 19 Months out with 1600 bbls - Middle part moderate brizes Latter the same So Ends with pleasant brizes Steering by the wind to N W Latt 29.5

Wt Friday the 19 " Commences with pleasant weather Steering by the wind to N W Middle & latter part light winds So Ends with pleasant weather at 12 saw Whales & tacked for them

Latt 30.18

" " "

" " "

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Saturday June 20th 1829

Commences with pleasant weather at 1 PM
lowered the boats in Chase at 4 struck a
large Whale & took him along side & Comenc
Cutting Middle part lay by the Whale
Latter part finished Cutting & began to boil

Sunday the 21 Commences with strong breez
Steering by the wind to S & W Middle the
same Latter part pleasant at 8 A M saw
a large Whale lowered & chased till 11
So Ends boiling

Monday the 22 Commences with light breez
saw a large Whale lowered 4 boat & chased till
3 Ship in sight to windward Middle
part boiling at 8 A M finished
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Latt in 30 32 N

Tuesday the 23 Commencing with fine weather
saw 3 Finbacks Middle & latter the same
So Ends Steering by the wind to W by S
Employed Coopering Oil for Stowing down
Latt in 31 11 N

Wednesday the 24 Commences with light winds
& pleasant finished Coopering at sunset shortened
sail Middle part the same Latter part
strong breezes Employed Stowing down in
the Forehold

Wm Sunday June 25th

— 1829 —

Commences with strong winds & squally at 4 finished stowing down in all about 60 bbls Middle part thick & rainy Latter the same Steering by the wind to W.N.W

June 25th 1829

Wm Friday June 26th Commences with strong winds & squally Steering W at sunset took in Wm Fore & Mizn Topsail & Wm Forsail & close reefed the Main Middle part strong bruzes & rainy Latter part more moderate Steering by the wind under whole topsails Latt 30.. 54 N

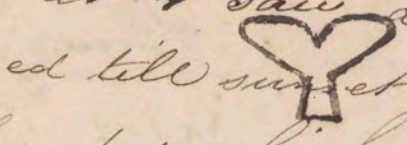
Saturday June 27th Commences with fresh bruzes Employed breaking out the After hold. at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part strong bruzes Steering by the wind under single reefed topsails

" " " June

Sunday June 28th Commences with fresh bruzes at 2 Spoke the Pacific of Halifax 28 Months with 1700 bbls & boarded Middle & latter part strong bruzes Steering N.W.

Latt 30.. 58

Monday the 29th Commences with fresh bruzes Steering N.W. at 4 saw a large Whale & lowered & chased till sunset Middle part manned for the Whale at daylight made all sail & kept by N with strong bruzes



said point of rocks, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Tuesday June 30 1829

Commences with strong bruzes from the S E Steering W by S
at 2 P M double reefed the topsails & lifted to the wind
Middle part strong bruzes & rugged Latter part the
same So Ends with rugged weather Steering by
the wind under double reefed topsails

Wednesday July 1st Commences with strong bruzes
& rugged at sunset wore ship to S S W Middle
& latter part strong bruzes & rugged at 9 A M took
in the topsails So Ends with rainy rugged weather

Thursday July 2nd Commences with rainy rugged
weather at 2 set the topsails double reefed Middle
& latter part thick weather with some rain Steering Falls
by with all sail out Latt in 31 - 14 North

Friday July 3d Commences with pleasant weather
Steering by the wind to E by S Middle & latter part
much the same Saw Finbacks So Ends with
pleasant weather Latt in 30.53 N

Saturday July 4th Commences with pleasant
weather Saw Finbacks at 5 Spoke the
Loan Merchant of Oldtown 20 Months Out
500 bbls & boarded Middle & latter part pleasant
weather Steering by the wind with all sail Out
Loan in Sight to Leward Latt in 30.27
Longitude in 169.32 East

Sunday July 5th 1829

Commences with pleasant weather & light
breezes Steering by the wind Middle &
latter part the same at 7 A M saw
Whales lowered & struck boat 1 line and took
1 along side & Commenced Cutting

Monday the 6 at 5 finished Cutting & began
to boil Middle & latter part the same in
Company with the Swift & Alfred So Ends
with strong breezes & rugged, boiling

Tuesday the 7th Commences boiling at sunset
took in Fore & Mizen topsails Middle part
rainy rugged weather Latter the same at 10
finished boiling in all about 75 bbls

Wednesday the 8 Commences with rainy rugged
weather at sunset wore ship Middle part
strong gales laying too Latter part strong
gales & rainy squally weather Employed
Coopering Oil took in the Fore & Mizen topsails
rain rain rain rain rain rain rain rain rain rain

Thursday the 9th First Part fresh gales & clear
set the topsails finished Coopering at sunset took
in the Fore-topsail Middle & latter part strong
gales & rugged Employed Stowing down
So Ends with rugged weather

said point of [illegible] bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]a-sick, probably."

Wednesday July the 10th 1828

Commences with strong gales & rugged weather finished Stowing Down at 5 PM spoke the Ann of Nantucket & Arabella of Salem Middle & latter part strong bruzes Steering by the wind under Close reefed topsails
Latt in 36 .. 40 N

Saturday the 11th Commences with strong bruzes at sunset took in Topsail Middle part strong bruzes Latter the same with rugged weather . Employed in Ships Duty

Sunday the 12th Commences with strong bruzes & rugged at sunset took in the topsails Middle & latter part much the same Steering by the wind under double reefed topsails
Latt in 29 .. 31 North

Monday the 13th Commences with strong winds & rugged at sunset took in the topsails . Middle & latter part much the same Steering by the winds under double reefed topsails Employed mending the Jibb —
Latt in 30 .. 11 N

Tuesday the 14th Commences with strong bruzes & rugged Mending the Spanker at sunset took in Fore & Mizen topsails Middle & latter part much the same Steering by the wind under double reefed topsails
Latt in 30 .. 33 North

Wednesday July 15th 1829

Commences with strong breezes & rugged at 1 set the Mainsail & Spanker Middle & latter part fine weather Made all sail & Steers S W Latt in 31 . 2" N

Thursday 16th Commences with pleasant weather at 4 P M Spoke the Alexander & boarded Middle part Steering S S W under double reefed topsails at 10 Saw Whales lowered & Chased till 12 & Come aboard Whales in sight to windward Latt in 31 . 33 N

Friday the 17th Commences with pleasant weather at 3 Saw Whales lowered & Chased till sunset at sunset saw more Whales Middle & latter part pleasant at daylight saw a shoal of whales lowered & took 1 small one at 10 finished Cutting & Commenced boiling Ships in sight to leward Latt in 29 . 52

Saturday the 18th Commences with strong winds — boiling Middle & latter part much the same at 7 finished boiling & Spoke the Alexander boiling & boarded Do Ends in Company & gamming the Alexander boiling with 250 bbls on deck & 2150 bbls of Oil 19 months Out Lima 23 Months Out with 950 bbls

said point co[illegible]nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible]ld became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday July the 20th Commences with strong winds & squally rainy weather in Company with the Ann ganging Middle & latter part much the same with squalls of rain Stowing down in the After hold

---

Monday the 21 Commences with strong winds & squally rainy rugged weather at 4 finished Stowing down in all about 30 bbls Middle & latter part strong bruzes Steering full & by under Single reefed topsails Latt in 30.16 Longitude in 170.03 East

---

Wednesday the 22nd Commences with strong winds & rugged Middle & latter part much the same Steering by the wind to & Eunder single reefed topsails at 6 Latt M saw 2 large Whales going quick to windward Lowerd & chased till 10 Latt in 29.50 S. Long 170.26 East

---

Wednesday the 23d Strong bruzes & rugged at 3 saw shoal whales going quick to windward Lowerd & chased at sunset Spoke the Pocahontas Sunk of Falmouth Middle & latter part strong bruzes at 11 saw whales going Lowerd & chased till 12 Come aboard So Ends with rugged weather

Thursday July 24th 1829

Commences with strong winds & rugged at 3 saw whales lowered & took 1 Middle part lay by the whale at daylight began to Cut & finished at 9 & made sail So Ends Employed boiling

---

Saturday July 25th Commences with pleasant weather Standing to N. Boiling at 2 finished - So Ends with pleasant weather Cooper Setting up Shooks

---

Sunday July 26th Commences with pleasant weather at sunset wore ship & took in the Jibb Middle & latter part strong breezes Steering by the wind to the E by S under double reefs Long in 169.03 E Latt in 30.14 North

---

Monday July the 27th Commences with strong winds Saw Finbacks. Middle & latter part pleasant weather employed Stowing down at 9 saw a large Whale lowered & Chased So Ends Stowing down in the Aftenhold

---

Tuesday the 28 Commences with pleasant weather the whale in sight to windward at 4 saw whales to leeward lowered & Chased till sunset Middle part light winds & calm at 10 saw 2 large whales lowered & took 1 & towed him to the ship

said point contain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday July ~~30~~ 29 1829

Commences with calms at 2 saw whales
lowered & chased at 3 Commenced cutting
& finished the body at 4 saw Whales again
lowered & chased Middle part lay by
the ~~whale~~ head at daylight began to
cut at 9 saw whales & lowered & chased
& struck & lost the line came aboard
& finished cutting

Thursday ~~31~~ 30 commences with Calms
Employed boiling Middle & latter part
the same So Ends boiling = with a
dead Calm

Friday ~~August 1st~~ July 31 =
Commences with light breezes at 5 finished
boiling Middle & latter part light breezes steering
by the wind Employed Coopering for Stowing
down & Setting up Shooks Lat 30. 12

Saturday the ~~1st~~ August 1st Commences
with pleasant weather Saw a Ship
boiling Middle & latter part pleasant weather
Employed Stowing down in the Fore hold
at 9 saw Whales going South lowered &
Chased Ship still in sight to Leeward

Sunday August 2 " 1829

Commences with pleasant weather finished Stowing down in all 68 bbls at 6 Spoke the Baltic Chadwick & boarded Middle & Latter part light bruges & pleasant Steering by the wind with all sail out Latt 30.26 North

Monday the 3 " Commences with pleasant weather Standing to S W Middle part squally took in the Mains'l Jibb & Spanker Latter part pleasant Steering by the wind to S W with all sail out

Tuesday the 4 th " Commences with pleasant weather two ships in sight to windward Middle & Latter part much the same at 8 A M saw a large Whale bound & chased him 12 & came along side at 1 P M put off again & got him at 3 began to cut saw Whales & Several

Wednesday the 5 Commences with pleasant weather Middle part began to boil lying by the whale Latter part finished the body & began upon the head So Ends with rainy weather

Thursday the 6 pleasant weather at 2 finished Cutting Middle & Latter part much the same Employed boiling at 10 finished boiling So Ends Employed Coopering for Stowing down Latt in 30 .00

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Friday August 7th 1829

24 Months Out

Commences with squally weather & strong
Gales at sunset took in the Tops'ls Middle
& latter part light Gales & pleasant Employ'd
Stowing down in the Hold Ship in
Sight to windward

Sunday the 9th Commences with pleasant
weather at sunset finished Stowing down
about 85 bbls in all Middle & latter part
pleasant weather & light Gales at day light
past'd a Ship to windward at 10 boarded
the Oldham - Perkins of London 28 Months
with 1700 So Ends Oldham in Company

Monday the 10 1st part Calm & raining with
the Oldham Middle part fresh Gales
Latter part Strong winds & squally Steering
by the wind under double reefed topsails
Oldham in Sight to Leward

Tuesday the 11th 1st part Strong Winds & squally
Standing to the N.E. Middle part the same
with a plenty of rain took in Fore-topsail
Latter part rugged rainy weather at 12
Close Reefed the Main-topsails

Wednesday August 12. 1829

Commences with squally rainy weather Lying too under Close reefed Main topsail & Foresail Middle & latter part much the same So. Ends with heavy squalls & rain

Thursday August 13. First Part strong gales & squally rainy weather Sent the Main Stay sail at sunset took in the Main Boat Middle part much the same Latter part more moderate set the topsails close reefed — at 10 Unbent the Fore topsail to Mend 2 sail in sight employed bunting the topsail Latt in 31.28

Friday the 14. Commences with strong heavy & rugged at sunset finished the topsail & wore ship Middle & latter part the same with a plenty of rain Sent the Fore topmast stay sail Unbent Mended Sent it at 12 took in the Fore-sail So. Ends with a gale of wind and a heavy sea

Saturday the 15. Commences with strong gales & rugged Employed reeving rigging Middle & latter part the same at 10 Sent the Fore topsail in a heavy rain squall Middle part Split Fore sail Unbent & Shifted it So Ends raining & blowing as hard as it can cleverly

Sunday August 16th 1829.

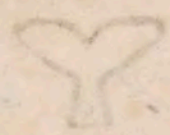
Commences with strong gales & squally rainy weather rigged & bent the ~~fore~~ main topsail at sunset wore ship Middle part the same Latter more moderate set the topsails double reefed Steering by the wind to W.S.W. saw a sail to leeward

Monday 17th First Part strong bouys & thick weather at sunset took in the topsails & wore ship Middle & latter part moderate bouys double reefed topsails Steering by the wind under Unbent Mended & bent the Fibb --- So Ends --- Latter 31° 38' S

Wednesday 18th Commences with moderate bouys & hazy weather Employed mending sails at 5 saw whales lowered & chased to leeward Middle & latter part pleasant headed to S.W. with all sail out Employed mending sails

Wednesday 19th Commences with strong bouys & fair weather at sunset shortened sail Middle part strong bouys took in the Fibb & Spanker Latter the same So Ends with rugged weather Steering by the wind to S.S.W. under double reefed topsails Employed mending sails Long in 171° 50 East

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible]ed and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."



Thursday August 20th 1829

Commences with strong Bryzes & rugged Employed Mending Sails Middle & latter part much the same Steering by the wind to SSW under double reefed topsails & Latt in 31.25

Mending sails

Friday August 21st First Part Moderate Bryzes & at 2 saw 11 Whales ~~Porpus~~ & going Quick at sunset shortened Sail and did an uncommon thing Middle & latter part strong bryzes & rugged at 4 & 8 saw 11 whales going quick to windward So Ends beating for them Under double reefed topsails

Saturday the 22nd First Part Strong Bryzes & rugged at 1 lowered & chased till 3 at 5 saw whales & chased till sunset Middle part strong gales & rugged Latter the same Employed in Ships duty

Sunday August 23 Commences with Strong Bryzes double reefed the topsails Middle & latter part More moderate Steering by the Wind to SE under double reefed topsails & Sail

Longin 169.30 E

Lattin 30.02

said point of [illegible] by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible]ed became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]a-sick, probably."

Monday August 24th

Commences with Moderate Brizes & fair
weather at sunset shortened sail Middle
& latter part Much the Same Steering by
wind to S. & E with all sail out D m
Saw a Sail to windward Lat in 30.04 N

Tuesday the 25th Commences with
pleasant weather & moderate brizes at
Sunset shortened Sail Middle & latter
part pleasant at daylight saw 3 Sail
at the same time saw whales going much
lowered & chased till 10 a.m. So Ends the
Whales still in sight (Standing for them)

Wednesday the 26th Commences with pleasant
weather 3 Ships in sight to windward Sailing
Middle & latter part pleasant Steering by
the wind to S. & E with all sail set D m
3 Ships in Sight to windward Lat 30.22

Thursday the 27th. Pleasant Weather at
4 saw Whales to windward Ships still
in sight & Middle & latter part pleasant
weather at 4 & saw Whales lowered
& chased till 10 a.m. at 11 saw 11 Whales again
lowered & took 1 small one Cut him
in & Commenced boiling So Ends
boiling Ships in sight

13

Friday August 28th 1829

Commences with pleasant weather boiling
Middle & latter part the same Steering by
the wind with all sail out — boiling

Saturday the 29. Commences with rainy
weather Middle part the same at 3
finished boiling Latter part fresh breezes
Employed in making a fly Jibb ~~Commences with pleasant~~ the

Sunday the 30th Commences with fresh
breezes Steering by the wind at 4 saw whales
& tacked for them Middle part strong breezes
Latter part pleasant Steering by the wind with
all sail out Saw a Loan Whale going back to
windward — Latter pt. 2 8

Monday the 31. Commences with pleasant
weather saw whales lowered & chased struck
& drawed at sunset whales in sight to windward
Middle part squally at 9 began to stow
down saw Whales lowered & took 2
& took them alongside blowing a gale
& raining all the while So Ends
with a gale of wind & raining

Cutting in

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably"

Thursday Sept the 1st 1829

Commences with strong winds & squally at 7 finished Cutting in / Waist Boat Middle part Cutting the head at 8 hooked on to the body blowing a gale of wind & raining Cut the body in & let the head go So Ends with squally rainy uncomfortable weather

Wednesday Sept ÷ 2 = 1829 . Commences with a boiling Middle part boiling raining hard all the while / Watch below So Ends with squaly rainy weather

Thursday Sept 3 First Part boiling at 8 finish the body & left the head & put the Oil in the Blubber Room Middle part stiff gales & Squally Rainy Weather

Friday the 4th Commences with strong gales & rainy Reefed the Fore sail Middle & latter part Strong Gales finished boiling the head So Ends Running Our Lines — Latt 30 . 40 North

Saturday the 5 Commences with strong winds & squalls & rain took in the Waist boat Middle & latter part pleasant Got out the Waist Boat & begun to Stow down

Latt in 31 . 09 North

Sunday the 6th 1829

D.

Commences with pleasant weather Middle & latter part the same So Ends. Employed Stowing down in the after hold

---

Monday the 7th First Part pleasant weather at 4 finished Stowing down 102 bbl Middle & latter part strong Winds & squally Steering E.S.E

Tuesday the 8th First Part Strong Winds & squally Middle part the same at 9 A.M. saw Whales lowered 2 boats lost 1 line & got 1 small Whale. So Ends towing

---

Wednesday the 9th First Part light Winds & Calm at 3 got the Whale to the Ship & Cut him in & Commenced boiling at 11 finished So Ends with light breezes & a heavy swell

---

Thursday the 10 Commences with light breezes & thick weather Steering S.E. Middle part raing Latter part pleasant Steering S.E with all sail out Watch Employed

Lat in 28-30 South

Friday the 11 Commences with light winds & Calm Middle part the same at 8 A.M. saw a Shoal of large Whales lowered & ~~struck~~ missed got our boat stove & did nothing So Ends Seen in sight

---

said point contain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Saturday September 12th 1829

Commences with pleasant weather & anning with the Ann all sail bound home Middle & latter part pleasant Steering down a small Jaw in the After hold Ann in sight Steering S. East - - - Latt in 29.55 S.

Sunday the 13th Commences with light winds & Calm Employed mending a Stoven Boat Middle & latter part pleasant Ann in sight Latt in 30.06 North

---

Monday the 14th Commences with light winds with some rain Middle & latter part strong winds & pleasant - Steering full & by to the East with all sail out - Mending the Boat - Ann in sight

---

Tuesday the 15th Commences with strong winds & pleasant Middle & latter part light winds & Calm Ann in sight - - - Latt in 29.36

Wednesday the 16 Commences with light squalls of rain got it in the L Boat & nailed her Middle part Calm Latter part strong winds at 12 Spoke the Ocean & boarded - Latt in 30.10 North Steering S. East - - -

---

Thursday the 17th Commences with pleasant weather - Mending the L Boat Coopers Employed Middle and latter part strong winds & pleasant Steering E in Co. with the Ocean

Thursday September 18th

Friday ——— 1829 ———

Commences with strong winds from the S.W. Steering East Middle part rough weather took in the Mizen topsail sent down the M topgallant yard and took in the Waist Boat Ocean in sight ahead Steering E by S.

Saturday 19 Commences with strong winds & rough weather Middle & latter much the same with some rain Steering E by S.

Longitude in 171° West

Sunday the 20th Commences with Strong Winds from the S.W & pleasant Middle the same Latter more moderate Steering S.E. So Ends

Lat in 30° 25' South

Monday the 21 Commences with pleasant weather shifted the mainsail Middle part light winds & raing Latter part pleasant Employed mending the M topgallantsail Cooper Employed —— Long in 166° 55' West

---

Tuesday the 22nd Commences with pleasant weather Steering S.E. by E sent up the topgallant yard & shifted Jibs Middle part light squalls of rain Latter part pleasant got out the Waist Boat — Wind S.S.W Steering S.E. by E

Wednesday the 23rd Commences with pleasant weather Middle & latter part the same bent the Mizen topsail So Ends mended the Jibs Cooper Employed D°

Latt 31° 04' S

---

said point of [illegible] nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible]ed became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

W Thursday September 24th
1829
Commences with squalls of rain from the SW
at 8 reefed down Middle part squally
Latter pleasant Steering S. E. The Watch
Employed in Ships duty Long in Fly 40
164

W Friday the 25 Commences with light
winds from the S Steering E with all sail out
Middle part light winds & pleasant Latter
part Calm the Watch Employed Latt 31°18
No

Saturday the 26 Commences with light winds
& pleasant Middle & latter part pleasant breezes
from the S E Steering S. E. Coopers Empd

Sunday the 27 Commences with light breezes
& pleasant at 2 saw a breach to windward
Middle & latter part light winds from
S SW Steering S. E Latt 32.54 South

Monday the 28 Commences with a good breezes
Steering E with all sail out Middle part
the same Latter part wet the hold
So Ends Employed mending the fly Jibb
Latt 32.27 South

W Sunday the 29 Commences with a good
breeze from the S E Steering E finished
the fly Jibb at [illegible] saw a Whale going
head towards & Chased till 12
Ship in Sight So Ends Latt 32.49

Wednesday September 30 " 1829

Commences with pleasant weather Spoke the Lyra of New Bedford 15 Dn 1950 bbls & loaded Middle & latter part light winds from W SW & pleasant Steering East
" The Watch Employed making Paddles and other small Jobs Latt in 31 " 89

" Thursday October 1st 1829 " "

Commences with light winds & pleasant Steering E Lyra in sight Middle & latter part light winds & Calm sent up " Fore & Mizen topgallant yards & set the Sails " So Ends the Watch Employed — — — — — — Latt in 31 " 50 N

" Sunday the 2 " commences with light airs from the S " set the " Fore topmast studding sail Lyra in sight Middle & latter part light winds & pleasant " Employed Copening Dunad So Ends Steering N E " "

Saturday the 3 " commences with light breezes & Calm " Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally Steering E S E Latt in 31 " 50 N

Sunday the 4th " commences with strong winds double reefed the topsails Middle & latter part the same at 6 A M tacked to N N W

Steering by the wind with all sail set

Latt in 31 " 10 N

said point contain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Monday October 5th 1829

Commence with strong winds from the N.E
Steering by the wind to N. N. W. Middle & latter
part much the same headed to the N. with
Whole topsails set Latt in 32.59 Long 154

Tuesday the 6th Commences with strong squalls — Set up the
Dash Bays at Middle part pleasant at 9
A.M. saw Whales going quick to the E.
lowered & took 1 small one Latt in 33.52
Longitude in 152.40 West

Wednesday the 7th Commences with pleasant
weather at 4 finished Cutting & began to
boil Middle & latter part pleasant weathe
So Ends — boiling Latt in 34.04 N.

Thursday the 8th Commences with pleasant
weather at 5 finished boiling & drove the
Oil Middle & latter part strong breezes &
pleasant — So Ends — Latt in 35.06 N.

Friday the 9th Commences with strong winds
from the S. Steering N.E. Employed Coopering
Middle & latter part squally So Ends
Stowing down ——— ——— 80 Bbls

Saturday the 10th Commences with strong
winds & squally at 6 finished Stowing
down 40 Bbls in the After hold Middle
& latter part strong winds from the S. —
Steering by the wind to the East
So Ends all well at present

walking in proces-

Sunday October 11th 1829

Commences with strong breezes Steering full & by Middle & latter part light winds from N.W & pleasant Steering S.E. with Studding sails out " Latt in 34.59

Monday the 12th Commences with light winds & pleasant Steering S.E. Middle & latter part pleasant So. Ends with Course — all sail Set — S.E.

Tuesday the 13th Commences with a fine breze from S.W Steering S.E Middle & latter part strong winds & thick hazy weather The Watch Employed repairing rattlings

Wednesday the 14th Commences with light breezes & rainy Middle & latter part strong Winds double reefed the topsails So. Ends with rainy weather Steering by the wind to the East — the Watch Employed

Thursday 15th Begins with strong winds from the S.W. Middle & latter part strong winds & thick rainy weather Steering by the wind to the S.E Employed Rattling down

" "

Latitude in 34=56

ing and dri[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Friday October 16 — 1829

Commences with strong wind from the N E & rainy — finishd rattling down Middle & latter part strong winds from the N E Steering full & by to the E by S Late in 36° 43

Saturday the 17th Commences with strong breezes Steering full & by Middle & latter Strong Winds from N E Steering full & by to N. & N. W Late in 37° 42

Sunday the 18 Commences with strong winds from N E at 2 tacked to the S & E Middle & latter part fine breezes Steering E by S with all sail out setting up studs Late in 37° 30

Monday the 19th Commences with strong winds from the N Steering E by S Middle part light winds Latter part wind hauled N W by N Steering E by S with all sail out Corpus Employed Late 36° 39

Tuesday the 20th Commences with light winds at 4 P M lowered & got 1 blackfish Middle part Strong breezes Latter part pleasant Steering full & by to E N E 1/2 E Ends boiling the blackfish & setting up spars Late in 37° 12 Long in 131° 37 West

Wednesday October 21st 1829

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. Steering full & by to the E.S.E Middle & latter part the same with thick weather Steering S.E by E

Thursday the 22nd Commences with strong winds Middle & latter part the same with squally rainy weather Steering S.E by E — — Longitude in 128° 35' W

Friday the 23d Commences with strong Winds & squally Steering full & by to S.E by E S. Ends & squally weather Longitude 125° 17' West — Latt in 37° 24' S.

Saturday the 24th Commences with strong winds from the S.W & Cold at 7 reefed the topsails Middle & latter part strong winds at 12 hauled off shore at 1 hauled in & Made all sail S. & Ends the Watch Employed Latt 37° 41'

Sunday the 25th Commences with strong breezes at 1 P M made the land off San Francisco at 7 P M Come to an Anchor in Francisco — the Ships saw the Americ. going out = the Winslow President & Richmond laying inside

Remarks in St Francisco

Monday October 26th 1829

Commences with pleasant weather
Employed blacking the bends 1 boat
to town

Tuesday the 27th Employed scraping
& painting ——— Jamming night ———

Wednesday the 28th Employed breaking
out after a Cask that had leaked 10 Gls
& fitting Cask for Water ———

Thursday the 29th Employed Watering ———

Friday the 30th Employed watering & setting
up Shooks 1 boat after wents ———

Saturday the 31st Employed Watering
& Setting up Shooks ———

Sunday November 1st Employed
Wooding & loosed our sails to dry ———

Monday the 2nd Watering & Wooding ———

Tuesday the 3rd Employed Wooding 1
boat after wents at sunset got on board

Wednesday the 4th finished Wooding ———
Latter part 1 boats Crews ashore on liberty
Not much liberty Neither in this
delesable place St Francisco sure enough I swear

Thursday November 5th

1829

Employed painting and Other small Jobs 2 boats Guns ashore ~~on Liberty~~

Friday the 6th Nothing doing the Watch ashore on Liberty (Friday the 6th) (they will get enough of it

Saturday the Watch ashore on Liberty

Sunday the Watch ashore on Liberty

Monday the 9th towed the Maria in & got off a raft of water — — —

Tuesday the 10th 1 boat after Deer

Wednesday the 11th Sighted the Anchor & prepaird for a ~~sea~~ start at 2 in the night got under weigh in Company with the Winslow Richmond & President So Ends with pleasant weather in Company

Thursday the 12th Commences with pleasant weather gamming with the Winslow Middle part light breezes & latter part a fine breez from the S. S.W Steering S E by S Latt in 36° 25

Saturday the 13th Commences with fine breezes Steering S E by E Middle & latter part Strong breezes — & pleasant Weather

Latt in 34° 04 N

" " "

ing and dr[illegible] the said Mary was
much frighte[illegible]ed became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Remarks On Board

— From Francisco —

Sunday to the 14th November 14th Commences with
Strong Breezes from S. S. W. & rugged
Middle part the same Latter part Calm
So Ends Course S E by E — —

Monday the 15th Commences with light airs
from the S. E Middle & latter part the
same — pleasant Weather — So — Ends

Tuesday the 16th Commences with light
winds from S. S. E Middle & latter part
good breezes from S. E by S. & Steering S E by E
Employed painting Boats Latt in 30° 57
Longitude in 118° 39 West

Wednesday the 17th Commences with a good
breezes from S. S. E Middle part light breezes
at 6 Made the Island of Gaudalope bearing
S S E — So Ends Steering S E by S. Employed
Making Rigging — Latt in 29° 49 S.

Thursday the 18th Begins with light breezes
& pleasant sent up the Main Royal-mast &
yard & set the sail Middle part foggy
Latter the same Gaudalope in sight — 29 — 45 Latt

Friday the 19th Begins with light airs & foggy
Middle part light winds Latter the same
Employed Making Rigging " Cooper Employed
Latt in 28° 30 North

Saturday
Sunday November 20th
1829.

Commences with light Winds from the S.W
Steering S & Middle & latter part
much the same Steering S & with all
Sail Out " So Ends — Latt in 27° 23' N

Sunday the 21. Commences with light
breezes & pleasant Middle & latter the same
Steering S & with all sail — Latt 26° 06

Monday the 23 (mistake) Commences with light
Winds & pleasant at 6 D° Shortened sail
& hauled the wind for a set of rocks lying
in Our Way Latter part pleasant Steering
S & Saw Sev Humpbacks & The Watch to Work

Thursday the 24 Begins with light winds
& pleasant at 4 Wind hauled S.W
Middle & latter light winds & pleasant
Steering E S E with Royals & Studding Sails
Out

Wednesday the 25 Commences with light
winds from S.S.W Middle & latter part
Strong Breezes Steering E S E with Studding
Sails Out — The Watch Employed Latt 23° 19

Thursday the 26 Commences with light
Winds & pleasant Middle & latter fine
breezes Saw a Ship to Windward Steering
East — So Ends the Watch Employed

ing and dr[illegible] the said Mary was
much frighte[illegible]ed became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Friday November 27th 1829

Begins with fine breezes from the W.N.W. Middle & latter Much the same So Ends Steering E.S.E with Studding Sails & Royals Cut ——— Latt in 20.56 N.

Saturday 28. Begins with pleasant breezes from N.W. Steering E.S.E — Employed making a Hose & Mizen Royal Yard ——— Latitude in 19.51 North ———

Sunday the 29. Begins with pleasant breezes Middle & latter the same Saw Several Turtle Latt in 18.43 N.

Monday the 30. Begins with light Winds Middle part the water appears very white sounded but got no bottom Latter part light winds So Ends Steering E.S.E Long in 106.29 W. Latt 17.51 N.

Tuesday December 1st 1829

Begins with light winds & Calm Middle & latter light winds & pleasant Steering S.E by E — The Watch Employed in Ships duty

Longitude in 106.00 W

"

Wednesday December 2nd

1829

Commences with light winds Middle & latter part Much the same with Calms Steering S & by S — Latt in 16 · 31 N.

Thursday the 3 · Begins with Calm a Ship in sight Middle part a good breez of Latter part Calm So Ends Mending the Mainsail " "

Friday the 4th " Begins with Calm Middle & latter part much the same So Ends Mending the Old Old Old Patched Old Deplorable Mainsail " " with ropeyarns "

Saturday the 5 Begins with light breyes Steering S S E Middle part Calm Latter the same So Ends Steering S S E Longitude in 103 · 07 W — Latt in 14 · 02 N

Sunday the 6 — Begins with Calms All Sail Spread but to no advantage dull times & nothing doing Middle & Latter the same So. Ends So Observation

Monday the 7 Begins with light airs & Calms Middle & latter part a good breyes Steering S E by E So Ends Latt in 12 · 46 N

ing and dr[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Tuesday December 8
1829

Begins with a good breyes. Steering S E
Middle & latter part light winds & pleasant
Shifted the topsails So Ends mending
the Sow ——— 20 Obs

Wednesday the 9th Begins with pleasant
weather Middle part light squalls
Latter part Calm Employed Mending
the Sow topsail Latt in 11 - 15 North

Thursday the 10 Begins with Calm Weather
Middle & latter part squally with rain
Steering by the wind to SSW Latt in 10 . 50

Friday the 11 " Begins with pleasant breyes
from the S E Steering by the wind Middle
& latter part strong breyes with squally weather
took in the light sails = So Ends Steering by
the wind to SSW " The watch Employed
in Ships duty Latt 9 " 12 North

Saturday the 12 " Begins with Strong Breyes Steering
by the Winds to the S . Middle part the same
Latter part light winds & rainy . So Ends

Sunday the 13 " Begins with light winds &
rainy Middle part a great quantity of
rain Latter part Cloudy Steering full & by
to the E with all sail Set
Latt in 6 . 57 North

1

Monday December 14th
1829

Commences with Strong Brizes from the South Steering full & by to the E Middle & latter light winds & variable — Saw a Ship to Leward — Latt in 6.54 N

Tuesday the 15 Begins with light winds sent down the M Yard topgallantyard & Mended the Sail & sent him up Middle & latter part Calm — Ship in sight. So Ends Employed Mending the Main — M Topsail Latt in 6.53 N — Long in 102-29 West

Wednesday the 16. Begins with light airs Middle part squally — Latter part Calm Ship in Sight — Latt in 6.29 N

M Thursday the 17 Begins with Calms at 1 PM boarded the Balena — Russell 29 — Months Out with 1800 — Middle part squally Latter part light winds — Steering full & by to Ship So Ends in Company with the Balena Latt in 6.18 N — Long in — 102.04 West

M Friday the 18. Begins with light winds from the S.S.E Middle & latter part Strong brizes & squally Steering full & by to Ship So Ends Balena in sight —

ing and dr[illegible] the said Mary was
much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Saturday December 19th

1829

Begins with strong buys & squally & rain Middle & latter part squally Balenaris sight at 10 Saw a Sail to Leward. So Ends heating to the South with variable winds & squally weather — No Obs —

Sunday the 20 Begins with Strong Winds & Squally weather Middle & latter part pleasant Steering by the wind to the Sw Spoke the Winslow had got 75 bbl & boarded Latt 40.00 N

Monday the 21 Begins with Pleasant Weather in Company with Winslow Middle & latter part pleasant Steering by the wind to Sw Winslow in Company — Latt — 2.58 N

Tuesday the 22. Begins with light winds from S S E gamming with the Winslow Middle part squally tacked to E N E Winslow to wind So Ends the Watch Employed in Ships duety

Wednesday the 23. Begins with a good buye from S E Steering by the wind SW Middle & latter part Strong buys Steering by the wind to S SW Latt 1.32 N

Thursday the 24. Begins with Pleasant weather saw Finbacks Middle & latter part pleasant Nothing seen but Finbacks So Ends Steering full & by to E N E Latt 46 Bn N

Friday December 25th

— 1829 —

Begins with pleasant weather at 1 tacked to SSW Middle & latter part Steering SSW So Ends with Nothing seen Pm Latt 13 Lo

---

Saturday the 26 - Begins with light winds & pleasant saw my Sunbacks Middle & latter the same Steering by the wind to SSW Latt 1 - 13 South

---

Sunday the 27 - Begins with light winds shifted the Fore sail & Foretopsail & Jibb Middle & latter part Strong Brizes So Ends Latt in 2 - 22 South

---

Monday the 28 Begins with Strong Brizes Steering by the wind to SSW saw Blackfish Middle part pleasant Latter the same sent down the Pm toping allant-y and shifted the sail & sent him up - So Ends No 6

Tuesday the 29 - Begins with Pleasant weather Middle the same at 7 saw Whales lowered & chased till 9 - at 11 saw more So Ends Whales in sight — No 6 Seen

---

Wednesday the 30 - Commences with pleasant weather Pt 2 lowered & got a whale & cut till dark Middle part laying by the head Latter part finished Cutting & began to boil So Ends 2 Ships in Sight 1 boiling

---

Thursday the 31 - Commences with pleasant weather boiling Middle part finished boiling at 10 saw whales going South to windward So Ends whales in sight Ship to leeward Cutting

Long 114 - 00 W Latt 4 - 20 S

West

said point c[illegible]tom nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday January 1st
1830

Begins with Strong Breezes — Whales in sight to windward Middle part Strong Breezes Latter the same at 11 — Spoke the Harvest — Edwards boarded 2 Other Ships in Sight to Windward " "

Commences with strong Breezes at 1 saw Whales leeward & Chased in Company the Harvest got a small Whale at 8 Spoke the Rambler & boarded So. Ends with rugged weather Stowing down Rambler in Company "

Sunday the 3 Begins with Strong Breezes Middle & latter part pleasant at 10 saw Whales the Rambler to windward running towards us and another Ships to windward Sailing at 11 — lowered & chased till 12 — So Ends hard luck Latt in 4 "51

Monday the 4 Begins with pleasant weather at 3 PM the Rambler leeward & got a whale in sight to windward Middle part pleasant Latter the same 2 Ships in sight to windward " "

The Ships are getting Whales all around us Perhaps it will be our turn by & by

Tuesday January 5th
1830

Begins with pleasant weather Middle & latter part much the same . Imployed in Ships duty At 0 — Observat

Wednesday the 6th. Begins with pleasant weather Ships in sight astern Middle part pleasant — Latter part Strong Breezes So Ends the Watch Employed Latt 4° 48 S.

Thursday the 7th. Begins with Rugged weather at 4 saw Whales lowered & struck dowsed & chased till dark Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally & So Ends Employed Mending the Mizen-topsail Latt in 4° 38 S

Friday the 8th. Begins with Strong Breezes & rugged Middle & latter part the same So Ends with rugged weather Nothing seen Latt in 4° 38 South

Saturday the 9th. Commences with strong winds Carrying all sail & beating to windward Middle & latter part strong winds Nothing doing — Nothing doing — Poor Whale Weather

Sunday the 10th. Begins with strong Winds Middle part more moderate Latter part pleasant Steering by the wind Cruising at 8 A M saw Whales lowered & chased till 10 but we cant catch them

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ng] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Monday January 11 = 1830

Commences with pleasant weather at 2 P M Spoke & boarded the Rambler Middle & latter part fine weather the Rambler in sight & 1 other ship astern So Ends Latt 4 "48 South

Tuesday the 12 " Begins with pleasant weather Middle & latter part the same Saw Whales going Sunk to windward Latt in 5.00 South

Wednesday the 13 Commences with Strong Bryes & Rugged weather Middle part pleasant Latter part Strong Bryes at 8 Saw a Lean Whale Lowered & Chased till 10 " So Ends dull times Latt 4 "37 Sou

Thursday the 14 " Begins with Strong Bryes & rugged Middle part passed a Ship bailing So Ends with rugged weather Ship in sight to windward = Long in 112 "03 Latt 4 "55 South

Friday the 15 Commences with Pleasant Weather Steering by the wind to the S Middle part strong Bryes Latter the same Ship in sight ahead So Ends = Long in 112 "03 Latt 4 "19

Saturday the 16 " Commences with strong Winds steering E & N E Middle & latter part pleasant Steering by the wind E & E Nothing doing all Well Long in 111 "03 Latt 4 "55 South

Sunday January 17th 1830

Commences with pleasant weather Steering by the wind to E.S.E. Middle part tacked to Sw Latter part tacked again to the S.E. So. Ends with pleasant weather Long in 111°10' W. Latt in 5°18' South

Monday the 18th Commences with pleasant weather Nothing seen Middle & latter part Struck the same Steering full & by to S by East ---- Long in 111°08' Latt in 4°37'

Tuesday the 19th Commences with good weather Nothing seen Middle & latter part the same Steering by the wind — Cunning S. Ends Latt in 6°04' South

Remarks from Off Shore to Chile

Wednesday the 20th Commences with pleasant weather Middle part squally Latter the Same — So. Ends making & taking in sail as the weather permits — Sound on the Coast of Chile — 1 Man down with the Scurvy ——— ——— ——— ——— to Observation

Thursday the 21st Begins with strong breezes Middle & latter part the same — Bent the Main & Foretopmast stay sail So. Ends Bound to the Southward to get the Variables Latt in 9°34' S.

said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Fryday January the 22. 1830

Commences with strong bryzes Steering full
s by to the South Middle & latter part
fine weather — The Watch Employed in
Ships Duty — So Ends Latt 11.28 S

Saturday the 23. Begins with pleasant
weather Steering by the wind to the Sout
Middle & latter part pleasant. So. Ends
with fresh trades. the Watch Employed

Sunday the 24. Begins with fine weather
Middle & latter part strong winds Steering
by the wind to S by E Latt in 14.56 South

Monday the 25 Commences with strong
Bryzes Carrying all sail Middle & latter
part the same Steering full & by to S S E
So Ends Latt in 16.52 South

Tuesday the 26. Commences with strong trades
from S E by E Steering full & by to S. Midle
& latter part the same So Ends Latt 18.26 South

Wednesday the 27. Commences with strong bryzes
& rough Carrying all sail Middle &
latter part strong trades Steering by the
wind to S S E — Latt in 20.55 S
Long in 114.05 West

Thursday January 28
1830

Commenc with strong trades from E by E
Middle & latter part strong breezes Steering
full & by to the S. Employed making
repa & spunyarn in the Latt of 22 - 53

Friday the 29th Begins with strong trades
& equally Middle & latter part strong
winds & the Watch Employed making
repa & spunyarn. Latt in 24 - 35 South
Longitude in 114 - 46 West #

Saturday the 30th Begins with strong trades
from the E & E Middle & latter part
strong breezes & squally Steering full & by
to the South Latt in 26 - 35 South

Sunday the 31st Commencs with strong
trades Steering full & by Nothing doing &
Middle & latter part strong winds &
pleasant So Ends Long in 114 - 36 West
Latt in 28 - 31 South

Monday February the 1st Commences with
strong trades from E & E & pleasant
Middle & latter the same So Ends
Steering full & by to the South
Latt in 30 - 30 South

said point certain bets, by which beating and driving the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Remarks On Board from Off Shore to the Coast of Chile in February

Tuesday the 2 " 1830

This 24 hours Commences with pleasant weather Middle & latter part squally split the Maintopgallantsail sent down the yard & shifted the sail — Unbent & shifted the Jibb — Steering full & by to SSE Latitude = 32 " 22 South

Wednesday the 3 " Begins with light winds Steering full & by to the S the Watch Employed Mending the Maintopgallantsail Middle part squally Latter part pleasant Steering full & by to SE = Latt 32 " 39 South

Thursday the 4 " Commences with pleasant weather Middle & latter part strong winds & squally Steering full & by SE by E.

Friday the 5 th Commences with strong breezes from the E by E Steering full & by Middle & latter part . the same Steering to E by E Employed Mending the Martingale Latt in 36 " 13 South

Saturday the 6 " Commences with pleasant weather Middle & latter part strong winds & squally Steering E by E Latt 35 " 40 South

201

Sunday February 7th

1830

Commences with stiong variable winds & squally weather Middle part squally Latter part strong winds & rainy took in Fore & Mizen topsail & Close Reefed the Main — So Ends took in the W. Boat Laying too in a Gale

Monday the 8 Begins with rainy weather at 1 set the Fore topsail & sent down Fore & Mizen topgallant yards Middle part strong winds & squally, Latter part fine weather made all sail — So Ends Steing S. E by E Latt 30 . 03 South

Tuesday the 9. Commences with pleasant weather got out the Waist Boat sent up topgallant yards & sent a new Main topsails Middle & latter part light winds & variable Steing full & by to E & S. Ends in the Latitude of 34 . 42 South

Wednesday 10 Commences with pleasant weather Steing full & by at 7 Winds shifted to E & S. Ends Steing Beating to Eastward Employed Mending Sails

Latitude in 35 . 46 South

1830

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Thursday February 11th

1830

Commences with light winds from E.N.E
& pleasant Middle & latter part winds
light from E Steering full & by to S.E
So Ends Latitude in 36°32 South

Friday the 12. Begins with Calm finished
mending the Main-topsail at 6 tacked
to the N. Middle & latter part light winds
from the W. & pleasant weather Steering E
with Studding sails Out Latt 36°29 S

Saturday the 13. Commences with light
airs from W. & pleasant Middle & latter
part the same at 8 A.M. got an Observat
in the Long 98°00 W.— Latt 36°19 South

Sunday the 14. Commences with light winds
from the West & pleasant Middle & latter
part a good bree Steering E.N.E
Latt in 35°51 — Long in 96°28 W. at

Monday the 15th Commences with strong
winds from the W. Middle part strong
winds & thick weather Steering E.N.E
Latter part wind hauled S.by E.
So Ends - pleasant Weather
Long in 93°11 W. Latt 35°05 South

on Tuesday February 16th
1830

Commences with light winds Steering South & by
Middle part light winds & variable
Latter part strong winds from S. Steering
E S E — Longitude in 92°.18 West Latt 35 South

Wednesday the 17. Commences with strong
winds Steering E S E Middle part strong
Gales Latter the same Steering S E by E
Longitude 89°.17 West Latt in 34°.17 S

on Thursday the 18. Commences with pleasant
weather Steering E S E Middle part
thick & rainy Latter part wind hauled
to S S E Steering E S E with all sail

on Friday the 19. Commences with a good
Gale from the South Middle & latter
part strong Winds Steering E by South
Shedding sails Out Reef Long 84°.32 West Latt 33°.17 South

Saturday the 20. Commences with pleasant
weather Middle & latter part light winds
Steering E by S at 6 P M saw a sail ahead
So Ends Latt in 33°.22 South

Sunday the 21 Commences with light airs
from W S W Steering E S E. Middle & latter
part Calm Ship under Our Lee Latt 33.22

said point certain bets, by which beat-
ing and dri[ft]ing the said Mary was
much frighte[ned] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Sunday February 22nd 1830.

Commences with Calms Ship under easy
Middle part pleasant at 9 A M spoke
the Euphrates = Jeffords of N. Bedford all well
So Ends with pleasant weather Euphrates
in Company Latt 32 " 38 South

Monday the 23. Commences with a fine breez
Steering E Middle part strong winds &
squally at daylight made the Island
of Masafuero distant about 8 Leagues
at 12 passed Masafuero Steering for St
Juan - Fernandez "

Tuesday the 24. Commences with pleasant
Steering for Juan at 5 A M made it
ahead So. Ends Steering W. "

Wednesday the 25. Commences with pleasant
weather laying off & on & sent a boat ashore
at sunset Come off again with a few fish
found the island inhabited by about 70 Spaniards
the fruit is not ripe this month yet
Latter part 2 boats ashore 2 Men with the
scurvy

Thursday 26 Strong Winds & pleasant
laying off & on at Juan - Fernandez
at 10 Made Sail for Chili with some
green fruit that is all

Thursday February 27th
Remarks D. 1830 — On Sple
Commences with strong winds Steering fall
& by to the Eby S Middle & latter part
strong bouys & rough — Latt in 33°45 South

Friday the 28th Commences with strong
winds & rough weather Middle & latter
part the same — So Ends Steering fall &
by to the E Saw Nothing but Finbacks
Latt in 33°49 South

Saturday — March 1st 1830
Commences with strong Southerly Winds
& Cold Middle part Wore to the Westw
Latter part Steering to the E S E — So Ends
Employed Mending & Bending Sails
Latt in 39°07 South

Sunday the 2d Begins with pleasant
weather Steering fall & by to E S E —
Middle & latter part pleasant at 10 AM
Lowered & got 2 blackfish So Ends
with strong winds & rugged weather

Monday the 3d Commences with Strong
Southerly winds at sunset took in Fore
& Mizen topsails Middle & latter part
strong gales Employed boiling blackfish
Long in 73°00 W.
Rugged weather

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Tuesday March 4 " 1830

Commences with strong gales & rugged
& stormy seas & by reason Close Reefed topsails
Middle & latter part pleasant Employed
mending the Maintopsail Latt 34 " 28
So Ends — rugged & cold .

Wednesday the 5th " Commences with
strong winds at 4 P M made the
Main-Land Middle part pleasant
at 6 A M saw a sail — So Ends
Employed Mending the Fore-topsail

Saturday the 6 " Commences with
light breezes & pleasant Saw Nothing
but ~~Humpbacks~~ Finbacks Middle & latter part
pleasant Steering S W. by S with all sail.
So Ends Nothing doing.

Sunday the 7. Commences with squalls of
rain Middle part pleasant at 9 lowered
& got 1 blackfish So Ends Pleasant
Latt in 34 " 32 S

Monday the 8 " Commences with light winds
& pleasant Steering full & by to W S W hoisted
out the blackfish on Sunday Middle part
pleasant at 10 lowered & got 3 blackfish
So Ends Employed Mending the
Latt 35 " 02 S try Works " "

1 Tuesday March 9th
1830

Commences with pleasant weather Steering
South & by to S E Middle part pleasant
at 6 A M saw a brig bound down the
Coast at 10 put away ourselves & steered
S. E by S. So Ends Latt in South 35° 09'

Wednesday the 10th Commences with strong
winds ~~lying too~~ Middle part lying too
at daylight Steered S. E bound to
Valparaiso — So Ends Do
Main Land in sight Latt 33° 31'

Thursday the 11th Commences with strong
winds at 6 bent the Cables & stood off
from the Land Middle & latter part
pleasant — towing in to Valparaiso Bay

Friday the 12th at 1 Came to an Anchor
in Valparaiso — So Ends Employed
~~Wooding~~ Watering — stopping the leak &c

Saturday the 13th Employed Watering &
scraping the bends &c other Jobbs &c

Sunday 14 pleasant Weather 2 boats
Crew ashore on Liberty " "

10

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Remarks on board from Valparaiso down the Coast

Monday the 15th Commences with pleasant weather getting water & stowing it down "

Tuesday the 16th Commences with pleasant weather getting off vegetables & salt provision 1 boats crew on liberty

Wednesday the 17th Employed Watering at 11 finished & got off 2 boat load of wood

Thursday the 18th 1 Watch Ashore — Saw the Phoenix of Nantucket off the mouth of the harbour — 1 boat on board the

Friday the 19th 1 Watch Ashore at sunset Come off 3 Men (had taken Church leave)

Saturday the 20th At 10 took our Anchor at Valparaiso & got under way — So Ends lying off the mouths of the harbour — " boat ashore after men

Sunday the 21st Commences with pleasant weather lying off Valparaiso at sunset boat came off — Middle part pleasant Latter part Calm at 12 " boat returned from Shore with 2 " Runaway Cahackers

Monday March 22
1830

Commenc with light bugs & pleasant Middle & latter part Calm at 8 in the Morning Went on Shore & 1 Other Man left us ——— So Ends 2 Men Short

Tuesday the 23d Begins with Calm — 1 Boat on Shore at 5 Came aboard & made sail & steered W. Latter part Steering S. with all sail out = Sent up the top gallanty yards & Unbent the Chain So Ends All hands Employed drawing & knotting yarns & fitting the boats —
Latitude in 32° 14 South

Wednesday the 24th Begins with strong bugs Steering S. Round down the Coast Middle part strong bugs Latter the Same Steering S. E with studding sails out All hands Employed making nettings
Latitude in 29° 51° South

Thursday the 25th Begins with strong Southerly Winds Middle & latter part strong bugs Steering S. by E Employed Caulking & other small Jobbs
Latitude in 27° 13 Sou

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Friday March 26th

2 " 1830 mm " "

Commences with strong winds from S E
Middle & latter part much the same
Steering S. E — Main-Land in sight
Sent Watch Employed Mending the Sail
Latitude in 25 " 28 S

Saturday the 27th Commences with
pleasant weather Middle & latter part
the same So Ends Steering S. S. E with
Studding Sails Out — Main in sight
Latitude in 23 " 28 S

Sunday the 28th Begins with pleasant weather
a good look out & Nothing seen but blackfish
Middle & latter part pleasant Steering S. S. E
Latitude in 22 " 28 S

Monday the 29th Begins with Calm, Middle
part Calm at 11 A M Spoke the Perseverance
Capt. Hale of London — So Ends, gamming
Latitude in 25 " 21 South

Tuesday the 30 Commences with light airs from
S E Middle the same Latter part Calm
at 10 lowered & got 3 blackfish So Ends
Perseverance in sight Latt in 20 " 54 South

Wednesday the 31st Commences with light breezes
from S E at 7 finished boiling blackfish
Middle & latter part pleasant Steering S. S. W
Latitude in 19 " 57 South

Thursday April 1st

1808 30

Commences with pleasant weather & light airs from S E Middle & latter part much the same Wm Watch Employed fitting the rigging Latte in 19.40 South

Sunday the 2. Begins with light winds from S E. Middle & latter part light bruzes & Calm Steering S.S.W. with all sail Out — So Ends Latt in 18.11 South

Saturday the 3. Begins with Calms Middle & latter part the same Saw Nothing but Finbacks — Latt 17.44

Sunday the 4. Begins with light airs Middle & latter part a good bruzes Steering S.W. with all sail out Latt 17.08

Monday the 5. Commences with pleasant trade winds at 4 P M saw a sail Middle & latter part pleasant Ship in sight astern So-Ends 11 A.M. at the Latt 11 Latitude in 16.23 South

Tuesday the 6 Commences with pleasant weather Steering W.by.S. Ship in sight Middle & latter part pleasant — Wm Watch Employed in Ships Duty Latt in 15.53 South

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday April 7th

1830

Commences with fine weather Steering N.W. by W. Latter part the same — Sent up the Main Royalmast & yard .. So Ends with Pleasant Weather a sharp look out & nothing seen — Latt in 15 .. 04 So

Thursday the 8 .. Commences with strong trades Steering W.N.W at sunset brest to the wind & shortened sail Middle part strong winds at daylight made sail & kept off our Course N.W.

Latitude in 14 .. 18 South

Friday the 9 .. Commences with strong trades Middle part moderate & Latter the same Steering N.W. — Latt in 12 .. 55 South

Longitude in 80 .. 30 West

Saturday April 10 .. 1830 Commences with strong trades Middle part the same at 10 A.M. spoke & boarded the Perseverance of So Ends in Company Steering N.N.W

Long in 81 .. 10 W. Lat 11 .. 26 South

Sunday the 11 Begins with strong trades Middle & latter part the same .. So Ends with fresh trades from S.E Steering W.by N. — Saw Nothing but Sunbacks Latt in 10 .. 34

Monday April 12th 1830

Commences with strong trades at 2 saw a shoal of whales lowered & took 1 Middle part layed by the whale at daylight began to cut & finished at 12 So Ends with pleasant weather

Tuesday the 13th Commences with boiling Middle part boiling at daylight saw 10 whales lowered & took 1 at 11 a So Ends boiling & fitting to Cut

Wednesday the 14th Commences with pleasant weather at 5 finished Cutting Middle part boiling at daylight saw 10 whales going Quick to windward So Ends Well employed boiling

Thursday the 15th Commences with boiling Middle part finished Latter part employed Stowing down

Friday the 16th First Part Stowing down Middle part strong breezes Latter thee same Employed Stowing down in Latt 10.38 S Longitude of 81.49 W

Saturday 17th Commences with pleasant weather at 5 finished Stowing down 90 bbls Middle part Steering W with double reefed topsails Out Latter part made all sail So Ends Latt in 11.16 South

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday April 18th

Do 1830 Mt

Commences with pleasant weather Steering full
& by to the East Middle part laying with
Main Yard aback Latter part Standing
to the N. E — Cruising for Whales
Latitude in 10 " 50 South

Monday the 19 " Begins with fine
weather saw nothing but blackfish
Middle & latter part pleasant saw a
great number of blackfish Latt in 10 " 21
Longitude in 83 " 26 W

Tuesday the 20 " Begins with light winds
& pleasant Middle part laying with
the Main Yard aback Latter part
lowered & got 2 blackfish " So Ends

Wednesday the 21 " Begins with fine weather
saw nothing but blackfish Middle &
latter part pleasant — Employed boiling
out our blackfish Latt in 10 " 55 South

Thursday the 22 " Begins with pleasant
weather but there is no need of my saying
it for when we have good weather &
no whales we have a little something
to do but when it is bad we don't !!!
Middle & latter pleasant Steering full & by
to the East Latt in 10 " 13 South

32 Months Out 1450 Lbs

Thursday April 23d

1830

Commences with pleasant weather Middle part the same Latter part Employed breaking out the Fore-hold & for what I Can't tell — So Ends " Latter South 10"03

Saturday the 24" Begins with strong Bruzes Steering full & by Middle part Steering Winds & rugged Steering Wby S So Ends with rugged Weather "

Sunday the 25" Begins with strong trades Steering Wby S Middle part squally lying with Main Yard abark Latter part Made sail Steering by the wind to SSW" So Ends Nothing new

Monday the 26" Begins with Strong trades Steering, full & by to SSW at sunset Unbent the Mainsail & shortened sail " Middle part Steering full & by to SSW Latter part fresh bruzes & pleasant " Employed Bending New Sails & rowing rigging — So Ends fitting for home Steering by the wind to SSW. Long in 87.22 West Lat in 11"13 "

Tuesday the 27. Begins with fresh trades & pleasant Middle part squally Latter part fresh trades Steering full & by to SSW with all sail Set " Employed — fitting rigging & getting ready for home Lat in 12"33 South " "

said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday April 28 1830

to Juan Fernandez — Remarks from the Long. 88 " 40 m
& Latt 12 " 33 ~~Fernandez~~ ~~Juan~~ ~~Fernandez~~

Commences with strong trades Steing by the wind to SSW " Employed Mending the Main-topsail at sunset set 2 Watches Middle & latter part strong trades & Steing full & by to SSW with all sail out Employed Mending Sails — Latt 13 " 56 South

Thursday the 29 " Begins with strong trades finished the M-topsail Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant Latter part squally with some rain So. Ends with Calm Employed Mending Sails — — — — Latt in 14 " 45

Friday the 30 " Begins with light winds at sunset bent the Ch Fore topsail Middle part pleasant Latter part fresh trades Steing by the wind to SSW with all sail Out The Watch Employed making rigging Latt in 15 " 53 South

Saturday May the 1st " Begins with pleasant weather — Middle part the same Latter part light Variable Winds at 10 Wind hauled SE " So. Ends with light breezes Steing by the wind to SSW " The Watch Employed drawing & knotting yarns Latt in 17 " 14 South

Sunday May 2nd

1830

Wm First Part pleasant trades from S E at
2 saw Whales going South bound
Chased till 4 Middle & latter part light
breezes & pleasant Steering by the wind to SW.
with all sail — Latt in 18.01 S East

Monday the 3. Begins with Calms — Middle
& latter part pleasant weather & light breezes
from S E Steering by the wind S W with
all sail. So Ends the Watch Employed
Knotting yarns — — Latitude in 18.51

Tuesday the 4. Begins with pleasant breezes
from S E — Middle part light winds —
Latter part strong breezes & squally Steering
by the wind to S SW — So Ends The
Watch knotting yarns & Making Spunyard
Latt in 20.08 South

Wednesday the 5 Begins with fresh Breezes
from S E — Middle & latter part the same
So Ends with strong trades Steering by to S SW.
The Watch Making spunyarn & using it —
Latt in 21.48 S

Thursday the 6. Begins with strong trades
Employed mending sails Middle & latter
part the same Steering by the wind to S SW.
The Watch knotting yarns & making spunyarn.
Latt in 23.44 South

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Friday May 7th 1830

Commences with strong trades & pleasant
Middle & latter part moderate Bruges &
pleasant Steering by the wind & to SSE
The Watch Making Spunyarn Latt 25° 38 South

Saturday the 8th light trades & pleasant
at about 5 oclock I saw a man —
James Beck cruelly beat by Robt Caldo
before the Captains Eyes — then seized
up in the rigging & flogged with
Sawline 36 yarns — Middle part
light-bruges & pleasant Latter the same So Ends
the Watch Employed in Ships duty
Latt in 26° 42 South

Sunday the 9 = light airs & Calm Middle
part the same at 10 took a light breeze from
S.S.W — S. Ends with light airs Steering
S S E with studding sails set — Latt 26° 50 South

Monday the 10 Begins with light airs & Calm
Middle part pleasant Latter part wind
hauled to S E with strong bruges & naught
used the topsails — Steering by to E by S Course
SSE

Tuesday the 11 Begins strong winds from S E let
out the reefs Steering by to E Middle part squally
used the topsails Latter part strong winds &
rugged Steering by to E with all sail out
Employed Coopering Beef Latt in 27° 57 ~

Wednesday May 12th

~1830~

Commences with strong winds from S E — Middle part squably rufed the topsails Latter part strong winds Steering by the wind to Ely's
The Watch Employed in Ships duty South 28 - 25

Thursday the 13th Begins with Moderate Brizes Sent the Main & Mizen Staysail Middle part Calm Latter the same Long Ends the Watch Employed on Ships duty Longitude 90 - 49 W South 28 - 10

Friday the 14th Begins with Calms Middle part light Brizes from N N W Steering S E with studding sails out Brizes & pleasant So Ends with a fine breeze from N W Steering S S E — Latt in 29 - 17 S

Saturday the 15 Begins with fine brizes from N W sent down the Fore & Mizen topgallant masts & yards engaged in the Fly Gibb Boom at sunset double rufed the topsails Middle part fresh brizes & thick weather Latter part light winds made all sail &c Ends with thick weather Steering S S E — Latt in 31 - 05 South

Sunday the 16 - Begins with a head wind & thick weather Middle part light winds Latter part moderate Brizes from N E Steering S E by E Long in 88 - 33 W Latt in 31 - 21 South

Monday the 17 - Begins with Moderate Brizes from N W & a heavy swell - Middle part fresh Brizes from W N W - Latter part strong Winds & thick hazy weather Steering E S E with Main topgallan sail set Latt 32 - 45 S Long 85 - 51 W

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ng] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Tuesday May 18 = 1830

Commences with strong Winds from W to W
& thick rainy weather at sunset turned up
the Waist Boat — Middle part strong gales
Called All hands Close up all sail & lufted
to the wind at daylight set the Fore sail &
M-topsail at 10 took in the Fore sail So Ends
lying too under Close reefed Mainstopsail With
a gale of wind from W by S Latt in 33 - 49 S
Long in 85.03 W

Wednesday the 19 - Begins with strong gales from
W to W lying too under M topsail & stay sails Middle
part strong gales & squalls of rain Latter part more
moderate made sail So Ends Steering E by E
for Long of Bay or some other assed hole —
Latt in 33 - 07 S — Longitude in — 83.20 W

Thursday the 20 - Begins with strong winds
from W to W steering E by E with main topg allant
Middle part fresh breezes & rainy Latter part
pleasant Steering E by E - So Ends the Watch
Employed in Ships duty — — — Latt in — 33 - 28 South

Friday the 21 - Begins with Moderate Breezes &
pleasant Middle & latter part the same at daylig
made Mas afuero bearing S by E — So Ends Steering
E by E - Mas afuero in sight to windward = 33 - 21

Saturday the 22 Begins with pleasant breezes from S by E
at 3 saw sperm whales to windward — Juan — Fernandez
in sight to windward Middle part steering E by E for
at daylight run down & sent 1 boat ashore at
12 boat returned with wood So Ends lying
to & on for Wooding " "

Sunday May 23 " 1830

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather Employed wooding Middle part squally. Latter part light airs & boat as soon as Ends Pacific of Halifax in Company

Monday the 24 " Commences with pleasant weather lying off & on at Juan-Fernandez. Middle & latter part the same. So Ends boat as soon after a stick for Repairing the Rudder head

Tuesday the 25 " Begins with pleasant weather Middle & latter part squally. lying off & on in Company with the Pacific

Wednesday the 26 " Remarks from Juan Fernandez to Coquimbo — Begins with pleasant weather at sunset made sail & steered E & N. E with 3 Reefs short Middle part fresh breezes from SSE Steering N. E by N Latter part pleasant " So Ends the Watch Employed in Ships duty South Lat 33 " 31

Thursday the 27 " Begins with pleasant weather at 3 hoisted a Chilean Brig boarded W & W Middle & latter part fresh breezes from South Steering E & E = Lat in 32 " 25 Saw " Finbacks —

Friday the 28 " Commences with strong winds from S Middle part the same Latter part light breezes & Calm Steering N. E by E = South 31 " 45

Saturday the 29 Commences with light breezes from S Middle part laying aback Latter part light winds from S W by S Steering N. E by N = Main Land in Sight Ahead " "

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ft]ing the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Sunday May 30th 1830

Commence with light breezes from S.W. by S
Steering S. E by S. Main in sight ahead
Middle part light winds from all points of
the Compass Latter part pleasant Steering
S. E by S 2 brigs in sight "Tangoy Point in
sight bearing S. E by S. = Latt in 30° 30' S

Monday the 31st Commences with pleasant breezes
Steering S. E by S. at sunset bent the Chain
Middle part laying off "Tangoy Point Latter
part run in to the mouth of the Bay Saw
the Barclay of N.B. Louisa of New York Hoisting
1 Boat aboard the Barclay — So Ends —

Tuesday the June "1st" Commences with
pleasant weather running down for Coquimbo
Middle part laying off & on Latter part Calm
Employed towing in for the Chinchas

Wednesday the 2d Commences with pleasant
weather towing in at 4 Came to an Anchor
in Coquimbo = the Constitution Coffin
Cincinnatus Sayer — Lopez 18000 Laying
at Anchor — Latter part Unbung the Rudder
Employed Repairing it

Thursday the 3d Commences with pleasant
weather — Employed on the Rudder Latter
part 2 boats Whaling = Carpenter & Blacksm
from the Lopez

Sunday the 4th = 1830

Commences with pleasant weather 2 boats Whaling at 4 came on Board & hung the Rudder Latter part Breaking Out the Fore hold to Stop the leak

Saturday the 5th Commences with hoisting Out the Cask in the Fore hold at sunset finished the leak Latter part Employed Stowing off So Ends the same

Sunday the 6. Employed Stowing off the Fore hold = Latter part 1. Watch ashore

Monday the 7. First Part 1. Watch Ashore Latter part Watering So Ends ||| /

Tuesday the 8. First Part Watering = but there was so much surf that we stove 1 pipe lost the boat anchor & come aboard Latter part sighted the anchor in heaving up caught a loose anchor — So Ends

Wednesday the 9. First Part pleasant bent the New Fore-sail Latter part Watering

Thursday the 10. Watering Latter part got off about 40. bbls of Water & finished Stowing it down at 10. So Ends All Lands ashore

Friday the 11. First Part on Liberty Latter part boating 18 s on the shore

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Saturday June = 12 = 1830

Employed boating off s from the Shore getting ready for sea

Sunday the 13 — at 3 - got under Weigh in Company with the Lopar with a strong Southerly wind at sunset Unbent the Sheet Cable Middle part strong winds double reefed Latter part the same — Steering full s by to W by S Lopar in Company Latt = 29 - 43 South

Monday the 14 - the Begins with Strong Winds from SE Steering SW Middle part more moderate Latter part pleasant Steering by the wind to W SW to Ends — The Watch Employed Oiling & Stowing away the Chain — Lopar in sight ahead 1 day Out

Tuesday the 15 = Begins with pleasant weather Steering by the wind W by S Middle part strong winds & rough Latter the same to Ends with rough weather Steering by the wind to SW — Long in 70 - 50 — Latt 29 - 4 2 days Out

Wednesday the 16 - Begins with fresh breezes from SE & Steering full s by to SW Middle & latter part much the same Carrying sail as hard as spars & rigging will let us at 7 AM saw the Cat head — Two Sail in sight to windward Latt in 30 - 40 South

3 days Out

Thursday June 17th 1830
4 days Out

Commences with strong winds from S E Steering full & by to S W with Main top gallt Sail Set — Ship in Sight to windward — Middle & latter part fresh breezes & squally Steering full & by to S W Latt in — 31-31 — Sault Long in 76 "10 W.
5 Days Out

Friday — the 18th Commences with Moderate Breezes & pleasant Brig in sight off Weather Quarter. Middle part pleasant Latter the same S. Ends Steering full & by to S E — No Obs.
6 Days Out

Saturday the 19th Commences with light winds & Calm Brig in sight. Middle & latter part the same Steering full & by to S E — So Ends —
Latt 33 "22

Sunday — the 20th Commences with light breezes Employed mending the Foresail. Middle part the same Latter part wind at S. Steer S by E with Fore topmast studding sail set

Monday the 21st Commences with a good breeze from S. Steering S by E — took in the Starboard Anchor & Main Boat at 9 — Wind headed to S W took in Fore & Mainsail & double reefed — Latter part Steering full & by to S E by S under close Reefed topsails & Reefed Mainsail. Middle the Wind dead ahead — blowing a gale
Latt 35 "54 South

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible] sea-sick, probably."

Tuesday June = 22 " 1830
10 days Out

Commences with strong gales from South Steering full & by to S E. at 2 took in Mainsail & Mr Foretopsail & Split the Fore topmast stays sail at sunset Wore Ship to S W Middle part strong gales & thick rainy weather Latter part more moderate & made sail - Steering full & by to S W. under double reefed topsails Wind at S. So Ends rugged Head wind Latt 35°57

Wednesday - 23 - Commences with strong winds from S - Employed Mending sails - at 4 made all sail Middle part fresh breezes & squally Latter the same So Ends with a head wind - Employed getting in the spritsail yard Steering full & by to E by S Latt in 36 " 40 S
Head wind

Thursday 24 - Commences with moderate breezes from S E Steering full & by to at 1 tacked to S W - Middle & latter part moderate breezes & pleasant Steering full & by beating to the South with a head wind - Longitude in 84 = 16 W
Latitude in 36 . 52 S

Thursday 25 = Begins with pleasant weather & light breezes from S Steering full & by " Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from W Steering S by E = double reefed the topsails Employed repairing the crazy old pump Long in 84 . 38 W Latt in 37 " 47 South
Leading breze

Saturday June 26 - 1830
14 Days Out

Commences with strong winds from W
Steering Sby E at 1 took in the Jibb
Middle part wind hauled to the South
Latter part light breyes from South & fair
Wit the Sealed = Unbent the Jibb So Ends
Employed Mending it = Latt in 38 - 54 South
Longitude in 83 - 43 West

Sunday the 27 - Commences with Moderate
Breyes from W. N. W. Steering Sby E with
all sail at 4 finished & Sent the Jibb
Middle part strong winds from W. N. W
double reefed the topsails took in Mainsail
& Jibb - Carried away the Larboard boat by a
sea & took in the pieces - at 8 - close Reefed
At 10 Wind hauled S W So Ends with
a gale of wind & a heavy sea Steering
Sby E Under Close Reefed Fore & Main
topsails & staysail Latt 41 - 12 South

Monday 28 - Commences with strong gales
from S W at 4 took in Foresail & Fretopsail
& Split the Foretopmast & Main Staysail
& took them in & hove too Middle part
strong gales & rainy Latter part more
moderate with the wind at W. S. W.
Made sail = So Ends Steering S with
double reefed topsails = Latt in 41 - 49
South

said point certain bets, by which beat-
ing and dr[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably"

Tuesday June " 29 " 1830
17 Days out

Commences with " strong winds from W & W Steering S by E " let it be Remembered this day We hiled the the hog that has been aboard now nearly 30 Months — Weighing nearly 250 " Middle part strong bryzes Latter the same let out 1 reef of the topsails So Ends Steering full & by to S E by S Latt in 43 " 22 South

Wednesday the 30 = Commences with strong winds from S W & squally Steering full & by to S E by S " Middle & latter part much the same " So Ends with rugged weather Steering by the wind to S by W Under double reefed topsails Latt in 45.05 South

Thursday July — 1st Commences with strong winds from W S W & squally. Steering S by W " Middle part pleasand Latter part light bryzes = & thick rainy weather Sent Up the Main top gallanty and & set the Sail So Ends Steering S by W Latt in 46 " 55 South

Friday the 2 " Begins with light winds from N E Steering S by W " Middle part strong winds & rainy uncomfortable cold Weather double reafs the topsails took in Mainsail & Fill " So Ends with rainy bad weather Steering full & by to — S W by W Dto " Observation Long in By DR 78 " 5

Saturday July 3rd 1830

21 Days Out

Ds this 24 hours Commences with strong winds from SW Steering full & by to mds SE at 2 tacks to SE Middle & latter part pleasant weather & strong winds from SW Steering full & by under W hole topsails South Latt in 49.. 49

Sunday the 4. Commences with strong winds from SW & pleasant Middle part pleasant at 12. took a fine Bruze from N.W. Latter part strong winds & squally double reefed & took in Jibb & Mains'l So Ends Steering SSE with strong winds from N.W —— Latt in 51..49

Monday the 5. Commences with strong winds from N.W & rugged at sunset reefed the Fores'l & close Reefed the topsails Middle part running SSE at daylight hove the to under 3 Staysails. So Ends with gale of wind from N.W as fair as It Can blow but rather too much for Us laying too — as cold as blazes — &c. Observation

said point certain facts, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Wednesday July 6 1830

24 Days Out

Commences with a gale of wind from NW & a heavy sea laying too under the Staysails Middle part the same with heavy squalls of hail Latter part a little more moderate wind hauled to SW & Laying too

Latt in = 54 " 43 S

Wednesday the 7" Commences with moderate gales from SW at 2 Made sail & kept off SE Middle part squally with hail took in Topsails & 2 set it again = Latter part pleas & Made all sail " So Ends Steering Made all sail " So Ends Steering S & E with pleasant breezes from SW

Latitude in 56 " 11 = South

Thursday the 8 " Commences with pleasant breezes from W Steering E " up the all sail Middle part strong winds from W double reefed the topsails Latter part pleasant breezes Made sail again So Ends " Steering NE " Under Whole topsails — Latt in = 56 " 52 S

Friday July 9th 1830 27 Days Out

This 24 hours Commences with pleasant
hazey from N.E. & Steering E.S.E.
" This day the sun set at 3 Oclock
" Middle & past the same Latter part
light hazes & thick hazy weather —
at 10 Sent Up the Fr Topgallantyard
& set the sail — Steering E.S.E
Long in By D R 73.40 Do Observation

Saturday the 10th Commences with thick
hazy weather & a good haze from N.W.
at 2 Sent down the topgallant yard &
Middle past fresh hazes & squally reefed
the topsails — Latter part pleasant hazes
Steering E.S.E. with whole topsails
Long in By D.R. 68.40 Do Observation

Sunday the 11th Commences with fresh
hazes from N.N.W at 3 saw a Strip
Steering Sm. Middle part light hazes
& rainy till 2 — at 2 struck a heavy hail
squall with all sail out blued down &
brought her too Under a close reefed Main
topsail & Reefed Forsail with a gale of
wind from S.E. & Snowing & hailing & a
hitter gale Latter part heavy gales & hailing
took in the Forsail & lying too Under Main topsail
headed E.S.E. Do Observation

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Monday July 12

Imo Freezing 30 Days Out Imo Freezing

1830

Imo This 24 hours Commences with a seven gale from South & Latter Cold Lying too Under close Reefed Main topsail & Imo F. Topmaststay sail at sunset saw a large Sperm Whale bound to windward Middle part Moderate set the Fore sail at daylight set the Boats sails double reefed & kept Sea off A. Clock A. M Latter part light breezes & pleasant Made all sail Steering N. E. by N. A. M Observation (") A. M. Clock

Imo The Watch Employed in Ships duty

Imo Tuesday the 13 Commences with light winds from S.W. & pleasant Middle part light breezes & from E. S. E. Latter the same Steering full & by to A. A. E. = Latter in 56" 18

Wednesday the 14" Commences with light breezes from E. S. E. Steering A. A. E. Sent Up the Main-top gallanty yard" Middle part the same Made Ship to S E at 4 Tron again to A. A. E" Latter part thick & snowing double reefed the topsails at 12 Won Ship to S E = So Ends with snow

beating Latter in by D R 55-49

Sent down the M. Top gallanty yard

Thursday July 15th

1830 33 Days Out

This 24 hours Commences with strong winds from N.E with Snow, Steering by the wind to S.E. Middle part strong winds Close Reefed the topsails Latter part Light Winds & pleasant. Got an Observation of the Sun & Moon in the Long of 59.25 Latt of 56.17 S = So Ends head wind

---

Friday the 16th commences with light winds & hazy at 4 Windsheared Str Steering S.E by S. Middle & latter part Calm So Ends The Watch Employed fleeting the Chain = at 12 Sent Up the Str Topgallt yard Latt in 56.19 S

Saturday the 17th commences with pleasant weather & light breezes from E Steering S.E

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks On Board Saturday July 17
2	1		N by E	E S E	0	my This 24 hours Begins with pleasant
4	4					breses - at 12 A M wind
6	5					hauled to Sby W. Middle
8	5	½				latter part pleasant breyes
10	4	½		S by W		s latter part pleasant breyes
12	4	½				carrying all sail
2	3	½				
4	3	½				35 Days Out
6	4			E		
8	2	½		S W		
10	1					
12	1					Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Dep	Latt in By D R	Latt By Obs	Long in By Obs	Long in DR	Diff Long
N E by N	77	43-0	S 55-16	S 55-23	W 58-00	W 58-84	76

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks On Board Sunday July 18
2	3		N by E	S W	0	my This 24 hours Begins
4	4	½				with pleasant breyes
6	4	½				Latter part Strong
8	4			W by N		Winds = with all sail
10	4					
12	5	½				
2	6					
4	6					
6	7			W		
8	7	½				
10	7	½				
12	7	½				Variation 2 points Easterly

Course	Dist	Dep	Latt D R	Latt By Obs	Long in	Diff Long	Diff Latt
N E by N	134 Ms	74 Ms	53.32 South	53.31 South	56.02 W	127 Ms	111 Ms

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday July 19
2	8		S by E	W	Wes 24 hours Begins
4	7	½			with pleasant gales
6	7	½			with a smooth sea
8	7	½			
10	5	½		S by E	At 12 A M wind
12	6	½			hauled to S by E Latter
2	6		S S E		double reef'd the topsails
4	5				
6	5			37	
8	6	½	Short	Days	Latter part Made sail
10	4	½		Out	& set the fore topmast studding
12	4	½			sail
					Variation 1¾ East

Course	Dist	Dep	Latt D.R.	Latt By Obs	Long in	Diff Long	Diff Latt
S. 33-30 E	147	79	51-28 S	51-29 S	53-52 W	130 Dr	123 Dr

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks Tuesday July 20
2	4	½	S	S S E	Wes 24 hours Begins with pleas
4	7		S by W		ant breezes with light squalls of
6	7				hail Latter part Much
8	7	½			the same Stowing Our
10	5				Course with Fore topmast
12	6				Studding sail & Main
2	5	½			top gallant sail set —
4	5	½			
6	6				Wes Watch Employed
8	6	½			in Ships duty
10	5	½			
12	4				Variation 1½ Easterly

Course S 6-30 E	Dist	Dep	Latt By DR	Latt By Obs	Long in	Diff Long	Diff Latt
	140 Dr	15 Dr	49-9 Dr	49-7 Dr	53-28 W	24	139 Dr

said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday July 21
2	6	½	S by W	S S E	W/his 24 hours Begins with pleasant
4	6				gales Middle part the same
6	6				Latter part fresh gales with
8	5				hail & snow Steering Our
10	5	½			Course with all sail =
12	5	½			
2	7				
4	7				W/the Watch Employed in
6	6				Ships duty = (freezing weather)
8	5	½			
10	6		39		
12	5	½	Days		
			Out		

Variation 1 ½ Easterly

Course	Dist	Dep	Latt DR	Latt By Obs	Long in	Diff Long	Diff Latt
S S ½ E	142 Ms	13 Ms	46-46 S	46-47 S	53-19 W	9 Ms	141 Ms

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks W/Thursday July 22nd 1830
2	6		S by W	S S E	W/his 24 hours Begins moderate
4	4	½	S by E		Buys Middle part light
6	5			S E by E	Buys & squally with hail &
8	4				rain Latter part light
10	4	½			winds & variable. So Ends
12	4				with pleasant weather
2	3			E by S	W/the Watch Employed in
4	4				Ships duty.
6	2				
8	2				Variation 1 3/4 East
10	2	½			
12	2				

Course	Dist	Dep	Latt DR	Latt By Obs	Long in	Diff Long	Diff Latt
S S E ¼ E	87 Ms	36 Ms	45-29 Ms		52-16 W	53 Ms	78 Ms

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday July 23
2	0		S by W	E by S	This 24 hours Begins with
4	1				light airs & Calm Middle
6	2				part the same Latter
8	1	½	S ½ W		part light winds &
10	3	½		E by S	variable with pleasant
12	4		S		weather " Employed
2	4	½			splicing the spritsail yard
4	5				Steering close hauled
6	4	½			
8	4				
10	4		41		
12	3	½	Days		Variation 1½
			Out	Lee Way ½ point	

Course	Dist	Dep	Latt DR	Latt Obs	Long in	Diff Long	Diff Latt
S ¾ E	74 =	11 =	44-15	44-08	5-20	16 =	74
	Dr	Dr	S	S	W	Dr	Dr

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturday July 24
2	3		S	E by S	SW ½ This 24 hours commences with
4	3		S by W ½ W	E & E	2 moderate bryes Middle part
6	4				strong winds & squally with
8	4				rain double reefed Latter
10	5				
12	4				
2	3		S W by W	S W	2 at 6 Mom Strike & set the
4	3				Fore Latter part moderate
6	3				
8	3	½	E S E		½ bryes made sail —
10	4				So Ends " The Watch Ends
12	4				

	Dist	Dep	Latt DR	Latt By Obs	Long in	Diff
	87 =	37 =	43-00	42-53	53-33	52
	Dr	Dr	S	S	W	

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday July 25th 1830

Commences with strong winds from S.W. Middle & latter part much the same Steering full & by to S. E by S. with all sail Lat in 41°43 S.

43 Days Out

Monday the 26th Begins with strong winds from S.W. & pleasant Middle & latter part moderate Bouyes & pleasant Steering by the wind to S. E by S. with all sail. The Watch Employed fitting & getting out the spritsail-yard Lat in 46.06 S = Long 51°45 W.

Tuesday the 27th Begins with pleasant bouyes from W.S.W. Middle part light winds from S.W. at 10 wind hauled E.S.E. So Ends with light winds & pleasant = Employed fitting rigging

Long in 49°14 W. Lattitude in 39°54

Wednesday the 28th Commences with light bouyes from E.S.E. & pleasant = Mending Sails Middle part strong winds Steering S. E by S. Latter part light winds from E.S.E. The Watch Employed fitting & sending out the fly Sibb boom Lat in 38°17 South

Thursday July 29th
1830 47 Days Out

Begins with light winds from E & E Steering full & by At 4 sent up the "Fore topgallant-mast Middle part Calm Latter part light breezes from E & E. So Ends with light winds & pleasant "The Watch Employed fitting Mizen-topmast rigging

Friday the 30th Begins with light breezes from E "Steering by the wind to E by S fitting & sending up the Mizen topgallant Mast "Middle part calm & rainy Latter part strong winds from S E by E Steering E & E- So Ends with rainy thick weather

Saturday the 31 "Commences with strong winds from S E & thick rainy weather Middle part strong winds from E & rugged Latter part pleasant weather wind at E & E. "The Watch Employed mending & bending the "Fly Jibb-Latt in 35-30

Sunday the August "1" Commences with a head wind sent up the F & Mizen topgallanty and Middle part strong winds double reefed & tacked to E & E Latter part tacked again & took in "Fore & Mizen topsails So Ends with rainy weather Over Ship leaking 1100 strokes an hour

said point of Main hets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Monday August 2 " 1830
51 Days from Coquimbo

Begins with a gale from S. E lying too
Under double reefed main topsail pumping
1400 strokes an hour Middle part strong gales
& squally " with rain lying too at daylight
took in main topsail & "Forsail & kept the
Ship off S. S. E " Latter part more moderate
Set the "Fore & Main topsail close Reefed
So Ends with strong gales from S.W. by S " &
a heavy sea Scudding & Pumping

Latt in 34 " 05 South

Wednesday the 3 " Begins with strong winds
from W.S.W " Middle part pleasant
Latter part more moderate made all sail
Sent up the Main topgallanty and " So Ends
Steering S by E with fresh breezes from W.S.W.
"The Watch Employed in Ships Duty

Latitude in 31 " 47 South

Wednesday the 4 " Commences with strong breezes
& pleasant = Employed making rigging . Middle
& Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant Steering
By ½ W = sent up the Fore & Mizen top
gallant yards

Lattitude 29 " 37

Thursday August 5th

54 Days from Coquimbo 1830

Thes 24 hours Commences with light winds from SSW & pleasant Steering S by W with all Sail. Middle hart light squalls & rain Latter hart pleasant bruzes from SW. All hands Employed Making out Oil from the Hone pusk & putting it in the Hon Lds & getting out the Anchor — Latt in = 28°11 South

Friday the 6. Begins with pleasant weath at 6 wind hauled to E & E & Middle hart pleasant Latter the same Steering full & by with all sail out. Ths Watch setting rigging & Pumping the Ships Latt 26.25

Saturday the 7th Begins with pleasant bruzes from E by S Steering full & by to S by E with all sail out. Middle hart strong bruzes from S.E. took in the light sails. Latter hart sing reefed the topsails. So Ends with a head wind Steering full & by to S.W by S.

Latitude in 25.03 Long in 45°50 W

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday August 8th 1830

Begins with strong winds from E.S.E dead ahead Steering full & by to S.S.W bound in to stop the leak at sunset tacked to E.S.E. Middle part Steering full & by to E by S. Latter part Calm at daylight saw a ship at 11 boarded by His Majesty's Ship Sophia of 25 guns bound to Rio-Janeiro 42 days from Coquimbo at 12 took a fine breeze Latt in 24.25 from S.W. Steering S. E by S. by His Brittannic Majestys Sloop of War Sophia in Company Long - 44.25 W. So Ends bound in to Rio-Janeiro to Stop the leak

57 days from Coquimbo

Monday the 9th Begins with strong winds from S.W. Steering S.E. under short sail Middle part the same with thick rainy weather - Latter part moderate winds from S.S.W & pleasent made all sail & sent down the Fore & Mizen top gallt yards - So Ends Steering S.S.E.

Latt ex

Tuesday " August 10th

1830

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E & pleasant at 4 Made the Main Land ahead at sunset bent the cables & hauled to E.S.E Middle & latter part calm & light airs from all points of the Compass running down for the harbour " sent up the F.T.G.M. & Mizen top g allant yards " So Ends leaking bad yet " Latt 23" 12

Wednesday the 11th Begins with light winds & variable Steering S.W by W " Middle part tacking off & on Latter part Steering in for the port 15 sail in sight " So Ends the same

60 Days from Coquimbo

Thursday the 12th Begins with pleasant weather at 4 Come to An Anchor off the Fort at Rio Janeiro in 15 fathoms water So Ends pumping = Boat ashore

61 Days from Coquimbo 1

Friday the 13th First part pleasant Shore at 3 got underweigh & come to an anchor off the town " Middle part Rainy " Latter Employed tapping the ships to find the leak

62 Days from Coquimbo

1

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Remarks in Rio-Janeiro

Saturday August 14th Begins with pleasant weather hoisting Out from the Man Peak at 1 finished & found the leak to be bad We can't get at it without heaving hull out
63 Days from Coquimbo

Sunday the 15 = All hands On Board Pumping Waiting the Portugese Motions 2 Custom House Officers On Board

Monday the 16th Boat Off & on from Shore the Mr Hudsons Carpenter On Board to Survey Still Pumping

Thursday the 17th First Bar Boat ashore at 3 Came On Board & got under Weigh & run down to the island at 4 took a Big Boat alongside & commenced discharging So Ends Pumping

Wednesday the 18th Employed all day Hoisting at 4 Sent down the topgallantmasts & hoisting till dark — So Ends Pump agoing

Thursday Employed hoisting Out at daylight Weighed Anchor & Shifted Our Berth So Ends Pump agoing

No Rest

Remarks in Rio

Sunday August 19 " 20 = Caulkers Employ
Caulking the upper works Ships Company
hoisting ——— Pump agoing

Saturday the 21 . Unbent the sails " & sent
down the Main-topsail yard & sent them
ashore " finished hoisting at 1 " & worked till
dark . cleaning the hold " So Ends
Caulkers Employed
Still Pumping

Sunday the 22 . Employed cleaning the
Ship — Caulkers Employed Pump agoing

Monday the 23 " Employed Warping the
Ship to her berth for heaving out at
sunset moored in Rattos Row .
Still Pumping

Tuesday the 24 " Employed getting ready
for heaving down " & heaving the Lee
Works off Deck Still Pumping

Wednesday the 25 at daylight hooked
on & hove the Old thing taut out &
found a plank started off about 3
inches — on the garboard strak Spiked
it & stopped the leak at 4 finished .
& Righted up & got ready for heaving
the 6th time way = tight & tight

Wednesday August 26th 1828

All hands Employed in heaving down at 10 Righted again after overhauling & finding the seams taut — So Ends towed away the heave down boat = tight ship

Sunday the 27th All hands Employed paying the Sends & taking a lighter load of oil On Board

Saturday 28th taking in Oil & Stowing down

Sunday the 29th Got under Weigh & stood over to the Island — So Ends ashore painting spars & masts = Coopers gang ashore

Monday the 30th A great quantity of rain All Hands Employed taking Oil on Board & Coopering ashore

Tuesday the 31st All Hands Employed hoisting in & Stowing down = Latter part a large quantity of rain with heavy gales = lost 1 Cask of Oil from off deck & put the rest below

" "

Remarks in Rio Janeiro

Wednesday September the 1st Employed Stowing Oil tile 10th Stowed away the Jump Cable Coopers ashore at work ———————

Thursday the 2nd Begins with strong squalls of wind & rain Employed Scraping the Bends at 10 took the Big-Boat alongside with 6 casks took it in & Stowed it down So Ends

Friday the 3rd Employed taking in & Stowing down Scraping the Bends Coopers at work ashore

Saturday the 4th fine weather Employed taking in & stowing down Slaves loading the Big-Boat ashore ———————

Painting Scraping Coopering & Other Jobs

Sunday the 5th All hands ashore on liberty

Monday the 6th Employed taking in Stowing down & painting

Tuesday the 7th Employed taking in Stowing down & painting took the Big Boat alongside with all the Oil

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Wednesday September the 8th 1830

Employed taking in & Stowing down at 4 finished the Oil & washed Ourselves Need enough of it too I can tel you

Thursday the 9th Sent up the Main topsail Yard & took the Big Boat alongside with Empty Casks & Clutter & discharged the

Friday the 10th took a Water Boat alongside So Ends Stowing down Water " "

Saturday the 11th Employed painting the Ship Sending up topgallant-masts & yards & Bending Sails - - - - - - - - -

Sunday the 12th All hands ashore on Liberty

Monday the 13th Got under Weigh run down off the fort & anchored " Boats off & on the shore " Getting Ready for sea

Tuesday the 14th Pleasant at 8 A M. Got under Weigh & stood out to sea with a pleasant breze at 11 died away Calm " lowered the boats & began to tow at 1 Struck a strong Sea Breze tacked off to E S E

Wednes September the 15th 1830

Remarks On Board from Rio. Janeiro homeward bound

Commences with pleasant weather Steering off from the Land Middle part fresh breyzes took in the light sails Latter mor moderate made all sail. Steering by to E S E ___ So Ends

Thursday 16th Begins with pleasant weather Middle & latter part the same Steering by to E & E. Watches Employed knotting yarns & making rigging

Latt in 23.55

Friday the 17th Begins with fine breyzes from W S W Steering E by S with all sail at sunst Set up the main Rigging Middle & latter part fresh breyzes. The Watch Employed making rope & spunyarn. Latt in 22..22 South

Saturday the 18th Begins with fresh breyzes from S S E. Steering E & E. at sunset took in the light sails & double reefed Latter part mor moderate made all sail. So Ends Steering E. E with strong trades from S E

Latt in 20.48 South

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible] sea-sick, probably."

Sunday September 19 " 1830

Wds this 24 hours Commences with strong
trades from S E " Steering N. E " with
Main top g all and sail set " Middle &
latter part pleasant weather & moderate
hazes " So Ends Steering by to N. E with all
Sail " South
Latt in 19 ° 04

Monday the 20 " Begins with pleasant
hazes from S E by E " Middle & latter
part much the same So Ends with light
winds Steering full & by to N N E " All hands
Employed Rattling down — South
Latt in — 17 " 18

Tuesday the 21 " Begins with light trades
from S E by E " Middle the same Latter
part moderate winds & pleasant " All hands
Employed Rattling down & setting rigging
W
Long in 36 " 01 — Latt in 15 " 45 S

Wednesday the 22 " Begins with pleasant trades
from S E Steering N E by N Middle part
Strong hazes & pleasant Latter part light
hazes & Steering by the wind with all sail
All hands Employed Rattling down
& taining Latt in 13 " 48 — Long 35 " 47 W

Thursday September 23d

1830

This 24 hours Commences with pleasant trades from S E by E Middle & latter part much the same. Steering by to S E with all sail Latt in 12.07 S All hands Employed Rattling down & fitting rigging

Sunday the 24. Commences with pleasant trades from S E. Middle & latter part the same Steering full & by to S S E with Main-royal out. All hands Employed fitting rigging. Latt in South 10.34

Saturday the 25 Commences with pleasant trades from E S E. Steering full & by at 3 tacked to E S E at 4 tacked again Latter part pleasant. All hands Employed in fitting rigging Latt in 9.09 "

Long in 35.22 West

Sunday the 26. Commences with pleasant trades from E S E at 3 Made the Main Land the E coast of Brazil. Middle & latter part pleasant Beating out of the Bay of Augustene tacking one way and the other

said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[gging] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Sunday September 26th 1830

Last night about 3 oclock while we were standing along by the wind with all sail out we heard the cry of a man Overboard thinking all the time it was one of our own men. Called all hands & and away a boat when to our great surprise a man came up the side by the mizen chains who we found was a strange face & was a Portuguese the Land was then about 40 Miles off We found out by his talk that there was 1 Man with him that the Catamaran got upset they both left it & made for the ship I got drowned by some means or other at daylight saw the Catamaran lowered the boats & picked up 6 bbls of Flour 1 bbl of Wine & box of dry Goods & set the Machine adrift So Ends beating & up for to weather Augustine

Lat in 8° 33 South

Monday September 27th

This 24 hours Begins with pleasant weather
tacking every 2 hours Middle part the same
Latter part says a catamaran s boarded her
put One Portuguese on it. So Ends with pleas
weather the Watch Employed scraping & other Jobs
Augustine bearing about { Latt in 8 - 26 South
N by W distant 10 Miles }

Tuesday 28th Commences with strong winds
from E S E beating Middle s latter part
pleasant at 12 Passed Pernambuco Light
Steering N E by N Latter part saw s
boarded the Brig Delaware from
Buenos Ayres Bound to Boston So End
with pleasant weather Steering N N E
Employed mending Boats Latt 7 - 26 South

Wednesday 29th Begins with pleasant breezes
from E by N Steering N N E Delaware in sight
ahead Middle part pleasant breezes
Latter part strong winds from E S E
Steering N by W with fore & main topmast
studdingsail & topgallant studdingsail
& Main royal set Mending Boats
Latt 5 - 31 South

said point certain bets, by which beat-
ing and dri[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible]ed became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wm Thursday September 30

Commences with pleasant winds from
E S E Steering N. N. W. with all sail
Middle & latter part much the same
Steering N. N. W. with studding sails
& Main royal out " Wm Watch knotting
yarns & making rope Latt 3 " 35 S

Wm Friday October 1st " 1830
Begins with pleasant winds from
S E Steering N. N. W. " Middle part
squally took in Lower. & Main topmast
studding sail & main royal Latter part
set them again So Ends with strong
winds from S E & pleasant Steering
N. W by N. " with all sail. " Wm Watch
knotting yarns & making rope South Latt 1 " 31

Saturday the 2 " Begins with strong wind
from S E. Middle part the same
Latter part fresh bruzes & pleasant
Steering N. W by N with fore & Main
topmast studding sail & Main top
gallant & Lower studding sail & main
royal set Latt in 36 " Miles South

Sunday October 3d

Homeward 1830 bound

Wy This 24 hours Commences with pleasant winds from SE. Steering S by W & Middle & Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant Steering S by W & W by W all sail — — — Latt in 2 North 2.28

Monday the 4. Begins with light winds from S by E & pleasant. Middle part the same Latter part Calm So Ends the Watch Employed Mending the Wy Fore-topsail — — — — Latt in 3.51 South

Tuesday the 5 Begins with light winds & variable with squalls of rain at 6 took in the studding sails & braced up with the wind at E Middle & Latter part light winds & variable Shifted the Main topsail So Ends the Watch Employed mending at — — — — Latt 5.00 North

Wednesday the 6. Begins with light winds from E by E Steering full & by Shifted the Main topgallantsail Latter part Unbent the Wy Fore & Mizen topgallantsail mended & bent them again Latt in 6.13 North

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday October 7th 1830
38 Months from Nantucket

Wds 24 hours Begins with light winds from E.S.E. Steering S.W. by S. Employed mending the W. Topmast staysail. Middle part moderate winds with squally weather took in studding sails & royal Latter part pleasant Steering S.W. by S. W. Sm Watch Cleaning Muskets & making Hammocks ---------- Latter W. 54

Friday the 8th Commences with pleasant trades from E.S.E. Middle & latter part much the same. Steering S.W. by S. with W. Sails Main topmast studdingsail set W. Sm Watch Employed making Scrubbroom Long in 45.04 W. Latt in 9.32 S.

Saturday the 9th Commences with light trades & pleasant Middle & latter part the same Steering S.W. by S. with all sail Unbent Bended & bent the Jibb Latt in 11.11 South

Sunday Octobr 30

1830

Commences with light trades from
C. S. C. Employed Painting
Middle part light winds with some
rain Latter part Calm. So Ends
Steering S.W. by S. Latt 12. 31 S.
Longitude in 47. 37 W.

Monday the 11. Begins with light winds
& squally. at sunset took a fine breze
from C. S. C. Middle & latter part
pleasant breezes Employed painting
Steering S.W. by S. Latt in 14. 12 S.
Long. in 49. 56

Tuesday the 12. Begins with pleasant
breezes from C. S. C. Middle & latter
part the same Steering S.W. by S.
with studding. sails & Main-royal set
Latt in 16. 22
South

said point certain bets, by which beat-
ing and dri[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Wednesday October 13
1830

Commences with pleasant trades from E.S.E. at sunset squally Middle part squally taking in & making as occasion requires Latter part strong trades Steering S.S.W by S. with all sail Latt in 28-11

Thursday the 14th Begins with strong winds from E.S.E. Middle part squally Latter part strong trades & pleasant Steering S.W by S. with all Sail Set — Long in By D.R. 55.00 W
Latt in 20.22 S.

Friday the 15th Begins with strong trades from E.S.E. Middle part wind hauled E.S.E Latter part hauled again to the Old place viz E.S.E
So Cends Steering S.W by S.
Latt in 22.35 S.

Saturday the 16th 1830

Commences with strong winds from E & E Employed Rattling down Middle part Squally with rain Latter part pleasant weather Steering S.W by S. "Ships Watch Employed Planing the Decks Latt in 24.31 at daylight passed a ship Steering S.W by S.

Sunday the 17th Commences with light breezes from E & E. Middle part squally Latter part pleasant Steering S.W by S. Latt in 26.21

Monday 18th Commences with pleasant breezes from S E. Steering S.W by S. Middle part pleasant with more & then a rain squall shifted the Main top gallants and set the Old one for a lower studding sail. "Ships Watch Employed Mending the Mainsail Latt in 27.48

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

w/ Tuesday October 19th

1880

Commences with pleasant winds from S & E. finished & sent the main sail. Unbent the fly Jibb Bended & sent it. Middle part fresh breezes from S S E Latter the same Shifted the Brain-topsail & Unbent the Mizen topsail So Ends Employed Bending & Steering N W Latt 29°45 Long in By D R 64°24 W

Wednesday the 20th Commences with strong winds from S S E sent the Mizen topsail Middle part wind Hauled S W with squally rainy weather. Latter part squally Wind at S W. Steering N W ——————— Latt in 31 = 42 18

w/ Thursday 21 - Commences with light winds from S W. & squally rainy weather at sunset Wind Hauled S by W Steering to West N W Middle & Latter part thick rainy weather Paped a big Sea on E & E So Ends rainy Employed to dark

Wednesday October 22
1830

Wd Sus 24 hours Commences with pleasant weather & light winds from SW Middle part wind Veered E & E set the studding sails Latter part light winds & pleasant " Wd The Watch Employed Planing Decks — Lat in 32.57 Ark

Saturday the 23. Commences with light airs from E & E at 3 Got an Az Observation in Long 71.30 W & Steered S by W Middle part Strong Winds from S.W & Clear Latter part much the same Steering by the wind to S E. Lat in 34.04

Sunday the 24. Commences with strong winds from S & E at 3 Saw a Brig Steering Sby W at 4 tacked to WSW Middle part strong winds from S E Latter part more moderate made all sail Steering by to E & E

Lat in 34.15 Long 71.29 W

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Monday October 25th

Commences with light airs & Calm at 4 took a light breeze from W by S Steering S by W at 12 Wind hauled S W Latter part strong winds from S W & clear Steering by the Wind to S E head Wind ——— Latt in 35. 44 S

Tuesday the 26th Begins with strong winds from S W Steering by to S E at 6 tacked to W S W Middle part Moderate breezes at Midnight passed a Small Schooner Steering S by E Latter part Steering full & by to S W Saw Several Vessels bound to the Southward Long in 71. 42 D W Latt in 36. 02 D N

Wednesday the 27th Begins with pleasant winds from W S W Steering full & by to S W Middle & Latter part Calm So Ends with thick weather & Dead Calm

Latt in 36. 29

We Thursday October 28
1830

Commences with light airs & Calms
Middle part light winds from S.S.E Steering
& Set the Studding sails Latter part were
hauled S.E So. Ends with light airs
& Calm 2 Brigs in sight Latt 39°.36

We Friday 29. Begins with light winds from
S.S.E Dead ahead Middle part much
the same Latter part Strong winds from
E.S.E double reefed the tops sails took in
Fitk & Spanker & Sent down Fore &
Mizen top gallanty yards .. So Ends.
Strong winds & rugged Steering by to
S.S.W Latt in 38.07

Saturday 30 Begins with strong winds
from E.S.E & rugged Sent down Main
top gallanty and & Main Royal mast
Middle part more moderate made all
sail Sounded 150 Fathoms no bottom
Latter part Sent Up the Top gallan
yard & set the sail Steering by to S.by W
Latt in 39.15

said point certain bets, by which beat-
ing and dra[illegible] the said Mary was
much frighte[illegible]nd became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Sunday October 31st

1830

This 24 hours Begins with pleasant
breezes from E & E Steering by to North
at 2 Sounded got bottom at 45 fathoms
fine White Sand Middle part
Calm Latter part light winds from
Sby to Steering S & Eby S. Caught a
few dog fish & Snakes — Latt in 39.53

Monday November 1 Begins with
light breezes from Sby to Middle part
Strong winds from Sby to at 4 Spoke
a small Schooner told us Montock
light bore S. Eby E Distant 95 Miles
at daylight saw Montock light ahead
at 10 took a Block Island Pilot
So Ends the Prospect is good of getting
home pretty soon

Tuesday November 2

1830

Begins with strong winds from
Sly W. & thick hazy weather Steering
for Gayhead at 2 Bracelets ahead

X X X X V

said point certain bets, by which beat-
ing and dri[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."



Tuesday November

1830

Begins with strong winds fr

Sky Wr & thick hazy weather

for Gayhead at 2 Brade past

said point certain bets, by which beat-
ing and dri[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."



said point certain nets, by which beat-
ing and dri[illegible] the said Mary was
much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Abraham Brown's Service on Board
the Ship Lima at 18 per Day

said point certain bets, by which bet-
ing and dr[illegible] the said Mary was
much frighte[illegible]ed and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Particular Remarks in 1827

28
29
30
~~31~~

Wednesday August 7th 1827. Sailed from Nantucket bar. Sunday August 19. Saw Sperm Whales lowered but did not strike. Tuesday August 27. Made Corvo one of the Western Islands Wednesday September 4. Sailed from the Western Islands

Tuesday September 18 Made the Capede Verd Islands. Monday October 8th Crossed the Line. Friday October 18 Spoke the Ship Peruvian fell in Latt 22.30 South. Saturday November 16 Made Staten Land. Friday November 3 Made the Diego Ramirez. Tuesday Nov 29th Carried away the fibb boom in Latitude 54.58 S. December the 1st Spoke the Ship Barclay Bound 110 Days Out 85 bbls Bil. Made the Diegos again the Same Day December 18. 1827 Saw Sperm Whales lowered but did not get him. Friday December 28 Saw Whales again lowered but did not strike

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]sea-sick, probably."

Sunday December 30 1827 Came to an
anchor in my Talcahuano harbour. January
4 1828 Sailed my from my Talcahuano for the Off
Shore Ground January my February 8 Stood
Cruising from 75 ° W Long to 120 W and
Latt 15 S to the Line Left for Woahoo 8
of April. May 1 ° Made Owyhee 3 ° ~
Anchored at Woahoo - Left Woahoo May 8
& cruised to the N & East of the Islands
from Latt 31 ° to 35 N and Long 155 to 171 W
August 25 left for Port 27 Made
Mowee 28 Came to an anchor) left for
Off Shore Ground Sept ~ 3 Cruised from
September to my February in about from Latt
5 South to the Line & Long 110 ° to 125 W. left
for Port in my February ° March 9 Anchored
at Woahoo — April 11 left for Japan
April 30 Made Mikeis Island got our
Wood and left it May 2 for Japan Cruised
from about Latt 29 ° to 33 N Long 165 to 171 W
from May 8 to September 16 Left for N W
Coast of America in September about 16

October the 25. 1829

Came to an Anchor in St Francisco Wednesday
November 11. left for the Off Shore Ground
Cruised from 25 December to 20 January
from Latt 5. S to the Line & Long 114 to 112 W
Left for Chili 20 January with the
Scurvy aboard. 1st February 23. 1829. Made
the Island of Massafuera & Juan-Fernandez
Went ashore on Juan & found it inhabited
by 60 or 70 Spaniards got a little fruit
but it was green & Made sail for Chili
March 10 Started for Valparaiso after
Cruising a short time on Chili & getting
3 or 4 blackfish March 12 Came to an
Anchor in Valparaiso March 20 Got
Under Weigh from Valparaiso Bound
down the Coast again Cruised from 10
of April to about 28 of April from Long
85 to 90 W Latt 15 to 5 S Left for home
May 22. Made Massafuera & Juan
25 left it But I have got as far as
puzzle for when we are going from here
I can't tell

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

May 31 = 1830 = Made the
Land off Songoy Bay June 2
Come to an Anchor in Coquimbo to
Repair the Rudder & stop the Leak
June 13 Got under Weigh in Company
with the Loper Bound home after Cruising
the Ocean from Japan to Peru from Arts
Coast to Off Shore Ground & Got about 1400
bbls of Oil " Loper in Company 12 Months
Out with 2400 bbls " June 27 Carried
away the Larboard Boat " August 1 " Sprung
a Leak bad = August 10 Made the
Land off Rio = Janerio 12 Come to an
Anchor " September 14 " left Rio after
making out all the Oil taking every
thing out of the ship & heaving her keel
Out " September 28 Made the Land
off Augustine 28 " Passed Pernambuco
October 21 Passed the Isle of Bermuda

A Sea Piece

A Sea

Come gentle reader let us set down in the tranquility of home & ponder for a moment on the miseries the deprivation the wants & the woes of the poor Sailor. The Ship is in a storm; It has blown hard all day. The crew are exhausted by the duties of the vessell, hauling hawlers running fore & aft up to the mast head & down below amidst almost incessant rolling & heaving. tackels have been carried away yards broken in the slings masts have been sprung; Night came on the Watch have been relieved but not to retire to cheerful homes & beloved families. many seas have been shipped which have forced their way into the sailors births and here he sets down cold chilled & exhausted amidst the cracking of timbers & dashings of salt water his biscuit is wet his meat half cooked his

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ng] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

his hammock asking It is a night in
November off the American Dutch or
Spanish Coast he has no fire no dry Clothes
he is relieved it is true from his Watch on
Deck but not to retire to Cheerful homes
& Beloved families. but he is startled
every moment with cries and calls to
attend to something that has startled &
rollid at length the is eased out & exhausted
he stretches himself out on his chest &
dozes for an hour he dreams he is in the
embrace of some beloved mother or seated
at the fire side with his wife at length
a sudden roll of the ship lays her on
her on her beam ends the hands on deck
shout the Captain cries rouse rouse
out all hands let go the sheets haul
up the courses down helm



Thursday June 6th 1850

Shipped on Board the

Lima — Mr Stewards

at 10 $ pr Month

Thomas F Mitchell

$

Thomas F Mitchell to Chas Andrews Dr

said point certain bets, by which betting and driving the said Mary was much frightened and became very sick.' Court—"she was sea-sick, probably."

with cuis & calls to attend to something
below that Last started oos or rolled at
lenght weaied out & exhausted he
stretches himself out on his chest &
dozes for an hour " he dreams he is in
the embrace of some beloved mothe
or seated at the fire side with his
wife (& that he has got no wife with
his sweetheart) a sudden roll of the
ship lays him on her beam ends she
ships a tremendous billow the hands on
decks shout the master cuis rouse out rouse out
all hands let go the sheets haul up
the course down helm
Now the dreadful thundei roaring
Peal on Peal contending crash
On our heads fierce rains fall pouring
In our eyes blue lightning flash

One wide water all around us
All above us one black sky
Different deaths at once surround us
Hark what means the dreadful cry

While oer the ship wild waves are beating
We for wives or sweethearts mourn
Alas from hence there's no retreating
Alas to them there's no return

Still the leak is gaining on us blow
Heaven Lay Both chain pumps are choaked
Heaven Lave mercy here upon us
For only that can save us now

Ships at Woahoo in 1828

Rodman	Joy	N. Bedford	1700
Euphrates	Coffin	" Cortes	1400
Mercury	Albert	" Balena	700
Stanton	Daggett	"	1400
W & L Packet	Brigg	"	1700
Fredrick	Augustus	Cape Neddock	
Almira	Daggett	Edgartown	
Loan	Merchant	"	
		Nantucket	
Lima	Andrews	900	
Clarkson	Allen	2100	
Zone	Bunker	1800	
Constitution	Coffin	1200	
Franklin	Chase	500	
Hero	Alley	1700	
Alexander	Bunker	1100	
Jane	Randall	Outside 100	
Baltic	Chadwick	1800	
Swift	Coffin	900 "	
Rose	Russell	800 "	
Sarah	Arthur	English 2600	
Senegapatam			
James	Colvin	1390	
Ossaly			
Ann			

Monday March 9 arrived in Woahoo
Saturday March 11 Weighed Anchor for Canton
Arrived in Macao Roads May 18 Sailed from thence 25th

said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

60 Continued

If a ship sails 360 miles southwestward from
Lo Dot 21°59 South latitude until by Observation
she be in 24°49 South latitude what is her
course and departure By Logarithms

As the Distance 2.55630 As Radius 10.00000
So to Radius 10.00000 So to Distance 2.55630
So is Diff Latt 2.33045 So is Sine Cour. 9.94543
12.23045 So Deptr 2.50173
So the Cos Course 9.67415 317.5 Leagues miles Departure
472.2 or S 61°49 W or SW by W ½ W

Suppose a Ship sails 354 N E from 2°7 S latitude
until her departure be 150 miles what is her course
and latitude in By Logarithms

As Distance 354 2.54900 As Rad 10.00000
So is to Radius 10.00000 So is to Dist 354 2.54900
So is Deptr 150 2.17609 So is Cos Course 9.95704
12.17609 So Diff Latt 320.' = 2.50604
So the Sine Co 9.62709
N 25°46 or N N E ¾ E
By Inspection 6.0 320.'
5.20
2.09
3.12 Latitude in
351.150.161/2 and Co 24.25 60/322
277.75.322 5.22
Latt in 2.09
2.13 By Prop

Supposing between the N & W from a port in 1°59 S Latitude
a ship arriving at another port in 4°8 N Latitude when
is 209 Miles to the Westward of the first port I demand the course
and distance from the first port to the second
Diff Latt 2.56.46' As Co Sine Co 9.99898
As Radius 10.00000 60 As to Diff Latt 2.64.25'
So is Dept 2.32015 So is Radius 10.00000
12.32015 So the Dist 422.41 2.56.45'
Tan Co 9.75456 2.62518
N 29°40' W or N N W ¾ W
209.367
104.5 = 183.5.420 210/2 30 Degrees Co or N N W
¾ W nearly

Ships at Woahoo in 1828

Rodman	Jones	St Beford	1700
Euphrates	Coffin	Cortes	1400
Mercury	Albert	" Balena	700
Stanton	Dagget	"	1400
W & L Packet	Brigg	"	1700
Fredinick	Augustus	Card Newport	
Almira	Daggett	Holstein	
Loan	Merchant	"	

Nantucket

Lima	Andrews	900
Clarkson	Allen	2100
Zone	Bunker	1800
Constitution	Coffin	1200
Franklin	Chase	500
Hero	Alley	1700
Alexander	Bunker	1100
Jane	Randell	Outside 100
Baltic	Chadwick	1800
Swift	Coffin	900 "
Rose	Russell	800 "
Sarah	Arthur	English 2600
Seringapatam		
James Colvin		1390
Ossaly		
Ann		

Monday March 9 arrived in Woahoo
Saturday March 11 Weighed
Sunday for Canton
A.D. 1828 March 12 Passed Fanno Diamond
cisco

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably"

60 Continued

If a ship sails 360 miles southwestward from
Lo Port 21°59 South lattitude until by Observation
she be in 24°49 South lattitude what is her
course and departure

By Logarithms

As the Distance 2.556303 As Radius 10.00000
So to Radius 10.00000 So to Distance 2.556303
So is Diff Latt 2.33045 So is Sine Cour 9.94543
12.23045 So Deptr 2.50173
To the Co Course 9.06415. 317.5 Leagues miles Departure

47 2.2 or S 61.49 W = SW by W ½ W

Suppose a Ship sails 354 N E from 2°9 S lattitude
until her departure be 150 miles what is her course
and lattitude in

By Logarithms

As Distance 354 2.54900 As Rad 10.00000
So is to Radius — 10.00000 So to Dist 354 2.54900
So is Deptr 150 2.17609 So is Co Course 9.95704
12.17609 So Diff Latt 320.7 = 2.50604
To the Sine Co 9.62709 60 320.7
N 25.46 or N N E ¾ E 5.20
2.09
By Inspection 3.12 Lattitude in

354 . 150 . 161/2 and Co 2 45 60 322
177 . 75 . 322 5.22
2.09
Latt in 2.13 By Insp

Sailing between the N & W from a port in 1°59 S Lattitude
& then arriving at another port in 4°8 S Lattitude which is
209 W to the Westward of the first port I demand the course
& distance from the first port to the second

Diff Lat 2.56 46" As Co Sine Co 9.99898
To Radius 10.00000 So is to Diff Lat 2.64 25"
So is Dept 2.32015 So is Radius 10.00000
12.32015 So the Dist 422.41 2.56.45"
Tan Co 9.75456 2.62561/2
N 29.40 W or N N W 3/4 W
209.36 210/2 30 Degrees Co or N N W
104.5 = 183.5.420 3/4 W nearly

Ships at Woahoo in 1828

Rodman	Joy	N. Bedford	1700
Euphrates	Coffin	" Cortes	1400
Mercury	Allen	" Balena	700
Stanton	Dagget	"	1400
W & L Packet	Brigg	"	1700
Fredinick	Augustus	Card Newport	
Almira	Dagget	Edgartown	
Loan	Merchant	"	

Nantucket

Lima	Andrews	900
Clarkson	Allen	2100
Lone	Bunker	1800
Constitution	Coffin	1200
Franklin	Chase	500
Wm Hero	Alley	1700
Alexander	Bunker	1100
Wm Penn	Ransdell	Outside 100
Baltic	Chadwick	" 1100
Swift	Coffin	900 "
Rose	Russell	800 "
Sarah Arthur	English	2600
Senegapatam		
James Colvin		13900
Ossaly		
Ann		

Monday Morning 9 arrived in Woahoo
Saturday " Hawaii 11 Weighed
Saturday " Woahoo for the Northward

said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible] sea-sick, probably."

Continued

If a ship sails 360 miles south westward from a Port 21°59 South lattitude until by Observation she be in 24°49 South lattitude what is her course and departure — By Logarithms

As the Distance	2.556330	As Radius	10.000000
So to Radius	10.000000	So to Distance	2.556330
So is Diff Latt	2.330445	So is Sine Cour.	9.945413
	12.330445	To Deptr.	2.501743
To the Cos Course	9.674115	317.5 Leagues miles	Departure

472.2 or S 61°49 W or SW by W ½ W

Suppose a Ship sails 354 S E from 2°9 S lattitude until her departure be 150 miles what is her course and lattitude in — By Logarithms

As Distance 354	2.549000	As Rad	10.000000
is to Radius	10.000000	So to Dist 354	2.549000
So is Deptr. 150	2.176009	So is Cos Course	9.950704
	12.176009	So Diff Latt 320.'	2.506004
To the Sine Co	9.629709	60 320.'	
		5.20	
S 25°4 E or S S E ¾ E		2.09	
By Inspection		3.12	Lattitude in

2) 354 . 150 . 161/2

177 . 75 . 322 and Co 2 4 56 60/322

5.22

Latt in 2.09

2.13 By Ans.

Sailing between the S & W. from a port in 1°59 S Lattitude and then arriving at another port in 4°8 S Lattitude which is 209 Miles to the Westward of the first port I demand the course and distance from the first port to the second

As Diff Latt	2.564600	As Co Sine Co	9.993898
is to Radius	10.000000	So to Diff Lat	2.645100
So is Dept	2.320115	So is Radius	10.000000
	12.320115	So the Dist 422.41	2.645100
To tan Co	9.775456		2.625618

S 29°40 W or S S W ¾ W

209.36

104.5 = 183.5.420

210/2

30 Degrees Co or S S W

¾ W nearly

Continued

Four days ago we were in Latt of 3.25 S and have since that time sailed in a direct Course NW by N at the rate of 8 miles an hour required our Present Lattitude and departure

96 hours or 4 days
8 miles
768 Distance

As Radius	10..00000	As Radius	10..00000
Is to Dist	2..88536	Is to Dist	2..88536
So is Cos Course	9..91985	So is Sine Co	9..74474
So Diff Latt	2..80521	So Dept	2..63010

6.0)63.9.6

10..38..6
3..25..0

Lattitude 7 13 m in N

By Inspection

2)768
2)384
192

60)638..4

159..6
4

10..38
3..25

3 25
7 13 Latt

106..4
426..8 Departure

A Ship in the Lattitude of 3..52 S is bound to a port bearing N W by W ½ W in the Lattitude of 4..30 N how many does that port lie to the westward and what is the sailing distance from it

As Co Sine Co	9..67339	As Radius	10..00000
Is to Diff Latt	2..70070	Is to Dept	2..70070
So is Radius	10..00000	So is Sine Co	9..67339
So Dist 1065 =	12..70070	So Dept	2..37409
	3..02731		

By Rejection

The port lies 939..2 miles to the westward and the direct distance is 1065

As Radius	10..00000		
Is to Diff Latt	2..70070		
So is Sang Co	10..27204		
So Departure	2..97274		

939..2

said point certain bets, by which beating and dra[g]... the said Mary was much fright[e]... and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] ...ea-sick, probably."

Continued

A ship from the latitude of 48.1" N sails
S W by S until she has depressed the north
~~supposed to be 10 miles to~~ what direct distance has she
by reason of stays and how many miles has she got
the fol[illegible] E 25 Dec
10 mil[illegible]
and latitude in and [illegible].91985 As Radius — 10.00000
and departure and dist 0".7918 As to Diff Latitude 2".0".7918
and the [illegible].00000 As is Sang Course 9.82189
sailed [illegible]
she bec[illegible] D".7918 As Departure 1".9040"
distan[illegible] 15933 80.2 miles
ntende[illegible] 3 miles and has got to the westward
80.2 miles

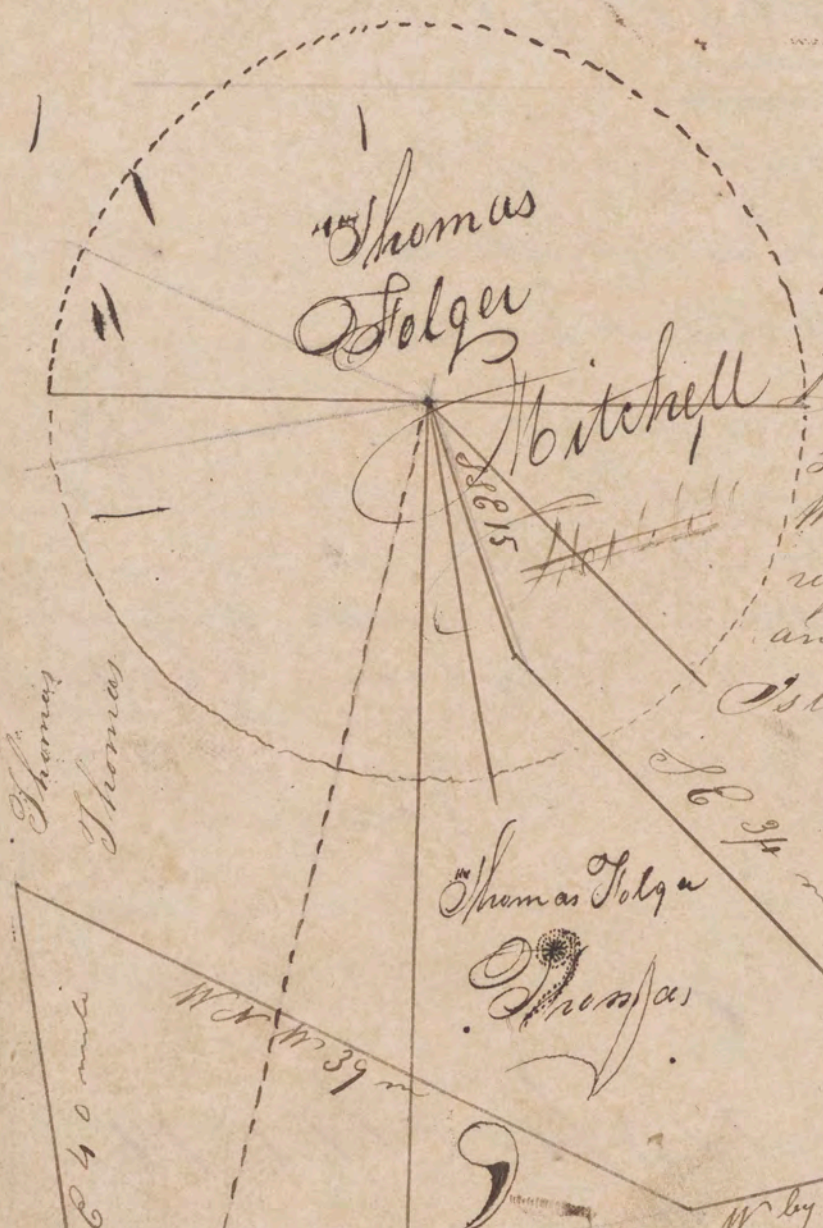
uses	Dist
W by W —	27
W. by W —	30
by S —	25
by S —	18
E —	32
3/4 E —	21
E —	27
E —	25

Inspection

Long Distance Depart
[illegible] = 1411 — 80.0

J. K. M.
Nantucket

Traverse Sailing ... 1827



Suppose a ship takes her departure from Block Island in the latitude in the latitude of 41°10' a 8 miles
W N W 7.68 Distance
5 leagues 10.00000
W by S 16 2.88536
required the 9.7447"4
and her d = 2.63010
Island's position

159"6
4
60 638"4
10.38
3.25 3 25
7"13 Latt

Ship bound to a port in latitude of 4°30' N. and westward and what is

Traverse Table

Courses	Dist	Dif Lat	N	S	E	W
S S E.	15			13.9	5.7	
S E	34			24.0	24.0	
W by S	16			3.1		15.7
W N W	39	14.9				36.0
S by E	40					
				39.2	7.8	
Dif Latitude	65.3			14.9	37.5	51.7
From sum Take				14.9		37.5
Rest				65.3		14.2
				Dif Lat		Dep

Departure 14.2

Dif Latitude 65.3

Thomas Folger

Thomas

Thomas Folger

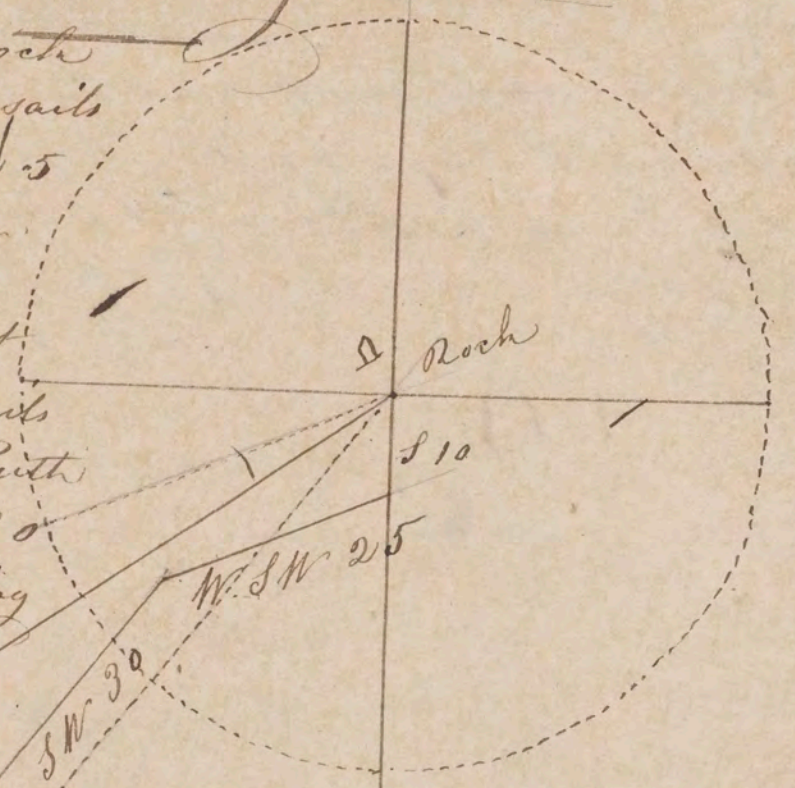
Thomas

Thomas

Thomas

Traverse Sailing

A ship from Mount Desert Rock in the latitude of 43°52 N sails for C bed in the latitude of 42°5 is Departure from the meridian Mount Desert Rock being supposed to be 84 miles west but by reason of many winds sails the fol[lowing] E 25 Dec viz South 10 mi[les] SW 30 and thence in and bearing and departure and dista[nce] and th[e] sailed [from] the bed[ford] distan[ce] intende[d]



Dy

	uses	Dist	Diff
	W by W —	27	
	W. by W —	30	
—	by S —	25	3·5
	by N —	18	
	E —	32	
	3/4 E —	2[illegible]	
	E —	2[illegible]	
	N —	25	
		21	

Departure	
	22·4
	28·7
	24·5
12·2	17·7
13·9	
04·9	
14·9	
45·9	93·3
	45·9
Dep	47·4

Traverse Table

Courses	Dist	N	S	E
S	10		10·0	
W S W	25		9·6	
S W	30		21·2	
W	20			37·10
		Diff Lat	40·8	Dep 2·49
				1·21

and distance

40·8 — 64·3 gives a
57°36 W. and distance.

Traverse Sailing yet

A ship meeting with contrary winds sails the following courses viz S E by S 29 M S. S. E 10 M E S E 50 Miles E. S. E 50 M S S E 10 M S. E by S 29 West 25 Miles S S E 10 M W S W ½ W 42 M South 120 M E. S. E 62 South 6 West 62 M South 10 M West 5 miles South 10 West 62 M South 6 M E. S. E 62 M South 1 East W S W ½ W 42 M S. E 10 M West 25 M Required Dist. Difference of Latitude and Departure

d = 2 " 63010

spuction

159 " 6
4
60) 638 " 4
10 " 38
3 " 25
7 " 13

Departure 7 " 7

South 120



said point certain bets, by which betting and dri[nking] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Traverse Sailing

A Ship in the latitude of 37°.10 N. is bound to a port in the latt of 33°.0 N. which lies 180 W. from the meridian of the Ship but by reason of contrary winds she sails the following courses viz SW by W 27 Miles WSW ½ W 30 Miles W by S 25 Miles W by N 18 miles S S E 32 S S E ¾ E 27 Miles S by E 25 S 31 M and S S E 39 Miles Required the latitude in and her departure from the meridian with the course and distance to the intended port

By Inspection

Courses	Dist	Diff Latt		Departure	
S W by W —	27		15°.0		22°.4
W S W ½ W —	30		8.7		28°.7
W by S —	25	3°.5	04°.9		24°.5
W by N —	18		29°.6	12°.2	17°.7
S S E —	32		23°.2	13°.9	
S S E ¾ E —	27		24°.5	04°.9	
S by E —	25		31°.0	14°.9	
South —	31		36°.0		
			172°.9	45°.9	93°.3
			3°.5		45°.9
		Diff Latt	169°.4	Dep	47°.4

169°.4 = 47°.4 gives 2)177
173
2)350
175°.9

Course S 15°.38 W. and distance 37°.10
2°.49

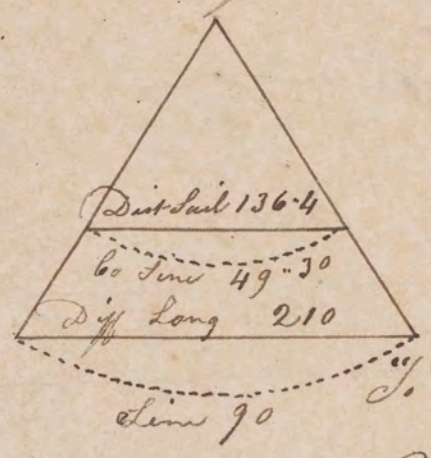
Latitude in 34°.21

Parallel Sailing

Case the 1st.

The difference of longitude between two places in the same parallel of lattitude being given to find the distance between them

Suppose a ship in the lattitude of 49°.30 N or S sails directly east or west until her difference of long. be 3°.30 Required the distance sailed an



By Logarithms

As Radius 90	—	10°.00000
Is to Diff Long 210	—	2°.32222
So is 6o Sine Latt 49°.30	—	9°.81254
So is Distance or Departure		2°.13476
		136°.4

By Inspection

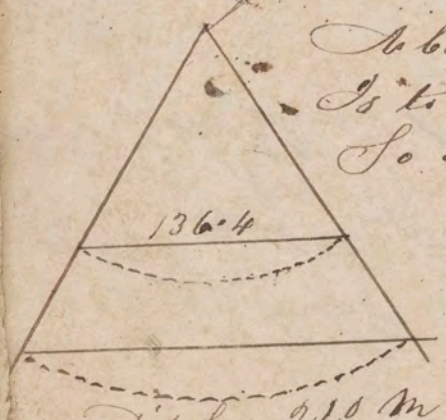
Distance 210° 137°.8
135°.0
2 | 272°.8
136°.4

3°.30
60
210

90
49°.30
Distance Sine 40°.30

The Distance between two places in the same parallel of Lattitude given to find the Difference of Longitude

Suppose a ship in the lattitude of 49°.30 N. and long 36°.40 sails directly west 136°.4 required the difference of Longitude and longitude in



As 6o Sine of Latt 49°.30	—	9°.81254
Is to the Distance 136°.4	—	2°.13481
So is Radius 90	—	10°.00000
		12°.13481
So Diff Long 210		2°.32227

Long left 36°.40
Diff Long 3°.30
Long in 40°.10

By Inspection

136°.4 = gives 208
and 212
2 | 420
210 Diff Long

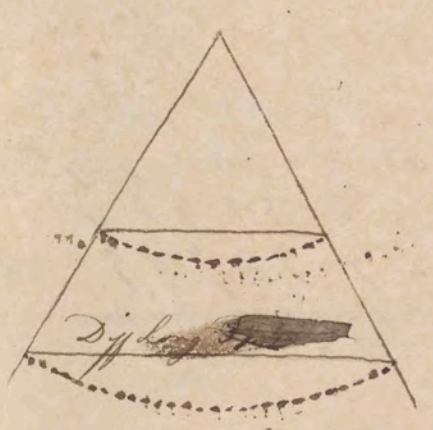
said point certain hets,' by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Parallel Sailing

Questions to Exercise the Learner

A ship in the latitude of 53°-36 S Longitude 10°-18 E sails due west 236 m required her present longitude

By Projection



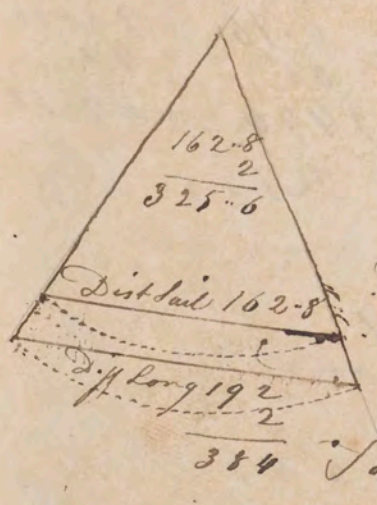
By Logarithms

As Co Sine of Latt	53°-36	9°-7769336
is to 236		2°-3729291
So is Radius		10°-0000000
To Diff Long	397'-7	2°-5999955

6°-38 Diff Long
10°-18 Long left
3°-40 E Long

197/2
6 / 394
6°-34 Diff Long
10°-18 Long left
3°-40 Long

A ship in the latitude of 32 N. sails East till her difference of longitude is 384 miles required the distance sailed



By Logarithms

As Radius	90	10-0000000
So is to Diff Long	384	2-5843333
So is to Sine Latt	32	9-7284242
So Dist Sailed	325°-7'm	2-5127575

By Inspection

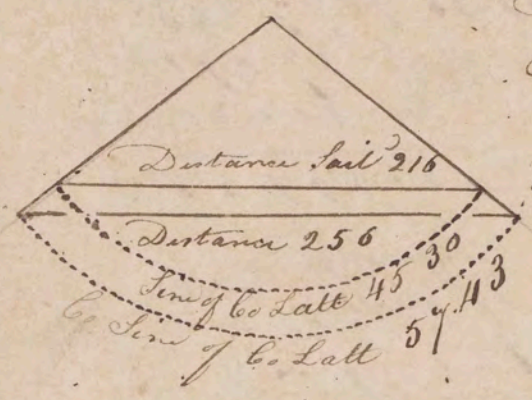
Diff Long 2 / 384
192 — gives 162°-8
2
Distance 325°-6 miles

Questions Continued

If two ships in the Lattitude of 44°30′ N distant 216 miles should sail directly south until they were in the Lat of 32°17′ N what distance are they from each other

By Logarithms

	90	90°00
Latt	44°30	44°30
	32°17	32°17
		57°43



As Co Sine of Latt 44°30	9°853 24
So is Dist 216 miles	2°33445
So is Co Sine Latt 32°17′	9°92707
So Dist Required 256	12°26152

A ship having run due east for 3 days at the rate of 5 knots an hour finds she has altered her longitude 8°16′ what parallel of latitude did she sail in

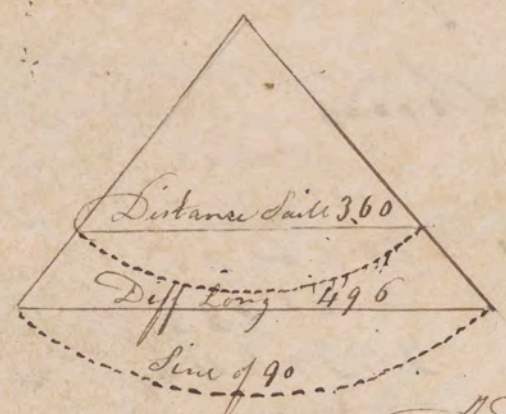
24 hours × 3 = 72 × 5 knots = 360

360 ÷ 2 = 180

8°16′ × 60 = 496

496 ÷ 2 = 248

90°00′ − 46 = 44°00′



By Logarithms

As Diff Long 496	2°69548
is to Radius	10°00000
So is Dist 360	2°55630
To the Sine of Latitude =	12°55630
Sailed in 43°28′	9°86082

Do
Long on

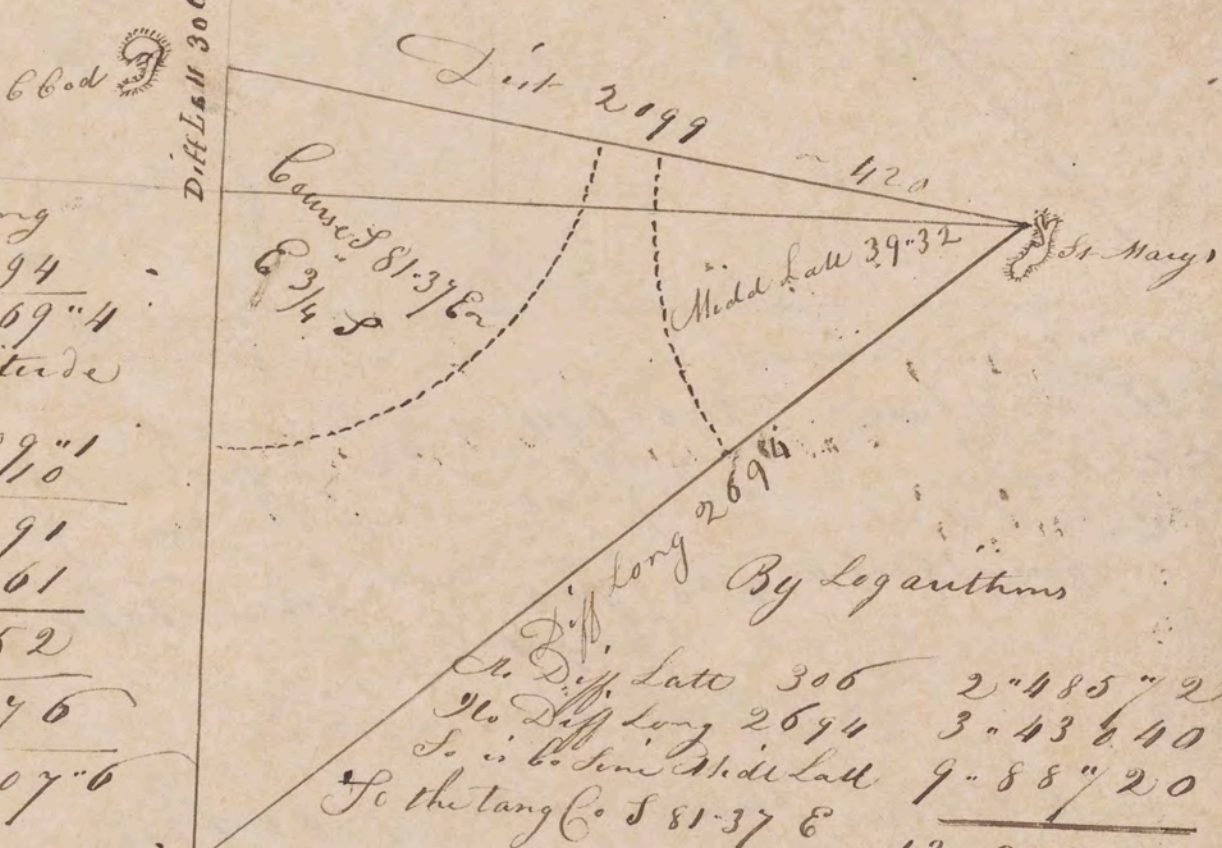
said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Middle Latitude Sailing

The Latitude and Longitudes of two places given to find their bearing and distance

Required the bearing and distance between Cape Cod light house in the latitude of 42°-5 N. Longitude 70°-4 W. and the island of St Mary one of the Western Islands in the latitude of 36°-59 N. and Long 25°-10 W.

Cape Cod 42°-5 N. Long 70°-4
St Mary 36°-59 N. 25°-10
5°-6 44°-54
60 60
Diff Latt 5 | 306 Diff Longitude 5 | 2694
61 539



Diff Long
1.0 | 2694
269°-4
Midd Latitude
39°-32 - 209°-1
110
2091
2061
2 | 4152
10 | 2076
207°-6
10 | 306
30-6 | 210
10
7/4 Pts or Dist 2100
E 3/4 S

By Inspection

By Logarithms

As Diff Latt 306 — 2°-485 72
So Diff Long 2694 — 3-43 640
So is the Sine Midd Latt — 9-88 720
So the Long Co S 81-37 E — 13°-31 760

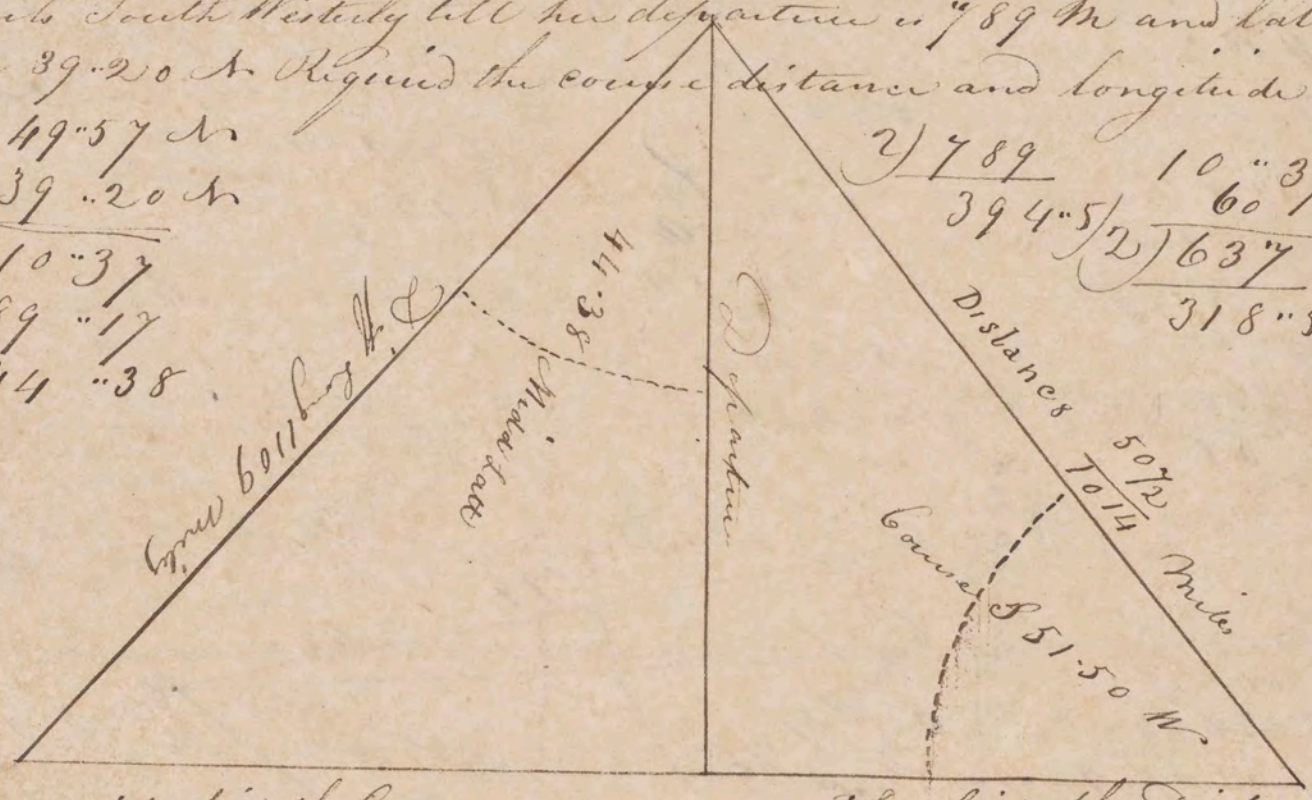
As Radius 90 — 10°-000 00
So Diff Latt 306 — 2°-485 72
So is Sec Co 81-37 — 10°-836 26
So the Dist 2099 — 3-32198

Continued in the Same

To the latitude and departure from the meridian given to find the Course and distance and diff of Longitude

A Ship in the latitude of 49°57′ N and long 15°16′ W sails South Westerly till her departure is 789 M and latitude in 39°20′ N. Required the course distance and longitude in

49°57′ N
39°20′ N
10°37′
89°17′
44°38′



2)789
394°5′

10°37′
60
2)637
318°5′

To find the Course

As the Diff of Latt	2°80414
To Radius	10°00000
So is the Departure	2°89708
To tang course S 51°5′ W	2°89708
	10°09294

To find the Distance

As Sine of 51°15′	9°89101
To Departure 789	2°89708
So is Radius 90	10°00000
To Distance 1014 =	12°89708
	3°00607

To find the Diff Longitude

As Co Sine Mid Latt	9°85225
To Departure 789	2°89708
So is Radius 90	10°00000
To Diff Long 1109 =	12°89708
	3°04483

Longitude Sailed from	15°16′	W
Diff Long 1109 miles	18°29′	W
Longitude in	33°45′	W

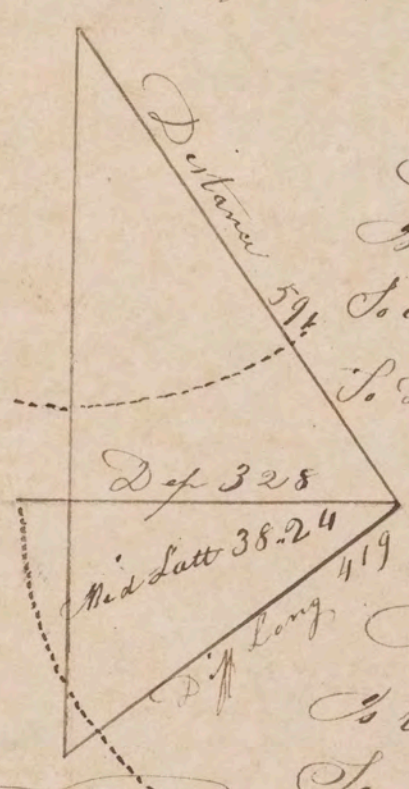
said point certain bets, by which beating and dra[gging] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

MLS sailing

One latitude course and distance given to find the difference of latitude and difference of Longitude

A Ship in the latitude of 42°30 N. and longitude of 58°51 W. sails S.E. by S. 591 miles Required the latitude and longitude in

By Logarithms



As Radius —	10.00000
S. to Dist 591	2.77159
So is Sine Course 3pts	9.91985
So Dif Latt 491'=4	2.69144

As to Sine Midd Latt	9.89415
So is Sine course 3pts	9.74474
So is Distance	2.77159
So Difference Longitude 591 =	12.51633
	2.62218

By Inspection

2) 591

295 = 24.3.3 = 163.9

2

Dif Lat 490.6 — 327.8 Dif Long

6.0) 419

6.59 Dif Long

58.51 Long left

51.52 W. Long in

6.0) 491

8.11 Dif Lat

42.30 Latt left

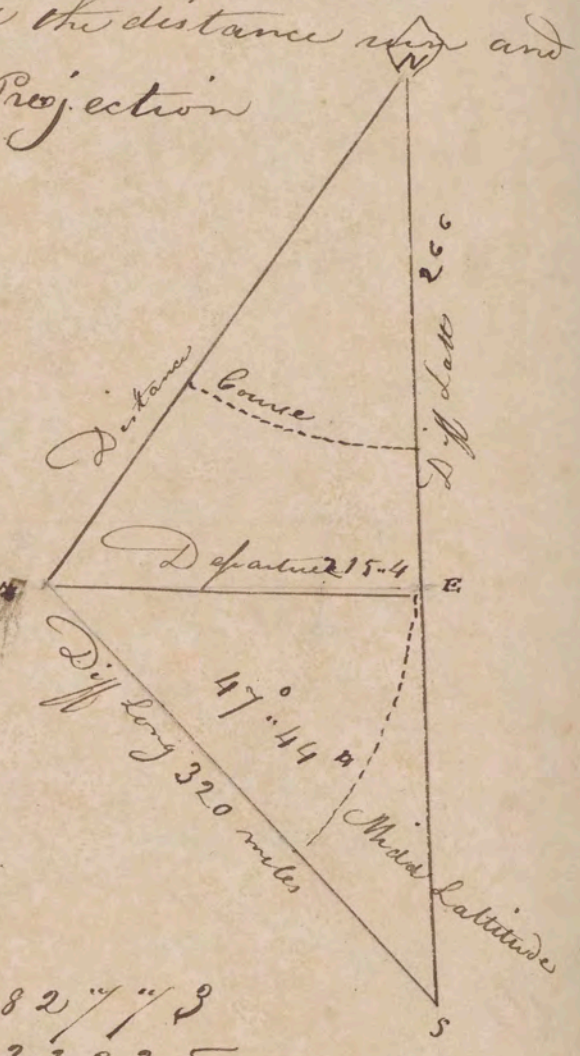
34.19 Latt in

Continued

Both latitudes and course given to find the Departure distance and difference of longitude

Suppose a ship sailing from a place in the latitude of 49-5 N and longitude of 30 W makes a course good S 39 W and then by observation is in the latitude of 45-31 N it is required to find the distance run and longitude in

By Projection



Latitude from 49-5 N
Lat by Observ 45 31
4-26
60
Diff Late 266
95-28
Mid Latt 47-44

By Logarithms

To find the Departure

As Radius 45°	10-000 00	
So is Diff Latt 266	2-42488	
So is Tang course	9-9083 7	
To Dept 215-4	2-33325	

As Co Sine Middle Latitude	9-82 7 7 3	
So is Dept 215-4	2-33325	
So is Radius 45	10-000 00	
So Diff Long 320-4	12-33325	
	2-50550	Longitude left
		30-00 W
		5-20
		35-20 Long

As Co Sine of Co 39	9-8905 0	
So is Diff Latt 266	2-42448	
So is Radius 90	10-000 00	
So Distance 341-9 =	12-42448	
	2-53398	

said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[g]ging the said Mary was much fright[e]ned and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Middle Latitude Sailing

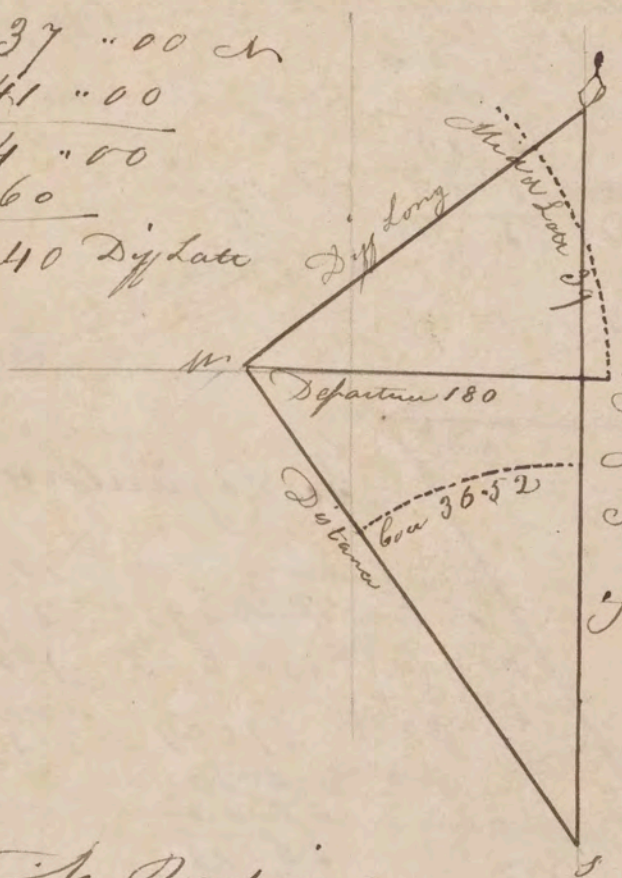
Both latitudes and distance given to find the Course Departure and difference of Longitude

Suppose a Ship sails 300 miles N W'sterly from a place in the latitude of 37 N and longitude of 32°16 W until she is in the latitude of 41°00 N required the Course and latitude in

By Projection

37 °00 N
41 °00
4 °00
60
240 Dif Lats

78 °00 Sum of Lats
39 °00 Midd Lats



Cours N 36.52 W
or N W by W ½ W
and distance 250

By Logarithms

As Dist	300	2.477712
Is to Radius	90	10.000000
So is Dif Lats	240	2.380211
		12.380211
So Co Sin 6. 36.52 =		9.903009

As Radius 90	—	10.000000
Is to Dist 300	—	2.477712
So is Co Sine Co. 36.52		9.977812
So Departure 180.0 =		2.255524

As Co Sine Midd Lats	39.0	9.890050
Is to Dept 180	—	2.255527
So is Radius 90	—	10.000000
		12.255527
So Dif Long 231.6 =		2.364477

Long left 32.16
Dif Long 3.52
36.08

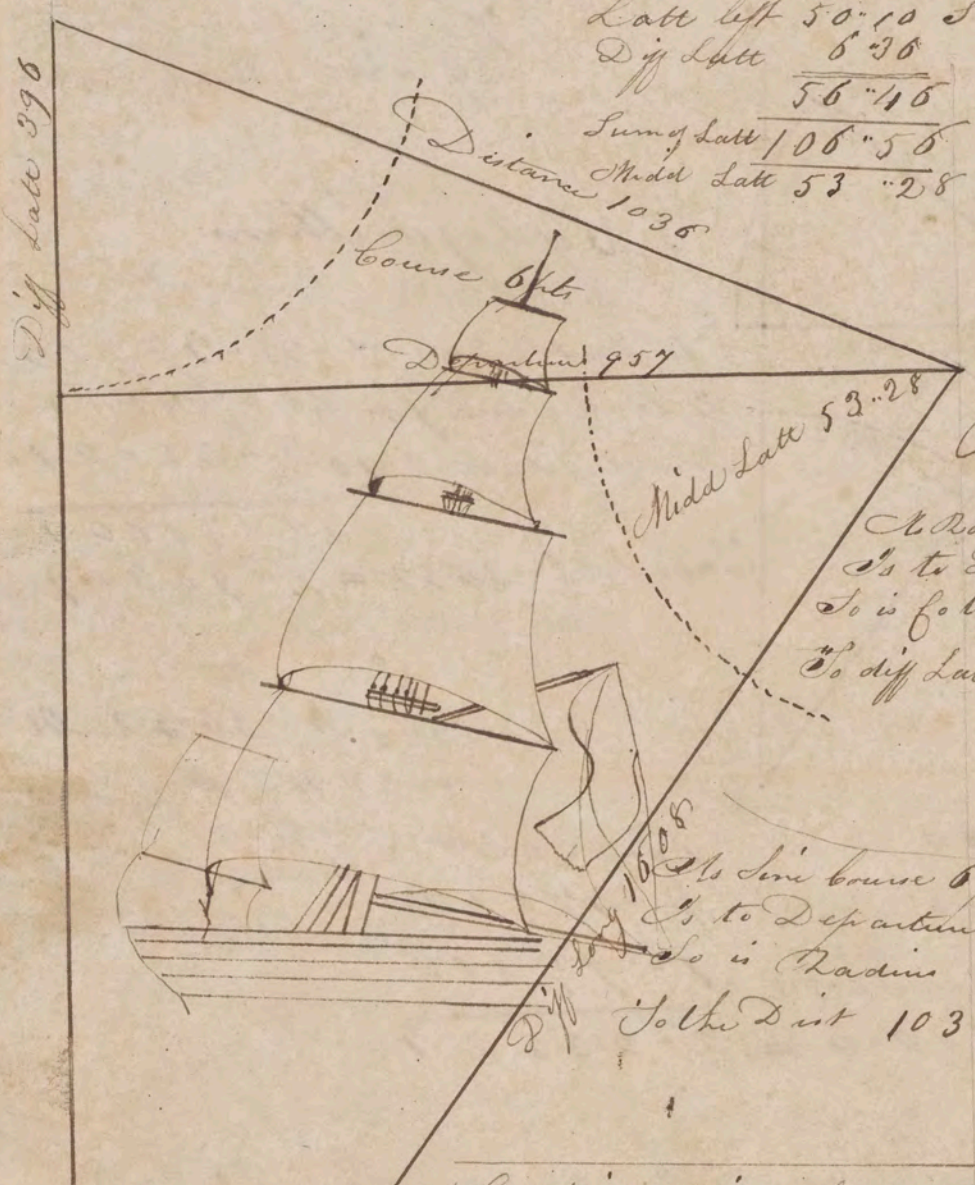
Continued

Case 6

One latitude Course and departure given to find the Difference of Latitude Course distance and difference of longitude

A Ship in the lattitude of 50°.10 S and longitude of 30°.00 W Sails E S E until her departure is 957 Miles required the distance sailed and lattitude and long in

Latt left 50°.10 S
Dif Latt 6°.36
56°.46
Sum of Latt 106°.56
Midd Latt 53°.28



By Logarithms

As Radius		10°.00000
As to Departure	957	2°.98091
So is Co tang Co 6 pts		9°.61722
To diff Latt	396°.4	2°.59813

6°.36
50°.10
56°.46

As Sine course 6 pts		9°.90502
As to Departure	957	2°.98091
So is Radius	90	10°.00000
To the Dist	1036	12°.98091
		3°.01529

As Co Sine Midd Latt	53°.28	9°.77947 3
As to Departure	957	2°.98091
So is Radius	90	10°.00000
So Dif Long	1607 miles	12°.98091
		3°.20618

6.0)1607
26°.47
30°.00
56°.47

Dif Latitude
Latt left
Latt in

6.0)1607
26

Latt left 50°.10'
Dif Latt 6°.36
Lat in 56°.46

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Middle Latitude Sailing

Where Latitude distance sailed and departure from the meridian given to find the course difference of latitude and difference of longitude

A ship in the latitude of 49° 30 N and longitude of 25.20 W sails south Easterly 645 miles until her departure from the meridian be 500 miles required the course steered and the latitude and longitude the ship is in

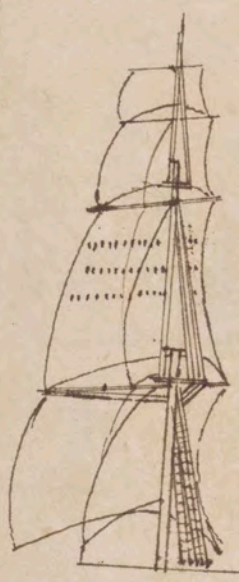
By Logarithms

As the Dist	645	2.80950
So to Radius		10.00000
So is the Dept	500	2.69897
		12.69897
		9.88941

Course S 50.49 E

Distance 645

As Rad to Sine C. S. 50.49 =



Departure 500

46.06 Mid Latt

As Radius	90	10.00000
So to Dist	645	2.80950
So is Co Sine Co 50.49		9.80058
So Diff Latt	407.5 =	2.61008

Diff Long 721.1

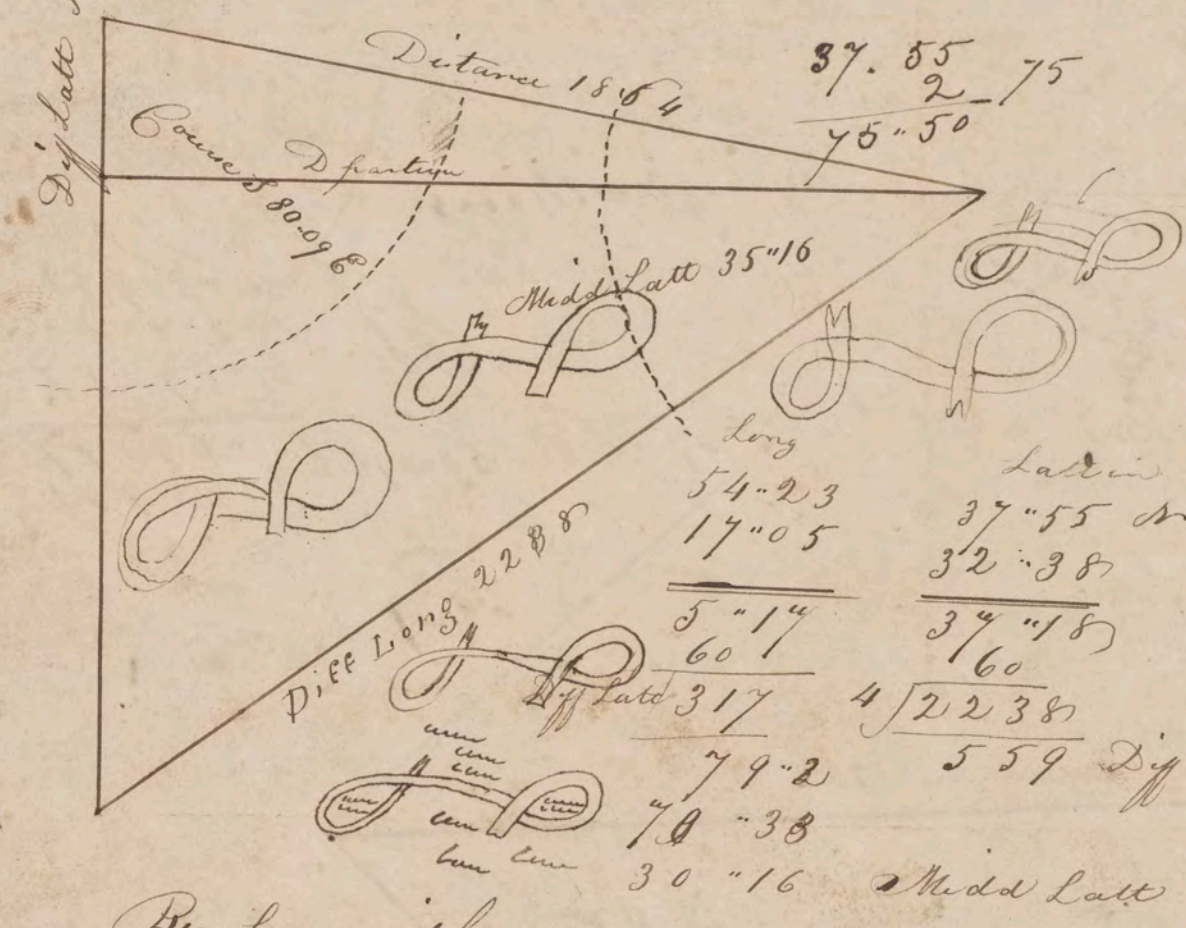
As Co Sine Mid Latt		9.84098
So to Departure		2.69897
So is Radius		10.00000
		12.69897
		2.85799

Latt left	49.30
Diff Latt	6.47
Latt in	42.43
Sum Latt	92.13
Mid Latt	46.5

Continued on

Questions for Exercise

Required the bearing and distance of between two places one in the latitude of 37°.55 N. and longitude of 54°.23 W. the other in the latitude of 32°.38 N. and longitude of 17°.5 W. Answer S.80°.09 E. and S.80°.09 W. distance 1854



Long	Lat
54°.23	37°.55 N.
17°.05	32°.38
5°.17'	37°.17'
60	60
317	4 ⟌2238
79°.2	559 Diff Long
40°.38	
30°.16	Middle Latt

By Logarithms

N. Diff Latt	79°.4	1°.89763
So to Diff Long	559	2°.74796
So is So. Sine M. Latt	35°.16	9°.91194
So Rang Course		12°.65990
S 80°.11 E or		10°.76277
N 80 11 W.		

N. Radius	10.00000
N. to Diff Latt	1°.89763
S. is Sec Co	10°.76683
So Distance	2°.66446
461°.8	
4	
1849°.2	

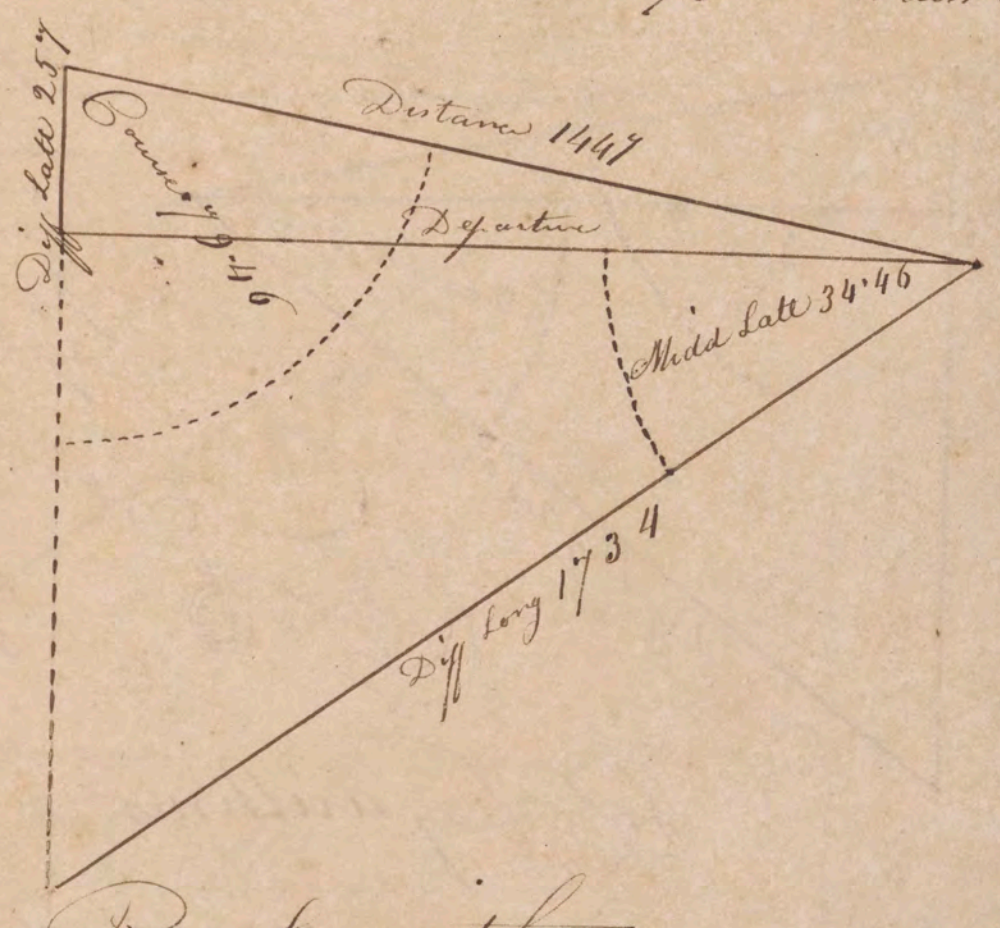


said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Questions in M L Sailing

Required the course and distance between two
Place one in the Latitude of 36°55 S and long
of 20°06 the other in the Latitude of 32°38 S and
longitude of 8°54 W Answer S. 79°46 W dist 1447

36°55 S
32°38 S
4°17
60
3)25'7 Diff Lats
8°5'6
20°06
8°54 W
28°54
60
3)17 34 Diff Long
5 7 8
34°46 M Lats



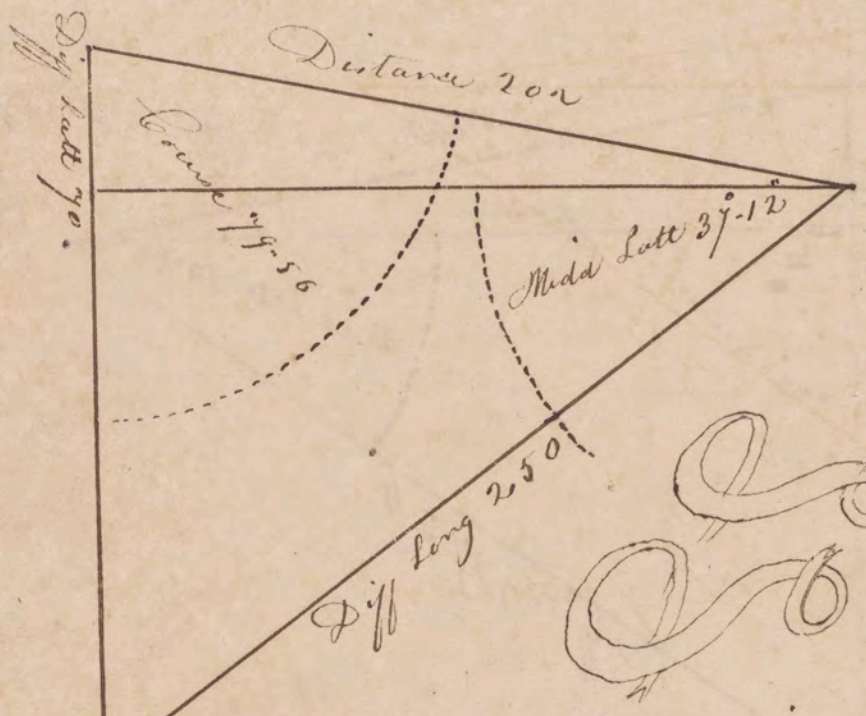
By Logarithms

As the Diff Latt 25'7 — 2°40993
So to Dif Long — 1734 — 3°23905
So is Co Sine M Latt 34°46 — 9°91460
13°15365
2°40993
So tang Co 79°46 — 10°74372

As Radius — 10°00000
So to Dif Latt 25'7 — 2°40993
So is Sec Co 79°46 — 10°75042
3°16035
So Distance 1447

Questions Continued

A Ship from the latitude of 37°.30 S and longitude of 60°.00 W sails N. 79°.56 W. 202 Miles required the latitude and longitude in



37°.30 Latt first
35 Diff Latt
36°.55
37°.30
74°.25 Sum of Latt.
37°.12 Midd Latt

6.0)250
4°.10 Diff Long
60°.00 Long 1st
55°.50 Long in

By Logarithms

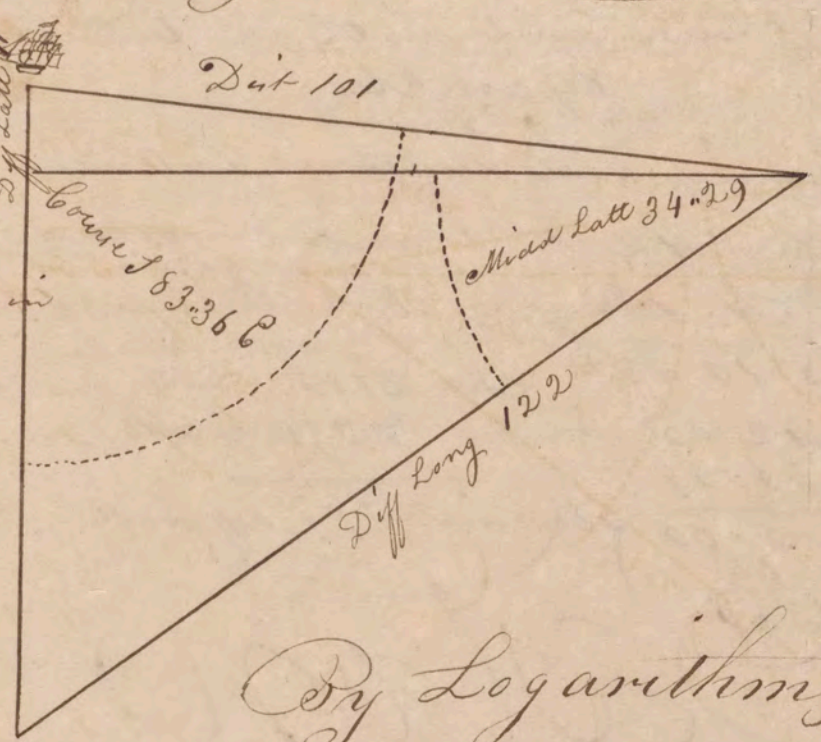
As Radius	90	10°.000 00	37°.30
So is Dist	202	2°.30535	0°.35'.3 Diff Latt
So is Sine of	79°.56 miles	9°.24253	36°.55
To Diff Latt	35.3	1°.54788	74°.25
			37 12 Midd

As to Sine Midd Latt		9°.90120
So is to Sine of	79°.56	9°.99326
So is Dist	202	2°.30535
		12°.29861
So Diff Long	250 miles	2°.39741

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Continued

A Ship from the latitude of 34°35 N and longitude of 45°16 W sails S 83°36 E 101 miles required her latitude and longitude



34°35 Latt left
11 Diff Latt
34°24 Latt in
34°35
68°59
34°29 Mid L

By Logarithms

As Radius — —		10.0000
So is Distance 101 — —		2.0043
So is Co. Sine Co. 83.36		9.0477
Do Diff Latt 11.26 / 100	=	1.05
As Co Sine Midd Latt 34°2		
So is Sine Course — 83°3		
So is Distance — — 101		
So Diff Long 122	=	

Long left 45
Diff Long 2
Long in 43

Radius — —		10.00000
Co Diff Latt		2.95370
Sine Course		10.09292
Long 1114		
	=	12.89708
	=	10.09294

0.00000
2.80414
.20191
.00606

Mercators Sailing

Case 1st

The lattitudes and longitudes of two places given to find the direct course and distance between them

Examples

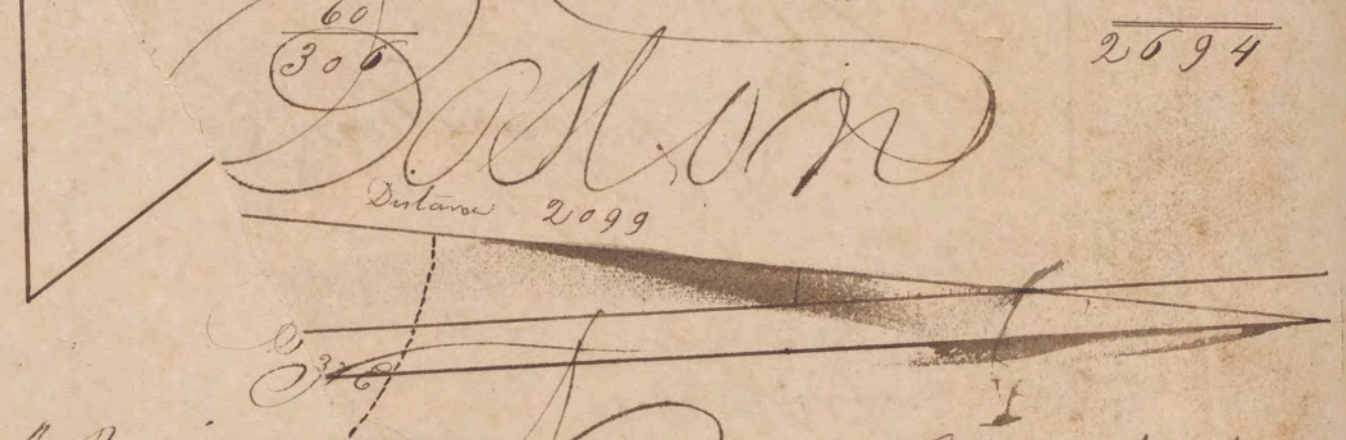
Required the bearing and distance between the light-house in the latt of 42°.5 N. and longitude of 70°.4 W. the island of St Mary in the lattitude of 36°.59 N. and longitude of 25°.10 W.

Mer 2788 parts
Mer 2391 parts

Lat 42°.05 N. Long 70°.4
Lat 36°.59 25°.10

5°.06 Meridional 397 diff Latt 44°.54
60 60

306 2694



As Radius 90
So is Sine Co 79°.56 —
So Diff Latt — 306

Log arithms

As Co Sine Nor Lattitude 306 is — — — 10.000000
So is Sine Co 79.54 Co 81.37 2.489572
So is Dist 2099 10.836626
3.321985

So Diff Long 2594 to 397 — 2.598379
— — — 10.000000
3.430400

13.430400
10.832161

1.597976

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ft]ing the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Continued

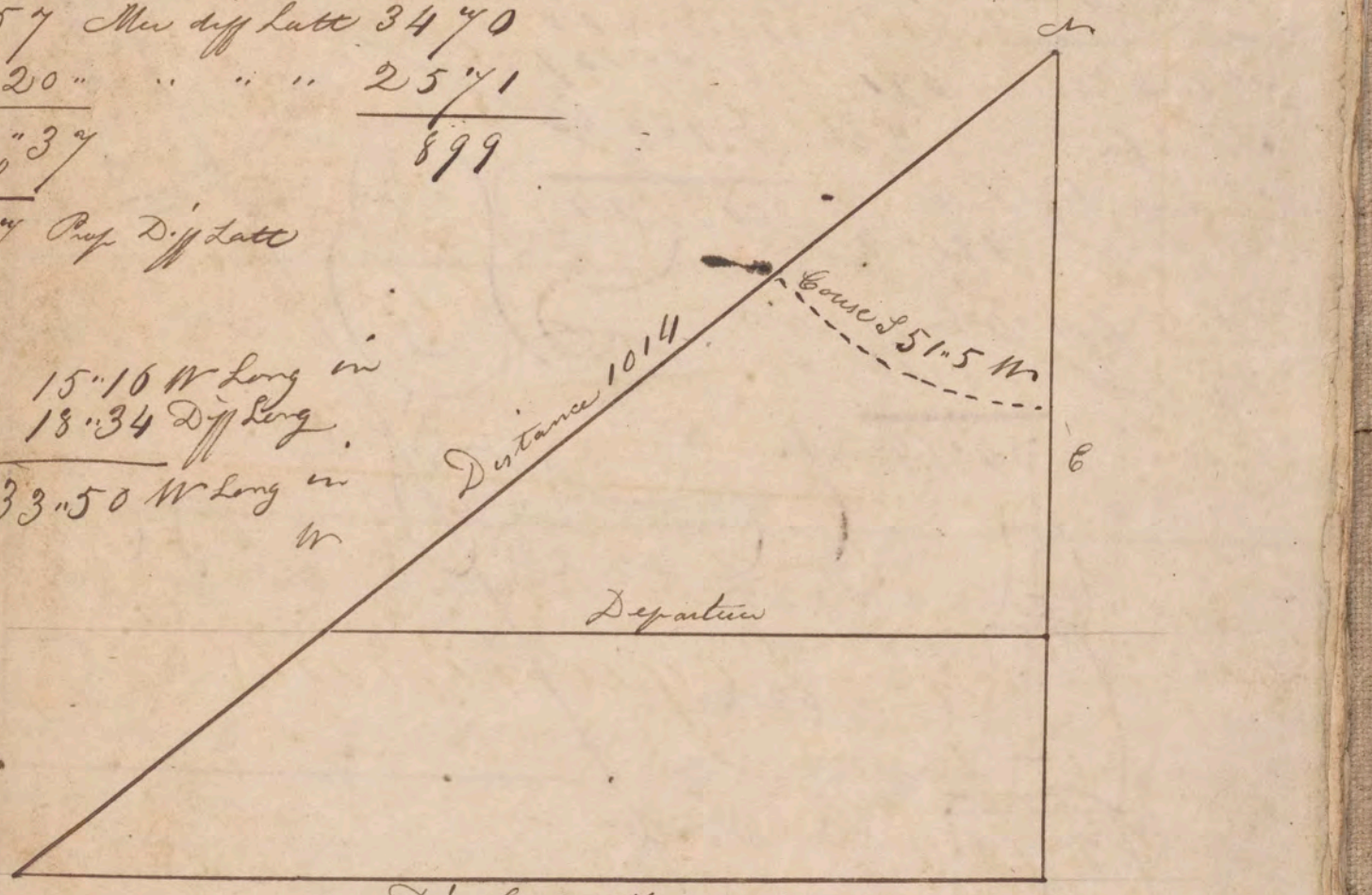
CASE 2nd.

To the Latitudes and departure given to find the Course and distance and difference of Longitude

A Ship in the latitude of 49°.57 N and longitude of 15°.16 W sails S W until her departure be 789 m and then by observation is in the latitude of 39°.20 N required her Course distance and longitude in

49°.57 Mer diff Latt 3470
39°.20" " " " 2571
10 60"37
899
637 Prop Diff Latt

15°.16 W Long in
18°.34 Diff Long.
33°.50 W Long in



As Rad — 10.00000
So to M Diff Latt 2.95370
So is tang Course 10.09292
To Diff Long 1114 = 12.89708
= 10.09294

As Prop Diff Latt 2.80414
So to Radius 45° 10.00000
So is Departure 2.89708
To tang Co 51.5 = 3.04668

As Radius 10.00000
So to Prop Diff Latt 12.80414
So is the Course 0.20191
To Dist 1014 = 2.00605

6(°) 1114 / 15.24

Mercators Sailing Continued

Case the 3d

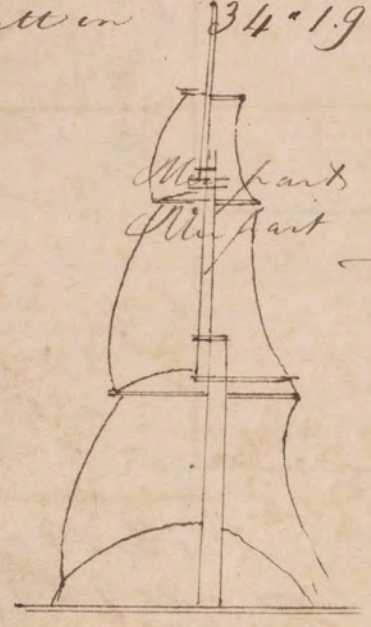
One latitude course and distance given to find the Cous. difference of latitude and difference of Longitude

A Ship in the latitude of 42°.30 N. and longitude of 5 8°.51 W sails S W by S 591 Miles required the latitude and longitude in

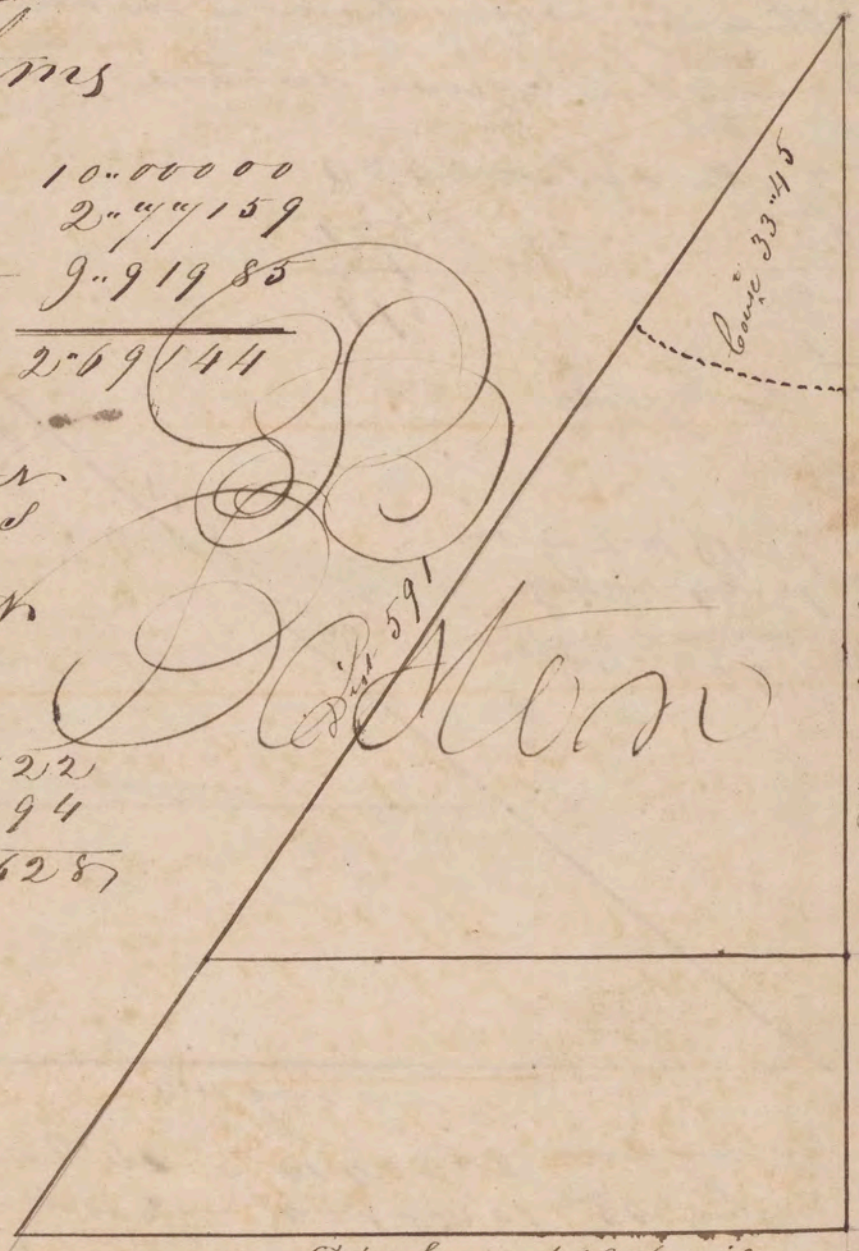
By Logarithms

As Radius	—	10.000000
So is to Distance	591	2.771359
So is to Sine to 3 pts		9.919185
To prop Diff Latt	491.4	2.690144

Latt left, 42°.30 N
Diff Latt 8°.11 S
Latt in 34°.19 N



Mer. part 2822
Mer. part 2194
628



As Radius 10.000000
So to Mer diff Latt 2.779796
To it targ Cour 9.824489
2.062285

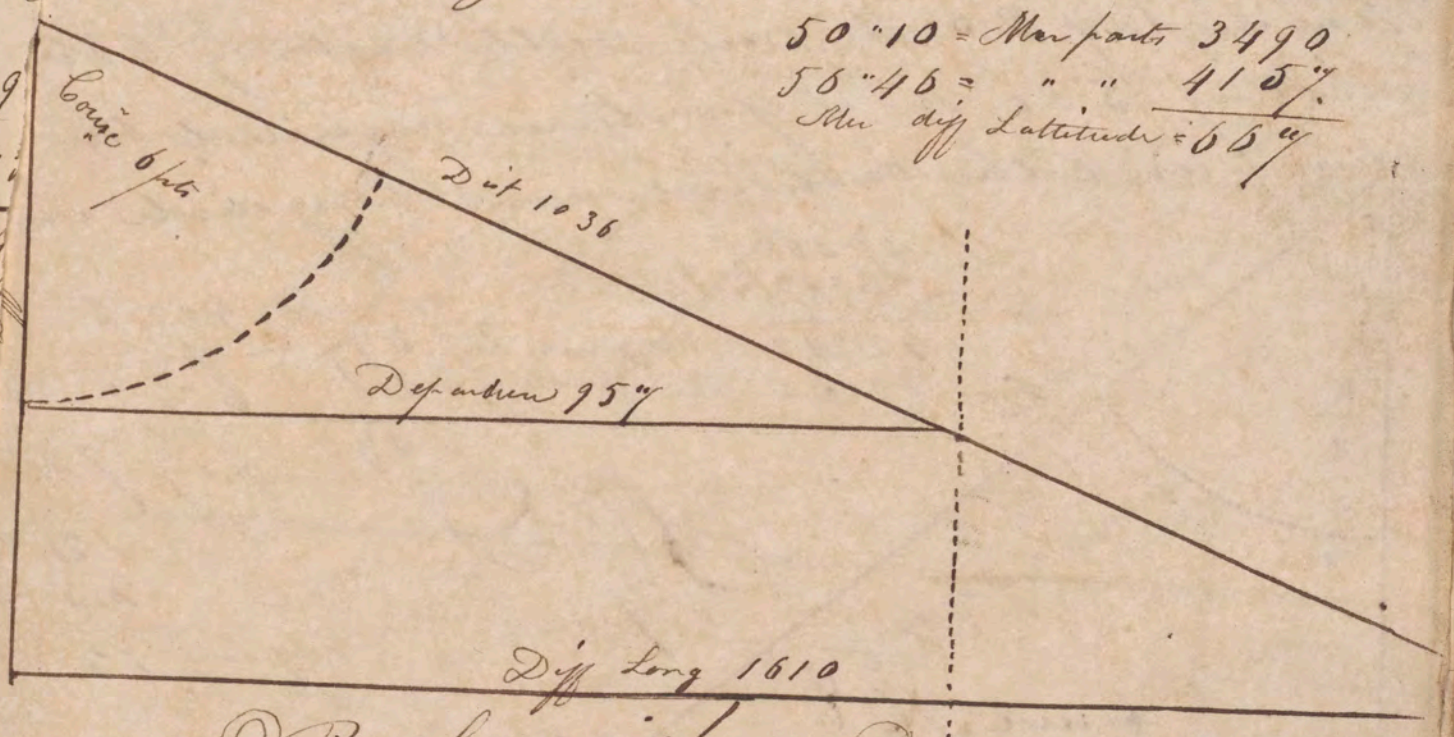
Long left 58°.51 W
Diff Long 7°.00 W
Long in 65°.51 W

said point certain bets, by which betting and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

Continued in Case 6th

titude course and departure given to find
B. th ference of latitude distance and difference of Long
hip from the latitude of 50° 10 S and longitude
& sails E S E until her departure be 95 miles
Required the distance sailed and the latitude
and longitude in

50° 10 = Mer parts 3490
56° 46 = " " 4157
Mer diff Latitude = 667



By Logarithms

As the Sine 6° — 9.96562
So to Departure — 2.98091
So is Radius — 10.00000
To Dist 1036 = 12.98091
3.01529

As Radius — 10.00000
So to Mer diff Latt 2.82413
So is tang 6° — 10.38278
So Diff Long 1610 = 3.20691

As Radius 10.00000
So to Departure 2.98091
So is So tang 6° 9.61722
To prop Diff Latt 2.59813

6.0) 396.4
6.36 Diff Latt
Latt 50.10 left
Latt 56.46 in

By Inspection

4) 95'
239.2 = 259 1/4 = 99.1 1/4
1036 396.4

6) 667
111.1
267.96
1607.4

Mercators Sailing Continued

Case the 3d

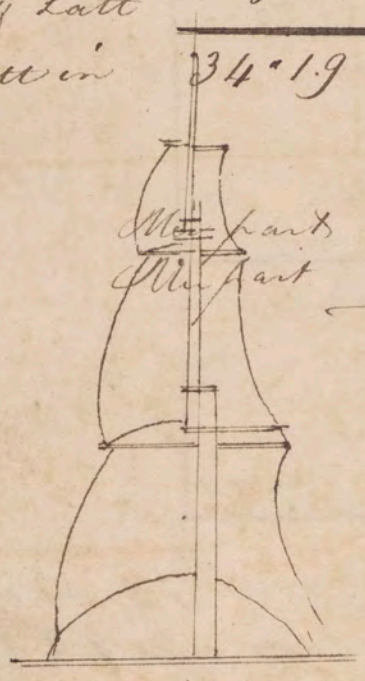
One latitude course and distance given
the Diff[erence] of latitude and Diff[erence] of the Cour[se]

A Ship in the latitude of 42°30 N. and
of 58°51 W sails SW by S 591 Miles required the latitude
and longitude in

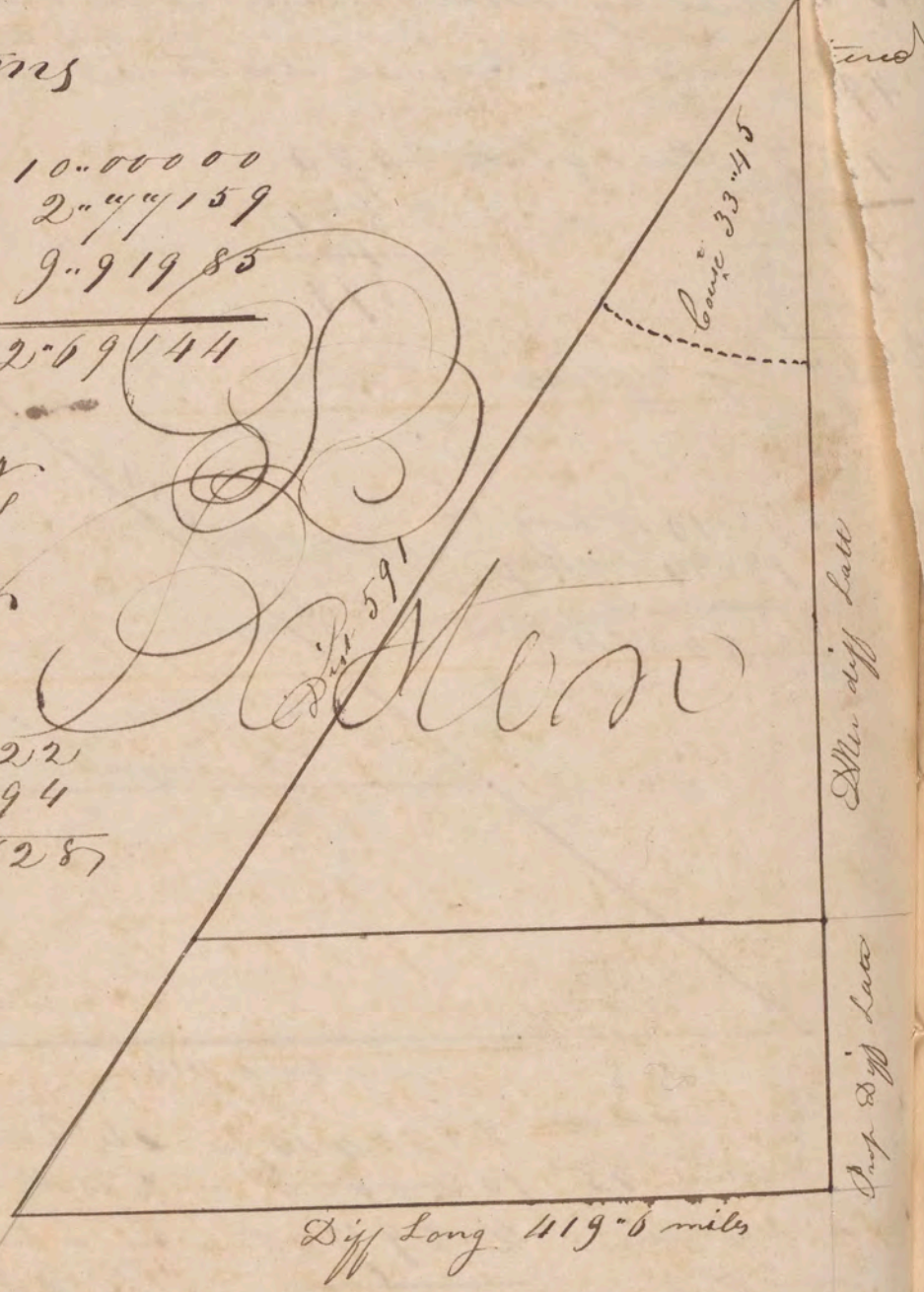
By Logarithms

As Radius —	10.000000
C to Distance 591	2.771759
So is to Sine C 3 pts	9.919185
So prop Diff Latt	2.690944
491.4	

Latt left 42.30 N
Diff Latt 8.11 S
Latt in 34.19 N



Mer part 2822
Mer part 2194
628



As Radius 10.000000
So to Mer diff Latt 2.779796
So is tang Course 9.862489

Long left 58.51 W 2.662285
Diff Long 7.00 W
Long in 65.51 W

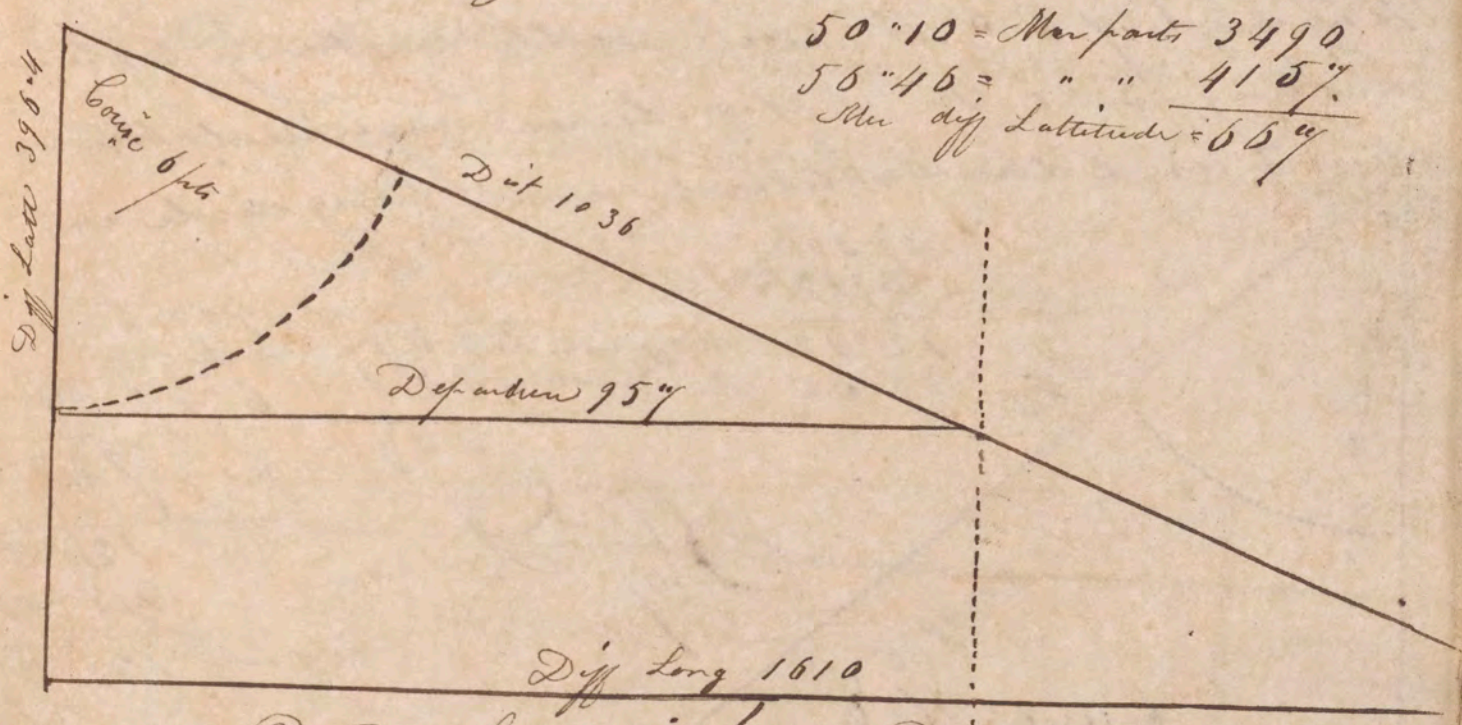
said point certain nets, by which beating and dra[gging] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Continued in Case 6th

One latitude course and departure given to find the difference of latitude distance and difference of Long

A ship from the latitude of 50° 10 S and longitude of 30 E sails E S E until her departure be 95 miles required the distance sailed and the latitude and longitude in

50° 10 = Mer parts 3490
50° 46 = " " 4157
Mer diff Latitude = 667



By Logarithms

As the Sine 6° — 9.·96562
So to Departure — 2·98091
So is Radius — 10·00000
To Dist 1036 = 12·98091
3·01529

As Radius — 10·00000
So to Mer diff Latt 2·82413
So is tang 6° — 10·38278
So Diff Long 1610 = 3·20691

By Inspection

As Radius 10·00000
So to Departure 2·98091
So is 6 pts tang 6° 9·61722
To prop Diff Latt 2·59833

6.0) 396·4
6·36 Diff Latt
Latt 50·10 left
Latt 56·46 in

4) 95'
239·2 = 259/4 = 99·1/4
1036 396·4

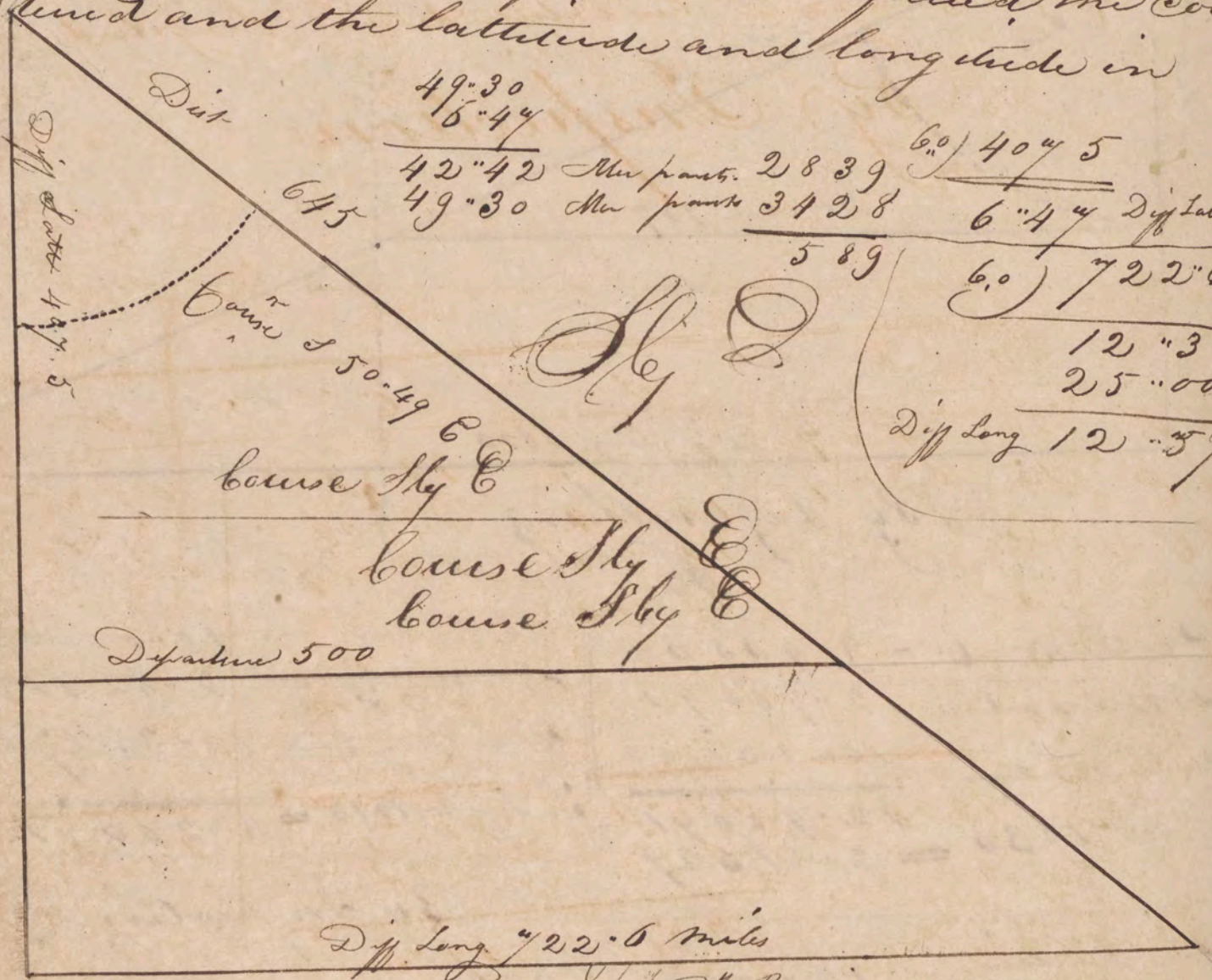
6) 667
111·1

267·9/6
1607·4

Continued

One latitude distance sailed and Departure given to find the Course Diffrence of Latitude and Diffrence of Longitude

A ship in the latitude of 49·30 N. and Longitude of 25 W sails south eastenly 645 miles making 500 m Departure required the Course steered and the latitude and longitude in



N. Dist	2·80956
N. to Radius	10·00000
S. is Departure	2·69897
S. Sine Course	12·69897
S 50·49 E =	9·88941

N. Radius	10·00000
N. to Dist	2·80956
S. to Sine Co	2·80058
S. Diff Latt	2·61014
407·5	

As prop. Diff Latt	2·61013
N. to Departure	2·69897
S. by Mer Diff Latt	2·77012
S. Diff Long 722·7 =	5·46909
	2·85896

said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

The Same

as Common

Examples

A Ship from Cape Henlopen in the Lattitude of 38°47' N Longitude 75°10 W sails the following courses E by S 20 Miles E N E 15 miles S E 20 miles South 16 miles W S W 16 miles N W 10 miles and E by N 30 miles required her Lattitude and Longitude in

By Inspection

Courses	Dist	N		S		E		W	
E by S	20	05	7	03	9	19	0		
E N E	15	07	1	18	04	13	09	05	5
S E	20			16	00	18	04	7	1
S	16			02	03				
W S W	6								
N W	10					30	00		
E	30								
		12	8	40	0	81	9		
				12	8	12	0	12	0
				27	8	69	3		

38°47' Mer parts 2528

28

2492

38°19 Mer Diff Latt 36

17°06

38°33 Mid Latt

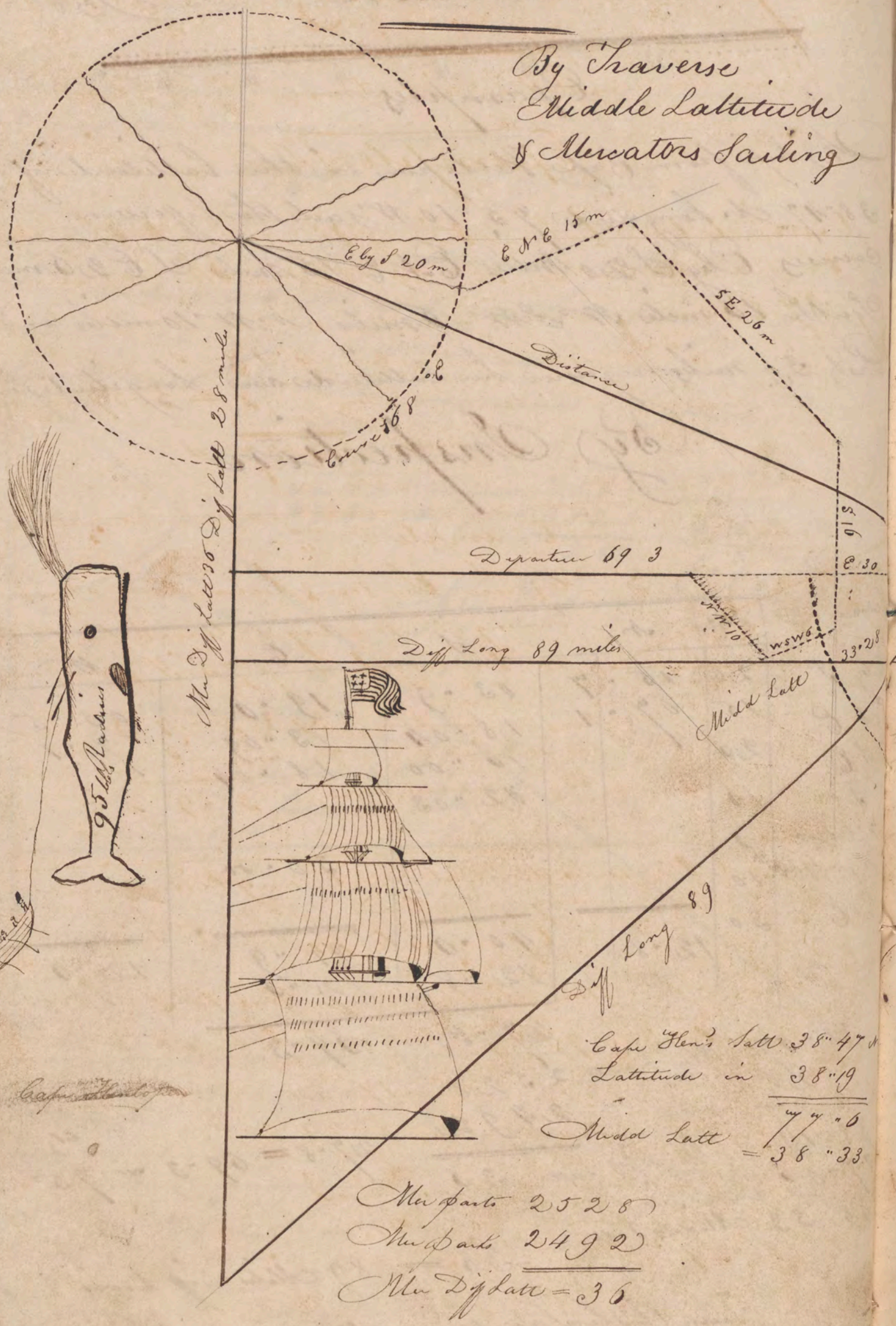
Dep 27°8 = 69°3 Diff 75

36 = 89 Miles Diff Long

Turn the leaf and see ☙

Continued the Same Examp.le

By Traverse
Middle Latitude
& Mercators Sailing



Cape Glen's Latt 38° 47 M
Latitude in 38° 19

Midd Latt 77° 6
38° 33

Mer parts 2528
Mer parts 2492

Mer Diff Latt = 36

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[ll]ng the said Mary was much fright[e]ned and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

To find the Suns Declinatio

To find the suns declination at noon at any place

Example 1st

Required the declination of the sun at the end of the sea day October the 10 1820 in the longitude of 97 C from Greenwich

Suns Declination 6°48 S

Variation of Declination in long 5 = 5°5′ neglected

Answer 6°37′ S

Example 2nd

Required the suns declination at noon ending the sea day of March 12 1820 in the longitude of 75 W from Greenw

Suns Declination Tab 4 = 3°14 S

Variation Tab V Long 75 = 5

very hard sums = 3°9 S

To find the suns declination at any time under any meridian

Example III

Required the suns declination Oct 10° 1820 in the longitude of 97 C from Greenwich at 8°21 in the forenoon

12°00

6°43′ S Suns declination 8°21

6

6°37′ Variation for long 3°39

3 Variation for 3-39 time

6°34 S

Continued

Example 4th

Required the Suns declination May 10 1820 Sea account at 5 h 30 P.M. in the longitude of 7°30 E from Greenwich

Suns declination 17 ° 24 ' 42 " N.d.
Variation of Dec in Long = 3 ' 28

Variation for 5 h 30 — 17 ' 28 " 20
13

True declination 17 ° 28 ' 07

Example 5th

Required the Suns declination March 26 1820 Sea account at 3 h P.M. in the longitude of 120 East from Greenwich

1 ° 53 ' 56
2 ' 56 Variation in Long

1 ° 56 ' 52
7 " 50 Variation in Decn

Answer — 1 ° 49 ' 02 Declination

Plate

S. S. M.

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

To find the true Amplitude

By Logarithms = to the log secant of the lattitude rejecting 10 in the index add the log sine of the suns declination the sum will be the log sine of the true amplitude or distance of the sun from the east or west point towards the north in noth declination towards the South in south declination

Rule - by Inspection — Find the declination at the top of table VII and the lattitude in the side column under the former and opposite the latter will be the true amplitude

Required the suns true amplitude arising in the lattitude of 39° N on the 22nd December 1820

Latt 39° S = 0"10950
Suns declin 23-28 = 9"60012

True amplitude = 30"49 = 9"70962

True bearing of the sun arising E 30-49 S or at setting is W 30-49 S

Required the moons true amplitude at setting in the lattitude of 35"08 N when her declination is 13° N

Latt 35"08 — 0"08734
Suns declinal 13 — 9"35209

13 N 15-58 = 9"43943

By Inspection

35=00 = 15"58 Suns Dec

Required the suns true amplitude in the lattitude of 42"30 N when his declination was 20° N

Latt 42"30 N = 0"18237
Declination 20 N = 9"53405

27"38 N = 9"66642

42"30 = 27"38

E 27"38 N

Variation of the Compass

To find the true azimuth at any time

In latitude of 51°32′ the sun's true altitude was 39°28′ his declination being then 16°36′ N required the true azimuth

	90°		
	16°38′		
Polar Distance	73°22′		
Latitude	51°32′	Secant	0°20617
Sum	39°28′	Secant	0°11239
	164°22′		
½ Sum	82°11′	Co Sine	9°13355
Remainder	8°49′	Co Sine	9°99484
			2)19°44695
½ Sum log Co Sine	58°04′	=	9°72347
	2		
from the north	116°08′		

In latitude of 42°16′ S the sun's true altitude was 18°40′ his declination being then 7°38′ N required the true azimuth

	90°00′		
	7°38′		
Pol Distance	97°38′		
Latt	42°16′	Sec	0°13076
Altitude	18°40′	Sec	0°02347
Sum	158°34′		
½ Sum	79°17′	Co Sine	9°20940
Rem	18°21′	Co Sine	9°97734
			19°40097
½ Sum log Co Sine	59°53′	=	9°70048.
	2		
from the South	119°46′		

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible] sea-sick, probably."

Questions for Exercize

Given the suns altitude corrected for dip and refraction 20°40' his declination 14°10' S and the latitude of the place 40°38' N required the true azimuth

	14°10' S		0°11982
½ Sum Log Co Sines 68°55	90°00		0°02914
2	104°10	=	8°99830
from the North 137°10	40°38		9°96440
	20°46		
	168°34	=	19°11169
	84°17	=	9°55584
	22 53		

What is the suns azimuth in the latitude of 26°30 N in the forenoon when his correct central altitude is 24°28 and his declination 22°40 N

	90°00		
	22°40		
Pol Distance	67°20	=	0°04821
½ Sum Log Co Sine	26°30		0°04086
37°48	24°28		9°70994
2	118°18		9°99658
75°36	59°9		19°79559
	07°11		9°89779

At the island of St Helena the suns central altitude was 30°23 in the forenoon his declination being then 22°58 S required the azimuth at that time

	90°		
	22°58		
Pol Dist	67°02		
½ Sum Log Co Sine	Altitude 30°23	=	0°06416
	Lato 15°55	=	0°01698
36°41	113°20		9°73997
2	56°40	=	9°99285
72°22 from the South	22		19°81396
			9°90698

Variation of the Compass

What point of the Compass did the star Aldebaran bear on in the latitude of 34° 23' S on January 1st 1804 when the correct altitude of that star was 22° 26'

16°.8 in 1820 — 16°.00
2 Lys 2 — 90°.00
16°.6 Pol Dist — 106°.00
Alt 22°.26 — 0 - 03 4 18
Latitude 34°.23 — 0 - 08 3 40
Sum 162°.55 — 9 - 14 223
½ Sum 81°.27½ — 9°.95850
Remain 24°.39 — 19°.24831
½ Sum log Co Sine 65°.4½ — 9°.62415
from the South 130°.14

Having the true magnetic amplitude or azemuth to find the variation

The sun's true amplitude at rising was E° 15°.20 S and her magnetic amplitude E°.10 S required the variation

E 15°.20 S
E 10°.00 S
The sum 25°.20 is the variation

The sun true azemuth being S 80 E and his magnetic azemuth S 60 E required the variation

S 80 E
S 60 E
Diff is the variation 20 E

The star Aldebaran was observed at rising to bear by compass E S E when the true amplitude was N E by required the variation

E 6½°.30 N
E 56°.15
Diff 11°.15 W or 1 point

The true amplitude of the Planet Jupiter was E 10 S when his magnetic amplitude was E°.20 S required the variation

E°.10 N
E°.20 S
Sum is variation 30 W

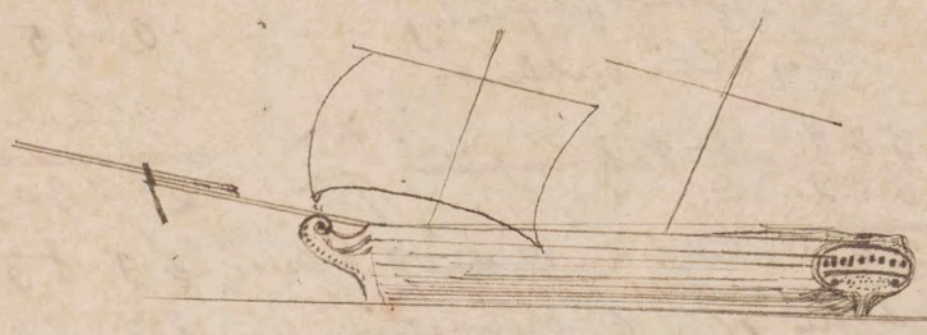
said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e was] sea-sick, probably."

To find the Lattitude by Double Altitudes

Being at Sea in lattitude of 46 ° 30 N when the suns declination was 11 ° 17 N at 10 ° 20 in the forenoon the Suns correct central altitude was 40 ° 55 and at 11 ° 27 in the forenoon his correct central altitude was 54 ° 9 N Reguires the true lattitude and time of Day when the greater altitude was taken

Sunset in ☌

			Nat Sine	
11 ° 27 ° 0	Alt	54 ° 09	= 81055	46 ° 30 = 0 ° 16219
10 ° 02 ° 0		46 ° 55	= 73036	11 ° 17 = 0 ° 00848
1 ° 25 ° 0	Elap time		8019	Log ratio 0 ° 17067
42 ° 30	½ "	"	Diff Nat Sines	Log Diff Nat Sines 3 ° 90412
				Log ½ Elap time 0 ° 73429
	Middle time	1 ° 15 ° 10		1 ° 80908
	½ Elap time	42 ° 30		
2 Obs from noon		0 ° 32 ° 40		Its log rising 3 ° 00608
				Log ratio sAlt 0 ° 17087
Nat numb		685	corresp to Log	2 ° 83541
Nat sine qual to alt		81055		
		81740 =	35 ° 10	N
☉ Declination			11 ° 17	N
Lattitude in			46 ° 27	N



The Same

Being at sea in the latitude of 47°.19 by acct the Suns declination was 12°.16 N at 10°.24m ob M per watch the Suns Correct altitude was 49°.09 at 1°.14 P M his Correct central altitude was 51°.59 Required the Latt

12°.0°.0	49°.9 = 7564 2	Lat	47°.19 =	Ls	0.16880
1°.14°.00	51°.59 = 7878 3	Dec	12°.16 =	"	0.01003
13°.14°.00 P M	N S 3141		Log ratio		0°.17883
10°.24°.00 A M			Its Log	N S	3.49707
2°.50°.00	3066				0.44077
1°.25°.00	78783			N	4°.11667
0°.15°.0	81849 = 35°.4				3.66542
1°.10—	12°.16				0°.17883
	Latitude in = 47°.20				3°.48659

Being at sea in the Latitude of 50°.40 N by acct when the Suns declination was 20°.00 S at 10°.17 A M the Suns correct altitude was 17°.13 at 11°.17 A M per per watch the correct altitude was 19°.41 Required the Latt Time

10°.17 A M	= 19°.41 = 29599	Lat by acct	50°.40 =		0.19803
11°.17 A M	= 17°.13 = 33682	Declinat	20°.00 =		0.02701
1°.00	Diff Nat Sine 4083	Log ratio			0.22504
00°.30°.0 —	Its Log from Col 7 Clap time is				3.61093
1°.00°.50—	In Col of Midd Time Corresp to				0.88430
Time 30°.50 forenoon	Its Log from Col rising				2.95599
	Log ratio subtract				0.22504
538	Nat number				2.73095
33682					
34220	Nat Sine ⊙ Mid Zen Dist				69°.59 N
	⊙ Declination				20°.00
	Latitude in				49°.59 N

But as this Latitude differs 41 miles from that by account it will be proper to repeat the operation using the latitude last found instead of the latitude by account

Look at the other side

said point certain hets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible] ea-sick, probably"

1827

CONTINUED

Last Last found 49 59 " 0 " 19178
Declination 20 " 00 " 0 " 02701
Log ratio 0 " 21879
Log diff Nat Sines — 3 " 61098 =

Alt	Nat Sines
17 " 13 =	33682
19 " 41 =	29599
Nat Sines	4083

	h m s	
½ Elap Time	0 - 30 - 0	Its Log — 0 " 88430
Midd Time	1 - 00 - 0	Its Logar — 4 - 71407
Run Time	0 - 30 - 0	Its Logarithm 0 " 21879 Log ratio subtract
517		Nat numbers Log 2 " 71344
33682	Nat Sine greatest alt	
34199	Nat Sine of ☉ Mudian Zenith Distance	70 " 00
	Declination	20 " 00
		Latitude in 50 " 00 N

Being at sea in the latitude of 60 " 00 N by account when the sun was on the equator and consequently had no declination at 1 " 00 P M his correct altitude was 28 " 53 and at 3 " 00 P M per watch the altitude was 20 " 42 Required the true latitude

Time	Alt		
1 " 00 " 00	28 " 53 = 48303	Latt by Dist	60 " 00 = 0 " 30103
3 " 00 " 00	20 " 42 = 35347	Decli	= 0 " 00000
2 " 00 " 00	Elap time 12950	Log ratio	0 " 30103
1 " 00 " 00	½ Elap time	Its Log	4 " 11247
2 " 00 " 10		Its Log in Colog ½ Elap time	0 " 58700
1 " 00 " 10		Its Log in Colog Midd time	5 " 00050
True Time		Its Log in Colog rising ⅄ × × 111	3 " 53482
		Log ratio	0 " 30103
			3 " 23379

17 " 13
48303 D m
50016 = 59 " 59 N ⎫ N. Declination

the Latitude is 59 959 the sun having no Declination

CONTINUED

The latitude by account being 7°40 N and the suns declination 22°47 N at 7°25°40 A M the true altitude of the suns centre was 22°30 and at 10°31°48 P M the was 63°40 ng unto the ships true latitude

7°25°40
10 °31°48

3°06°08

1 °33 °04 Elap time Log

3 °1 °24 ½ Elap time

1 °28 °20

2d Obsn before noon — 1 °28°20
Its Log in bof y regr...

63°40 = 89623 Lat 7°40 = 0°00390
22 °30 = 38268 Dec 22°47 = 0°03528

0°03918

51355 = Log the diff 4°71058

0°40339

5°15315
3°86547
0°03918
3°82629

Nat number correspond 67 03
Nat Sine y greater alt 89623
96326

Nat S. Sine ⊙ Mer Zen distance 15°35 S
⊙ Declination - - - 22°47
N.A. Latitude in = 7°12 North

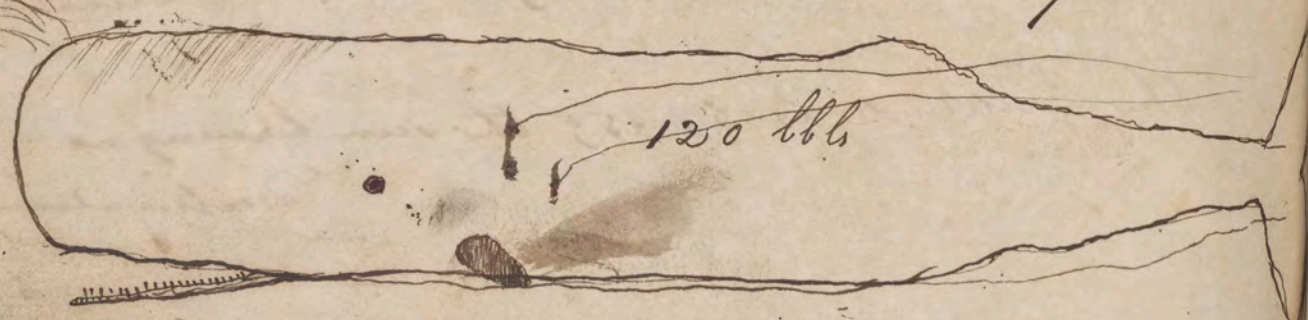
As the latitude differs from the one by account the operation must be repeated (~~if you have~~ a mind to) 2nd Operation

Latt last found 7°12 = 0°00344
Declination 22°47 = 0°03528
Log ratio = 0°03872
Log of Diff Nat Sines 4°71058
Log of ½ Elap Time 0°40339
5°15629

Log of 1°28°5 = 3°86304
Log ratio subtract 0°03872
Nat Num 6673 Log = 3°82432
89623
96296

Midd Time 3°1°9
½ Elap time 1°33°04
2d Obs before noon 1°28°5

⊙ Mer Zen Dist = n cos — 15°39
⊙ Declination - - - 22°47
Latt in - - - - 7°08



said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

To find the Latitude by Double Altitudes

In the former examples both altitudes were taken at the same place or station but as that is seldom the case at Sea the necessary calculation must be made as follows

Example 1st

A ship running S by E 3/4 E at the rate of 9 Knots per hour at 10 ..00 A M per watch the suns correct altitude was 13 ..18 bearing S 3/4 E and at 1 ..40 P M was 14 ..15 latitude by account being 49 ..17 N and the suns distination 23 ..28 S required the true latitude

13 ..40	Alt	N Lats	
10 ..00	12 ..49	24615	Latt by ast 49 ..17 = 0 ..18554
3 ..40		22183	Destn 23 ..28 = 0 ..03749
1 ..50	Elapsed time	02432	Log ratio
1 ..1			
1 ..0			

Examined

Continued

Sailing S.E½E by compass at the rate of 9 Knots per hour
at 0ʰ 31ᵐ 40ˢ the altitude of the Suns lower limb was 28° 20′
above the horizon of the sea the eye being elevated 20 feet
above the surface of the water and the sun bearing by
compass S by W and at 2ʰ 58ᵐ 20ˢ P M by watch the
the altitude of the suns lower limb was 16° 41′ above the
horizon the eye being elevated as before and the latitude
by account 48° 00′ North and the declination 13° 17′
Required the latitude at taking the last observation

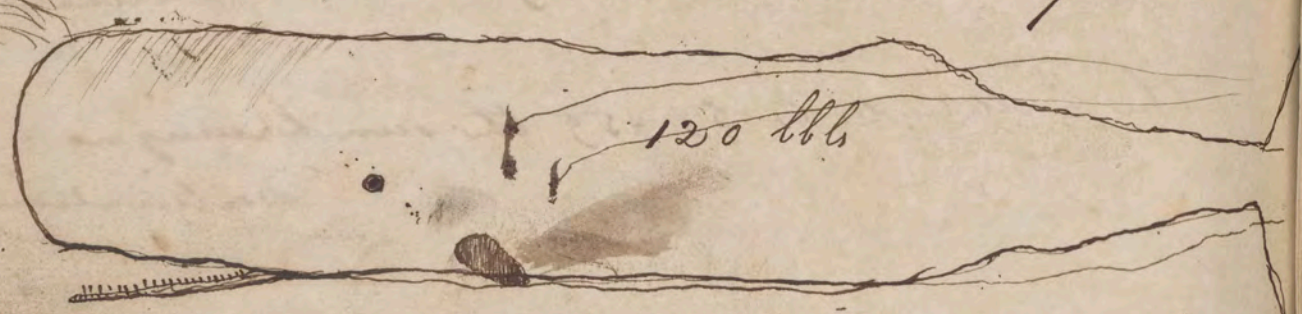
16° 41′	28° 20′	9 knots	16 points
12	17	2° 26′ 40″ =	1 2½ from the sun
16° 53′	28° 03′	18	3½
3	12	4	
Sec Alt	28° 15′	22	in Table II gives 17ᵐ
Nat Sine 9			
		96326	

Nat S. Sine ⊙ Mer Zen distance 75° 35′ S
Thomas ☉ Declination - - - 22° 47′
N. ℄ Latitude in = 7° 12′ North
As the latitude differs from the one by account the operation
must be repeated (~~if you have~~ a mind to) 2ⁿᵈ Operation

Latt last found	7° 12′ = 0·00344	Log 71° 28′ 5″ =	3·86304
Declination	22° 47′ = 0·03528	Log ratio subtract	0·03872
Log ratio	0·03872		
Log of Diff Nat Sines	4·71058	Nat Num 6673 Log =	3·82432
Log of ½ Elap Time	0·40339	89623	
	5·15629	96296	

Middle Time 3ʰ 1ᵐ 9ˢ
½ Elap time 1ʰ 33ᵐ 04ˢ
2ᵈ Obs by noon 1ʰ 28ᵐ 5ˢ

⊙ Mer Zen Dist = n cos = 15° 39′
☉ Declination - - - 22° 47′
Latt in - - - - - 7° 08′



said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much frighte[ned] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably"

Thomas Volger
Mitchell
Kansas

Continued

Sailing N.E½E by compass at the rate of 9 knots, count
at 0ʰ 31ᵐ 40ˢ the altitude of the Suns lower limb a
above the horizon of the sea the eye being elevated the suns
above the surface of the water and the sun bea 31½
compass S by W and at 2ʰ 58ᵐ 20ˢ P M by watch eye
the altitude of the suns lower limb was 16° 41′ a le in
horizon the eye being elevated as before and the
by account 48° 00′ North and the declination
Required the latitude at taking the last obs

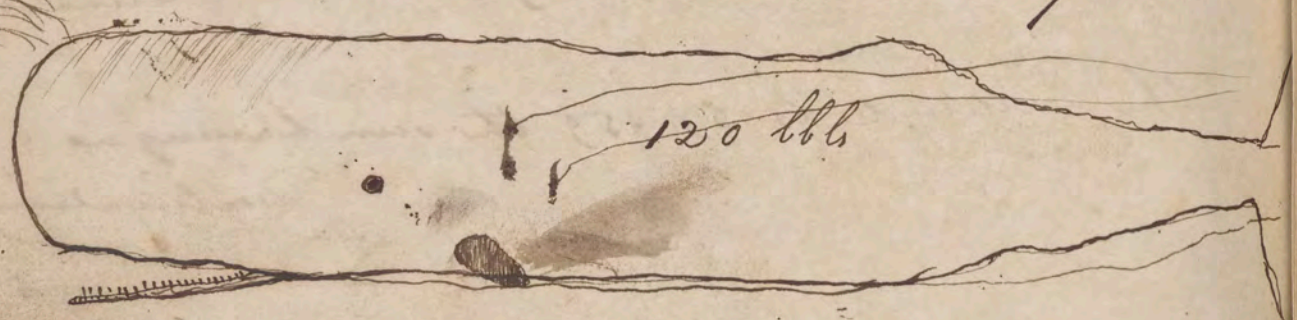
16° 41′	28° 20′	9 knots	16 points	19803
12	17	2° 26′ 40″ =	12½ from the s	02701
16° 53′	28° 03′	18	3½	25504
3	12	4		799
Sextant alt	28° 15′	22	in Table II gives 17 r	30
	02			
		96326		

Nat. Sine ⊙ Mer. Zen. distance 15° 35′ S
⊙ Declination - - - 22° 47′
Thomas Lat. in = 7° 12′ North
As the latitude differs from the one by account the oper
must be repeated (~~if you have~~ a mind to) 2nd Operation

Latt last found 7° 12′	= 0° 00344	Log 71° 28′ 5″	= 3° 86304
Declination 22° 47′	= 0° 03528	Log ratio subtract	0° 03872
Log ratio	= 0° 03872		
Log of Diff Nat Sines	4° 71058	Nat Num 6673 - Log	= 3° 82432
Log of ½ Elap Time	0° 40339	89623	
	5° 15629	96296	

Middle Time 3ʰ 1ᵐ 9ˢ
½ Elap time 1ʰ 33ᵐ 04ˢ
2d Obs by noon 1ʰ 28ᵐ 5ˢ

⊙ Mer. Zen Dist = n cos - 15° 39′
⊙ Declination - - - 22° 47′
Latt in - - - - - 7° 08′



said point certain bets, by which beating and dra[g]ging the said Mary was much fright[e]ned and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

Thomas Folger

Mitchell

Kanuck

Continued

Sailing S.E ½ E by compass at the rate of 9 knots
at 0 "31m 40s the altitude of the Suns lower limb
above the horizon of the sea the eye being elevated
above the surface of the water and the sun bea
compass S by W and at 2 "58 "20 P M by watch eye
the altitude of the suns lower limb was 16.41 a
horizon the eye being elevated as before and the
by account 48 "00 North and the declination
Required the latitude at taking the last obse

16 "41	28 "20	9 knots	16 points.
12	17	2 "26 "40 =	12 ½ from
16 "53	28 "03	18	3 ½
3	12	4	
Sec Alt	28 "15	22	in Table II gives 17
Nat	2		
		96326	

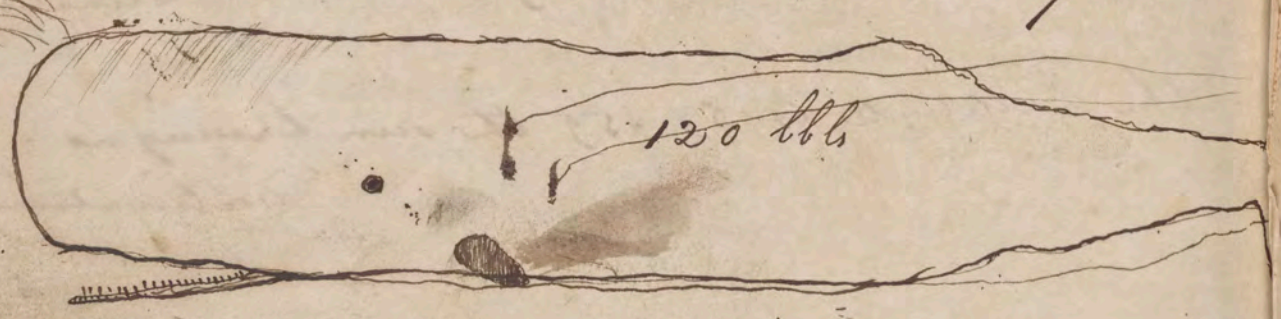
Nat S. sine ⊙ Mer Zen distance 15 "35 S
Thomas ⊙ Declination - - - 22 "47
N. A Latitude in = 7 "12 North

As the latitude differs from the one by account the ope
must be repeated (~~if you have~~ a mind to) 2nd Operation

Latt last found	7 "12 = 0 "00344	Log of 1 "28 "5 =	3 "86304
Declination	22 "47 = 0 "03528	Log ratio subtract	0 "03872
Log ratio	0 "03872		
Log of ½ of Nat Sines	4 "71058	Nat Num 6673 "Log =	3 "82432
Log of ½ Elap Time	0 "40339		89623
	5 "15629		96296

Middd Time 3 "1 "9
½ Elap time 1 "33 "04
2 Obs by noon 1 "28 "5

⊙ Mer Zen Dist = n Cos — 15 "39
Declination — - — 22 "47
Latt in - - - - - 7 "08



said point certain bets, by which beating and dra[g]ging the said Mary was much frighte[n]ed and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

by Thomas Volger
Mitchell
Kennedy

Nancy & William a song

Come all you brisk young seamen who to the sea belong
I tell you of a story & how it first began
As Nancy & sweet William was on the plains to play
A pressing arm overtook them & parted her love away

Then she began for to lament most bitterly did cry
Most bitterly she did lament for she had lost her joy
She Wished the French might kill him her love away that prest
And send his body sinking for ever in the sea

She dressed herself like a noble duke with a star upon her breast
Resolved to kill the captain if he did her molest
Her life twas boldly ventured all for her love so brave
Resolved she was to be his wife or the seas to be her grave

So When she came down to the shore the ship lay for sea being
She spoke unto the Captain saying dont you sail away
His officers they stood amazed this noble duke to see
Thinking that he had come on board for to be commander

So When that she came on board the took him by the hand
Saying this is my servant & him I do demand
He has robbed me of my treasure for his life I'll try him
But a little did the ships crew think that twas to be my wife

So When she had got him handcuffed she handled him along
Saying I will confine you all in some prison strong
This young man begged for liberty to cross the raging seas
Saying I never robbed a man good Lord in all my days.

said point certain bets, by which beating and dra[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible] sea-sick, probably."

The same down in a shade

So When she had got him safe on shore they sat
Then she begin to ask him if he knew such a maid
His eyes was overflowed with tear when by ayng of her name
My dear says she dont troubled be for me by Sam thus an

With sweet & loving kiss he flew unto her ayng
With sweet melting embraces they enjoyed each oth charm
Saying how could you venture your sweet precous life
To church they went to gether & now she is his wife

She dressed herself like a noble duke with a star
Resolved to kill the captain if he did her molest
Her life twas boldy ventured all for her love so brave
Resolved she was to be his wife or the seas to be her grave

So When she came down to the shore the ship being fit for sea
She spoke unto the Captain saying dont you sail away
His officers they stood amazed this noble duke to see
Thinking that he had come on board for to be commander

So When that she came on board the took him by the hand
Saying this is my servant I do demand
He has robbed me of my treasure I'll try him for his life
But a little did the ships crew think that he was to be my wife

So When she had got him handcuffed she handled him along
Saying I will confine you all in some prison strong
This young man begged for liberty to cross the raging seas
Saying I never robbed a man good Lord in all my days

said point certain bets, by which beating and dra[g]ging the said Mary was much frighte[n]ed and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] was sea-sick, probably."

1

Suppose that on the 28 of October
Sea account in the Latt. of 6°12 by dust
in the Long of 120 West the Obs Distan
of Suns & Moon nearst Limbs was 103°45'20"
Hist Altitude of the Sun was 30°46 the Moo
☽ Altitude 44°21 at 8h 20m ☆ M

	Obs Dist	☉	☽
	103°45'20	— 30°46	— 44°21
Index corr	2'40	— 12	— 20
	103°48'00	Cor 30°58	— 44°01
	15°59	15°59 ⊕	☾ H 55°31
☾	15°07	15°07 ☾	

55-31
2
111-02
⊕ C

	104°19'17 Sine	9.9863	— 9.9863
⊕	30°58 Sec 2 Rem	0.0683	— 0.0683
☾	44°01 Sec 1 Rem	0.0143	— 2.2140
Sum	179°18 Tab XVIII	1.7255	0.2206
½ Sum	89°39 Sec	1.7944	2.4892
1 Rem	14°40 Sec		
2 Rem	58°41 Co Sec		

8754 Prop Log
3235 Difference Time

☉ Dist	102°19'17	55 19	☉ Alt 30°58 — 0.00255
Cor	Tab XVIII 58'33		Lat 6°12 — 0.00028
"	Tab XIX 20'46		☽ Dist 92°03 — 9.63230
"	Tab XXII 2'53		129°13 — 9.74331
"	Tab XXII 35		64°36
"	Tab XX 18	3 Time ago	33°38 — 19.37863
	103°42'22	0°54'16	9.68931
Dist	104 0'21 Ast 5°06	3°54'16	12 44
"	102°40'53 "		8°5'28 ☉ M
	1°25'28 Diff		Ship Time 20°5'28 × 44
	1°23'59 Diff		Long in 8°0'00
			28°5'44
			24
			4°5'44

Time at Ship 3°54'16 P M
3°54'32
Long in Time 58°48 117°12 West

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e] sea-sick, probably."

Lists of Ships Spoken &c. Line

	Latt &c		
October 19	Latt 22 - 30	Peruvian Macy full	2400
" 30	37 " 29 S	" Hesper " N. York " R	W 500
1828			
December 7	57 " 10 S	Barclay Barett " Ch Bed	85
11	54 " 06 Long 82 " 40 Long	Persia " Rusell full	2300
January 9	26 " 29 S	Fred " Augustus Earl	50
February 6	15 - 06 S	Minerva Smith Master N Bedford	70
March 14	5 - 15 S 93 " 35 W	Phoenix Smith N. London	250
May 3		Alexander Bunker off Woahoo	150
" "		Fortune Swain N London off Woahoo	1700
" "		Rambler Worth at Woahoo breaking out	full 2200
May 5		Lydia " Chase at Woah	150
" "		Pacific Capturing Lt off Woahoo of Halifax	1000
" "		Pacific Baker "	1400
June 30	159 " 30 W	Leonidas Lawton Bristol	300
July 30	31 " 35 S	Do Do "	650
December 28	122 - 03 W 2 - 50 S	Mercury Albert N B	200
		Iris Norton N Bedford	300
1829		Wilmington & Liverpool packet	
January 17	on the line	Briggs — New Bedford	1300
"	"	Phebe Swain Nantucket	2300
" 31	Longitude 122 - 43	Barclay Barney Do "	1700
February 2		Trident Stetson N B	500
May 13	Long 161 - 10 E Latt 31 - 16 N	Ann Moores	1600
		Phoenix Coffin	1700

12805

Ships Spoken by the Lima 1827 -30

May 11	W 61-05 S 30-16	Elizabeth of London	1200
May 19	S 29-36	William Rotch & Bedford	1500
" 20	29-36	Swift - Coffin — Nantucket	1000
" 23	——	Euphrates Gifford & Bedford	1470
June 9	Long 171-09 W	Rodman Joy & Bedford	1900
" 17	S 29-50	Clarkson Allen Nantucket	2200
" 18	S 30-18 W	Friends Chester & Bedford	1600
" 28	S 30-58	Pacific Castwright Halifax	1700
July 4	169-32 S 30-27	Loan Merchant Oldtown	500
" 10	30-40	Atm Nantucket ——	4500
" 23	——	Pocahontas Swift & Bedford	——
Aug " 2	S 30-26	Baltic Chadwick Nantucket	1600
7	S	Oldham Perkins London	1700
July 15	31-27	Alexander Bunker Nant	1100
Sept 16	30-10 S	Ocean Coffin Nantucket	500
" 30	31-39 N	Lyra Howland & Bedford	1950
	At San Francisco	At San Francisco — Winslow Chase	1700
		President Robbins Nantucket	500
		Richmond Swain & B	1200
		Maria Ray Nantucket	800
Dec 17	S 6-18	Balena Russell & Bedford	1800
Jan 1	102-4 W 4-20 S	Harvest Edwards Nantucket	800
" 2	114-00 W	Rambler Worth Nantucket	600
Feb 22	32-38 S	Euphrates Swift & bound home	2600
Mar 18	------	Phoenix Gardner Nantucket	
	——	—— Valparaiso	450
Apr 10	81-10 W 11-26 S	Perseverance Hale London	00000
		Constitution Coffin Nantucket	1900
June 3	At Coquimbo	Cincinnatus Sayer & York	500
		Lapwing Starbuck Nantucket	2300

said point certain bets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

At length his good old daddy died
Leaving land & houses all his own
Besides 50 00 pounds in money
The truth to you I'll now make known

=

This pretty damsel she got married
To one of the high bows of that town
He did not in the least regard her
He soon brought her proud spirits down

=

As I was walking in submission
I had a chance to meet this gild day
While she was in a low condition
And I was in a thriving way

=

She turned her head & fell to weeping
And those words she did relate
Once I had your sweet heart keeping
That's what makes me so unfortunate

=

Come all you pretty pretty fair maids
Never turn your first love away
For thus many a dark & dreary morning
Will turn to a clear & a pleasant day

Nantucket Girls &
Capehorners

William & Margaret

'Twas at a silent solemn hour
When night and morning met
In glided gently Margaret's ghost
And stood at William's feet

"Her face was like an April Morn
Clad in a wintry cloud
And clay cold was her lily hand
That held her sable shroud

"So shall the fairest face appear
When youth and years are flown
Such is the robe which kings must wear
When death has reft their crown

"Her bloom was like the springing flower
That sips the silver dew
"The rose was budded in her cheek
Just opening to the view

"But love had like the canker worm
Consumed her early prime
The rose grew pale and left her cheek
She died before her time

"Awake she cried thy true love calls
Come from her midnight grave
Now let thy pity hear the maid
"Thy love refused to save

"This is the dumb and dreary hour
When injured ghosts complain
When yawning graves give up their dead
"To haunt the faithless swain

"Bethink thee William of thy fate
"Thy pledge and broken oath
"And give me back my plighted vow
"And give me back my troth

said point ed ain hets, by which beat-
ing and dri[illegible] the said Mary was
much fright[illegible] and became very sick.'
Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

The same song

Why did you promise love to me
And not that promise keep
Why did you say those eyes were bright
Yet leave those eyes to weep

How could you say my face was fair
And yet that face forsake
How could you win my virgin heart
Yet leave that heart to break

*

That face has no more is fair
Those lips no longer red
Dark is my eyes now clos'd in death
And every charm is fled

*

The hungry worm my sister is
This winding sheet I wear
And cold and weary last our night
Till that last morn appear

"But hark the cock has warned me hence
A long and late adieu
Come see false man how low she lies
Who died for love of you

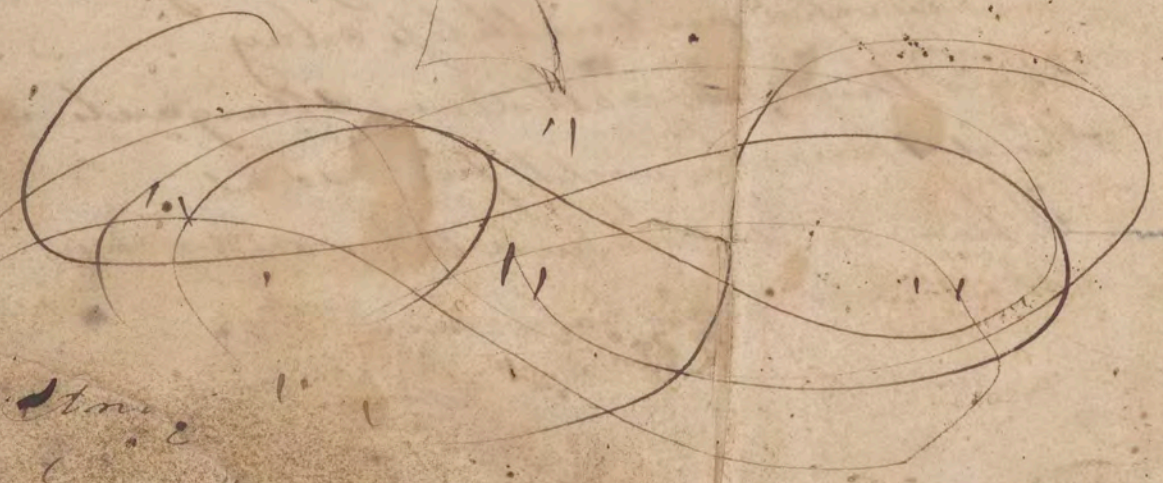
"The lark sang loud the morning fled
With the beam of rosy red
Pale Willian quaked in every limb
And raving left his bed

"He hied him to the fatal place
Where Margets body lay
And stretched him on the grass green turf
That wrapped her breathless clay

And thrice he call'd on Margets name
And thrice with pull sore
"Then laid his cheek to her cold grave
And word nae spake more

A Song

"Farewell Susan I left with my heart full of woe
When to sea I went my fortune to mend
"Her soft swelling bosom was tossed to and fro
When she lost both her lover and friend
Farewell Tom she cried when she bid me adieu
Whilst the tears fell in streaks from her eyes
I sailed full of grief for to join the ships crew
While the waves to my sorrow replies
The winds they blew high and the sea began to roar
While blue lightning streams around us did flash
I thought on my Susan who wished me on shore
While the waves they tremendously dashed
At length the a leak sprung all hands called on deck
In vain every art tried to save
I swam on a plank and escaped from the wreck
While the rest found a watery grave
Kind heaven having thus preserved my life
I thought to my Susan I'd go
With joy for to meet with my long absent friend
But my hopes were all changed to woe
When the news reached her ears that the ship's lost
And that "Thomas her love was no more
She died like a rose that was nipped by the frost
And I lived still her loss to deplore



said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[ving] the said Mary was much fright[ened] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[e was] sea-sick, probably."

A Song

It was on one Winter Evening, the Weather being Clear
I stove for recreation down by a river side
I Overheard a damsel most grievously complaining
All for her absent true love a ploughing the raging main

I being unperceived I drew a little near
For to hear
Then lay me down in ambush the better
Her doleful lamentations & melancholy cries
While pearling tears came rolling from her eyes down all

As she sat lamenting & mourning for her dear
I saw a gallant sailor unto her he drew near
With eloquence most complacent he did salute this fair
And said my darling creature why do you languish here

The absence of my true love this fair maid do deeply
Which makes me for to languish for to lament & cry
For 7 long years & better his absence I have known
And now the war is over & he has not returned

What was your true lovers name the sailor did reply
Perhaps his mind has altered & some other way
If you will but forget him & place your mind on me
Till death it doth demand me your constant
well I be

Continued

Oh no replied this fair maid such things
can never be) I never can love no other no
other one but he) He is the darling of
my heart for him I grieve full sore)
And if he does not return I shall never
cease to mourn) ———

What was your true love's name the sailor
asked again) Perhaps by your description
I might have known the same) I think
it is surprising that she was so unkind)
As to leave so fair a damsel to languish
here behind) George Riley they do call
him a Lad both neat & trim) He is him
manly in his person but few can equall
He is the darling of my heart for him I grieve
full sore) So take this for an answer & trouble
me no more) It's Once I had a ~~true love~~ messmate
& Riley was his name) Which by your description
I think must be same) 6 months we were
together on Board the Old Bell Flower
And such a Royal ~~messmate~~ I never had before
On the 16 day of April near Port Royal Bay
We had a smart engagement that lasted the
whole day) Between Sir Rodney & De Grass
where many a man did fall) Your love
He fell a victim to a French Cannon Ball

said point certain nets, by which beating and dr[illegible] the said Mary was much fright[illegible]ead became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably."

the same

Whilst weltering in his bloody ~~gore~~ those
~~words I heard him say~~) your love he did lie
With Broken heart & trembling voice these
words I heard him say) "Farewell my
lovely Nancy was you but standing by
I would gaze my last upon your eyes
willingly I'd die) "This melancholy
story did wound her heart full deep)
She wring her hands & tore her hair
most grievously did weep) She says
my Joys are ended If what you say is
true) Instead of having pleasure my
sorrows come anew) "He could no longer
listen to hear his love complain
But quickly flew into her arms & told
to her his name) And by a perfect
mark on hind them him she
straightway knew) "Then bid
adieu
Adieu to sorrows all sorrows bid

Thomas "H Mitchell
South Atlantic Ocean
in Lat 56°18 Long 63°12

Continued

Be it Remembered the
Lima is now the 16 Day
of July in Long. of 69°25
Latt of 56°17' with the
wind at E & E Dead
ahead "

" "

We are now the 25 day of
July in Latt 41°43 S 95
Months & 17 days Out

20 87
50
2.00
2.00
1.00
20.37
2.50
28.87

said point certain nets, by which beating and dri[illegible] the said Mary was much frighte[illegible] and became very sick.' Court—"sh[illegible]ea-sick, probably"

